HEALTHSOUTH CORP

FORM 10-K
(Annual Report)

Filed 02/23/10 for the Period Ending 01/20/10

Address	3660 GRANDVIEW PARKWAY SUITE 200 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35243
Telephone	205-967-7116
CIK	0000785161
Symbol	HLS
SIC Code	8060 - Hospitals
Industry	Healthcare Facilities
Sector	Healthcare
Fiscal Year	12/31

http://www.edgar-online.com
© Copyright 2010, EDGAR Online, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Distribution and use of this document restricted under EDGAR Online, Inc. Terms of Use.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009

Commission File Number 001-10315

HealthSouth Corporation

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware **(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)**	**63-0860407** **(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**
3660 Grandview Parkway, Suite 200 **Birmingham, Alabama** **(Address of Principal Executive Offices)**	**35243** **(Zip Code)**

(205) 967-7116
(Registrant's telephone number)

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
Common Stock, $0.01 par value	New York Stock Exchange

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.

Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☐ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-Accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 12b-2). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter was approximately $1.6 billion. For purposes of the foregoing calculation only, executive officers and directors of the registrant have been deemed to be affiliates. There were 93,302,876 shares of common stock of the registrant outstanding, net of treasury shares, as of February 12, 2010.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The definitive proxy statement relating to the registrant's 2010 annual meeting of stockholders is incorporated by reference in Part III to the extent described therein.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements		ii
PART I		
Item 1.	Business	1
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	13
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	17
Item 2.	Properties	18
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	20
Item 4.	Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	20
PART II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	21
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	23
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	27
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	57
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	58
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	58
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	58
Item 9B.	Other Information	59
PART III		
Item 10.	Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant	60
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	60
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	60
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	60
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	60
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	61

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This annual report contains historical information, as well as forward-looking statements that involve known and unknown risks and relate to future events, our business strategy, our future financial performance, or our projected business results. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “expects,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “predicts,” “targets,” “potential,” or “continue” or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. Such forward-looking statements are necessarily estimates based upon current information and involve a number of risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control. Actual events or results may differ materially from the results anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of a variety of factors. Any forward-looking statement is based on information current as of the date of this report and speaks only as of the date on which such statement is made. While it is impossible to identify all such factors, factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those estimated by us include, but are not limited to, the following:

- each of the factors discussed in Item 1A, *Risk Factors* ;
- uncertainties and factors discussed elsewhere in this Form 10-K, in our other filings from time to time with the SEC, or in materials incorporated therein by reference;
- changes or delays in, or suspension of, reimbursement for our services by governmental or private payors, including our ability to obtain and retain favorable arrangements with third-party payors;
- changes in the regulations of the healthcare industry at either or both of the federal and state levels;
- our ability to attract and retain nurses, therapists, and other healthcare professionals in a highly competitive environment with often severe staffing shortages and the impact on our labor expenses from potential union activity and staffing shortages;
- competitive pressures in the healthcare industry and our response to those pressures;
- our ability to successfully access the credit markets on favorable terms; and
- general conditions in the economy and capital markets.

The cautionary statements referred to in this section also should be considered in connection with any subsequent written or oral forward-looking statements that may be issued by us or persons acting on our behalf. We undertake no duty to update these forward-looking statements, even though our situation may change in the future. Furthermore, we cannot guarantee future results, events, levels of activity, performance, or achievements.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Overview of the Company

General

HealthSouth Corporation was organized as a Delaware corporation in February 1984. As used in this report, the terms "HealthSouth," "we," "us," "our," and the "Company" refer to HealthSouth Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries, unless otherwise stated or indicated by context. In addition, we use the term "HealthSouth Corporation" to refer to HealthSouth Corporation alone wherever a distinction between HealthSouth Corporation and its subsidiaries is required or aids in the understanding of this filing. Our principal executive offices are located at 3660 Grandview Parkway, Birmingham, Alabama 35243, and the telephone number of our principal executive offices is (205) 967-7116. In addition to the discussion here, we encourage you to read Item 1A, *Risk Factors* , Item 2, *Properties*, and Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* , which highlight additional considerations about HealthSouth.

We are the nation's largest provider of inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services in terms of revenues, number of hospitals, and patients treated and discharged. In order to focus on this core business and to reduce the excessive amount of debt incurred by the Company's previous management, we completed a strategic repositioning in 2007 when we divested our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions. For a discussion of the divestitures, see Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. We operate 93 inpatient rehabilitation hospitals (including 3 joint venture hospitals which we account for using the equity method of accounting), 6 freestanding long-term acute care hospitals ("LTCHs"), 40 outpatient rehabilitation satellites (operated by our hospitals, including one joint venture satellite), and 25 licensed, hospital-based home health agencies. As of December 31, 2009, our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals and LTCHs had 6,572 licensed beds. Our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals are located in 26 states and Puerto Rico, with a concentration of hospitals in Texas, Pennsylvania, Florida, Tennessee, Alabama, and Arizona. For additional detail on our hospitals and selected operating data, see the table in Item 2, *Properties*, and Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* , "Results of Operations." In addition to HealthSouth hospitals, we manage six inpatient rehabilitation units through management contracts.

Our consolidated *Net operating revenues* approximated $1.9 billion, $1.8 billion, and $1.7 billion for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively. For 2009, approximately 91% of our *Net operating revenues* came from inpatient services and approximately 9% came from outpatient services and other revenue sources (see Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* , "Results of Operations"). During 2009, our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals treated and discharged almost 113,000 patients.

Our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals offer specialized rehabilitative care across a wide array of diagnoses and deliver comprehensive, high-quality, cost-effective patient care services. The majority of patients we serve experience significant physical disabilities due to medical conditions, such as strokes, hip fractures, head injury, spinal cord injury, and neurological disorders, that are non-discretionary in nature and which require rehabilitative healthcare services in an inpatient setting. Our team of highly skilled physicians, nurses, and physical, occupational, and speech therapists utilize the latest in equipment and techniques to return patients to home and work. Patient care is provided by nursing and therapy staff as directed by a physician order. Internal case managers monitor each patient's progress and provide documentation of patient status, achievement of goals, discharge planning, and functional outcomes. Our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals provide a comprehensive interdisciplinary clinical approach to treatment that leads to what we believe is a higher level of care and superior outcomes. Our LTCHs provide medical treatment to patients with chronic diseases and/or complex medical conditions. In order for a hospital to qualify as an LTCH, Medicare patients discharged from the hospital in any given cost reporting year must have an average length-of-stay in excess of 25 days.

Competitive Strengths

As the nation's largest provider of inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services and with our business focused primarily on those services, we believe we differentiate ourselves from our competitors in the following ways:

- *People* . We believe our 22,000 employees, in particular our highly skilled clinical staff, share a steadfast commitment to providing outstanding rehabilitative care to patients across the country. Because of the value and importance we attribute to our clinical staff, we work very hard to reduce our turnover rates. We also undertake significant efforts to ensure our clinical and support staff maintains the education and training necessary to provide the highest quality rehabilitative care in a cost-effective manner.

- *Quality* . Our hospitals provide a broad base of clinical experience from which we have developed clinical best practices and protocols. We believe these clinical best practices and protocols help ensure the delivery of consistently high-quality rehabilitative healthcare services across all of our hospitals.

- *Efficiency and Cost Effectiveness* . Our size helps us provide inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services on a cost-effective basis. Specifically, because of our large number of inpatient hospitals, we can utilize proven staffing models and take advantage of certain supply chain efficiencies. We have also developed a program called "TeamWorks," which is an operations-focused initiative using identified "best practices" to reduce inefficiencies and improve performance across a wide spectrum of operational areas.

- *Technology* . As a market leader in inpatient rehabilitation, we have devoted substantial effort and expertise to leveraging rehabilitative technology. For example, we have developed an innovative therapeutic device called the "AutoAmbulator," which can help advance the rehabilitative process for patients who experience difficulty walking. Technology instituted in our facilities allows us to effectively treat patients with a wide variety of significant physical disabilities.

Patients and Demographic Trends

Demographic trends, such as population aging, will affect long-term growth in healthcare spending. While we treat patients of all ages, most of our patients are persons 65 and older. We believe the demand for inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services will increase as the U.S. population ages and life expectancies increase. In addition, the number of Medicare "compliant patients" (i.e., a patient who qualifies for inpatient rehabilitative care under Medicare rules) is expected to grow approximately 2% per year for the foreseeable future, creating an attractive market. We believe these market factors align with our strengths in and focus on inpatient rehabilitative care. Unlike many of our competitors that may offer inpatient rehabilitation as one of many secondary services, inpatient rehabilitation is our core business.

Strategy

As a result of the significant credit market disruptions in late 2008 and the continuing market volatility throughout 2009, we focused our 2009 strategy on:

- strengthening our balance sheet by reducing our long-term debt and improving our leverage,

- providing high-quality, cost-effective care,

- enhancing the operations of our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals,

- sustaining discharge growth and increasing market share, and

- expanding our inpatient rehabilitation business with disciplined development.

During 2009, we reduced our total debt outstanding by approximately $151 million. Our progress improving our leverage and liquidity was confirmed when Moody's upgraded our corporate credit rating to B2, allowing the spread on our term loan to be reduced by 25 basis points effective June 10, 2009. Standard and Poor's moved our outlook to "positive" from "stable." In addition to our debt reduction, we improved our overall debt

profile by refinancing senior notes, extending a portion of our term loan, and amending other terms of our credit agreement. On October 23, 2009, we amended our credit agreement to, among other things:

- convert $300 million of outstanding term loans into a new class of term loans with an extension of the maturity to September 2015 and a 150 basis point step up in interest rate;
- permit future extensions of all or a portion of the term loans, revolving credit facility, and synthetic letter of credit commitments, subject to certain restrictions;
- permit issuance of senior notes, both secured, on a *pari passu* basis with indebtedness incurred under our credit agreement, and unsecured; and
- make other changes, including increasing certain baskets under the restrictive covenants, that are more consistent with our financial position.

On December 15, 2009, we completed a refinancing transaction in which we issued $290.0 million of 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020 and tendered for and redeemed the remaining $329.6 million of our outstanding Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014. The refinancing transaction reduced debt, extended debt maturities, and reduced floating interest rate exposure.

We do not face near-term refinancing risk. Under our term loan facility, one tranche of $452.0 million of outstanding principal matures in 2013, and the other tranche of $299.3 million of outstanding principal matures in 2015. The majority of our outstanding bonds, with a principal outstanding of $500.6 million, will not mature until 2016, with another $290.0 million not due until 2020. Our revolving credit facility, under which no amounts were outstanding as of December 31, 2009, does not expire until 2012. For a more detailed discussion of these transactions, our debt profile, leverage and liquidity, see Item 1A, *Risk Factors* ; Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* , "Liquidity and Capital Resources;" Note 2, *Liquidity* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements; and Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Our development projects during 2009 included: opening a new, 40-bed freestanding inpatient rehabilitation hospital in Mesa, Arizona in the third quarter; beginning construction on our new, 40-bed inpatient rehabilitation hospital in Loudoun County, Virginia; and announcing that our joint venture with Wellmont Health System received a certificate of public need to open a new, 25-bed inpatient rehabilitation hospital in Bristol, Virginia, on which we will begin construction in early 2010. We expect operations to commence in those Virginia locations in the second and third quarters of 2010, respectively. In addition, we acquired an inpatient rehabilitation unit in Altoona, Pennsylvania through a newly formed joint venture and relocated its operations to one of our hospitals and acquired a 23-bed inpatient rehabilitation unit in Little Rock, Arkansas through an existing joint venture in which we participate.

For 2010, we will continue to focus on providing high-quality, cost-effective care and finding efficiencies in our cost structure at both the corporate and operational levels. We intend to continue to strengthen our balance sheet and reduce leverage through improved operational performance. Our growth strategy in 2010 will focus on organic growth, including increasing the bed capacity in our hospitals and pursuing disciplined development opportunities in new markets through, for example, strategic joint ventures and potential acquisitions of inpatient rehabilitation hospitals or units. We believe the changes made to our credit agreement and debt profile in the fourth quarter of 2009 provide us with greater flexibility to execute our business plan, including the growth component. For additional discussion of our strategy and business outlook, see Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* , "Executive Overview."

Employees

As of December 31, 2009, we employed approximately 22,000 individuals, of whom approximately 14,000 were full-time employees. We are subject to various state and federal laws that regulate wages, hours, benefits, and other terms and conditions relating to employment. Except for approximately 70 employees at one inpatient rehabilitation hospital (about 17% of that hospital's workforce), none of our employees are represented by a labor union. We are not aware of any current activities to organize our employees at other hospitals. We believe our relationship with our employees is good. Like most healthcare providers, our labor costs are rising faster than the

general inflation rate. In some markets, the lack of availability of nurses and other medical support personnel has become a significant operating issue to healthcare providers. To address this challenge, we will continue to focus on improving our retention, recruiting, compensation programs, and productivity. The shortage of nurses and other medical support personnel, including physical therapists, may require us to increase utilization of more expensive temporary personnel.

Competition

The inpatient rehabilitation industry is highly fragmented, and we have no single, similar direct competitor. Our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals compete primarily with rehabilitation units, many of which are within acute care hospitals, and skilled nursing facilities in the markets we serve. Our LTCHs compete with other LTCHs or, in some cases, rehabilitation hospitals and skilled nursing facilities in the markets we serve. For a list of our markets by state, see the table in Item 2, *Properties*. Several smaller privately-held companies compete with us primarily in select geographic markets in Texas and the West. In addition, there are public companies that own primarily LTCHs but also own a small number of inpatient rehabilitation facilities. There is one public company that manages the operations of inpatient rehabilitation facilities and LTCHs as part of its business model. Because of the attractiveness of the industry, other providers of post acute-care services may also become competitors in the future. For example, over the past few years, the number of nursing homes marketing themselves as rehabilitation providers has increased. The competitive factors in any given market include the quality of care and service provided, the treatment outcomes achieved, and the presence of physician-owned providers. Additionally, for a discussion regarding the effects of certificate of need requirements on competition in some states, see the "Regulation—Certificates of Need" section below.

We rely significantly on our ability to attract, develop, and retain nurses, therapists, and other clinical personnel for our hospitals. We compete for these professionals with other healthcare companies, hospitals, and potential clients and partners. In addition, physicians and others have opened inpatient rehabilitation hospitals in direct competition with us, particularly in states in which a certificate of need is not required to build a hospital, which has occasionally made it more difficult and expensive to hire the necessary personnel for our hospitals in those markets.

Healthcare Reform

The healthcare industry always has been a highly regulated industry, and the inpatient rehabilitation segment is no exception. Successful healthcare providers are those who provide high-quality care and have the capabilities to adapt to changes in the regulatory environment. We believe we have the necessary capabilities – scale, infrastructure, and management – to adapt and succeed in a highly regulated industry, and we have a proven track record of being able to do so.

President Obama has identified healthcare reform as a major domestic priority, and Congress is devoting considerable effort to drafting healthcare reform legislation. At the time of this writing, no specific healthcare reform legislation has been adopted, but the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives have passed healthcare reform bills. The terms of those bills differ significantly, and we are unable to predict what form final legislation will take, if enacted. We have been, and will continue to be, actively engaged in the legislative process to ensure that any healthcare reform adopted promotes our goals of high-quality, cost-effective care.

Many issues are being discussed within the context of healthcare reform, several of which could have an impact on our business. The three issues with the greatest potential impact are: (1) reducing annual adjustments to Medicare payment rates, or "market basket updates," to providers, (2) combining, or "bundling," acute care hospital and post-acute Medicare reimbursement at some point in the future, and (3) creating an Independent Medicare Advisory Board.

With respect to future reductions to market basket updates, and as previously noted, while no specific healthcare legislation has been adopted at this time, the healthcare reform bills that have been passed by both the U.S. Senate and House include reductions to market basket updates. While we cannot be certain of the net effect of these potential market basket reductions, or if they will be enacted, we will be working with other providers, as well as other interested parties, to help ensure they do not compromise our ability to provide high-quality services to the patients we serve.

The probability of enacting a "bundled" payment system is difficult to predict at this time. The major healthcare reform bills being contemplated currently by Congress include provisions to examine the feasibility of bundling, including the potential for a voluntary bundling pilot program to test and evaluate alternative payment methodologies. We will continue to work with the acute hospital and post-acute care provider communities on this important issue.

There has also been discussion of establishing an Independent Medicare Advisory Board that would be charged with presenting proposals to Congress to reduce Medicare expenditures upon the occurrence of Medicare expenditures exceeding a certain level. At this point, it is difficult to determine whether an Independent Medicare Advisory Board will be enacted into law, and, if so, how it would function. Similar to the reform issues discussed above, we will continue to work with other providers, as well as other parties who have a vested interest, to help ensure they do not compromise our ability to provide high-quality services to the patients we serve.

Sources of Revenues

We receive payment for patient care services from the federal government (primarily under the Medicare program), managed care plans and private insurers, and, to a considerably lesser degree, state governments (under their respective Medicaid or similar programs) and directly from patients. Revenues and receivables from Medicare are significant to our operations. In addition, we receive relatively small payments for non-patient care activities from various sources. The following table identifies the sources and relative mix of our revenues for the periods stated:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	**2008**	**2007**
Medicare	67.9%	67.2%	67.8%
Medicaid	2.1%	2.2%	2.0%
Workers' compensation	1.6%	2.1%	2.3%
Managed care and other discount plans	23.1%	22.4%	20.5%
Other third-party payors	2.7%	3.5%	4.0%
Patients	1.2%	1.0%	1.1%
Other income	1.4%	1.6%	2.3%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Our hospitals offer discounts from established charges to certain group purchasers of healthcare services that are included in "Managed care and other discount plans" in the table above, including private insurance companies, employers, health maintenance organizations ("HMOs"), preferred provider organizations ("PPOs") and other managed care plans. Medicare, through its Medicare Advantage program, offers Medicare-eligible individuals an opportunity to participate in a managed care plan. The Medicare Advantage revenues are also included in "Managed care and other discount plans" in the table above.

Patients are generally not responsible for the difference between established gross charges and amounts reimbursed for such services under Medicare, Medicaid, and other private insurance plans, HMOs, or PPOs but are responsible to the extent of any exclusions, deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance features of their coverage. The amount of such exclusions, deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance has been increasing each year. Collection of amounts due from individuals is typically more difficult than from governmental or third-party payors.

Medicare Reimbursement

Medicare is a federal program that provides certain hospital and medical insurance benefits to persons aged 65 and over, some disabled persons, and persons with end-stage renal disease. Medicare, through statutes and regulations, establishes reimbursement methodologies and rates for various types of healthcare facilities and services, and, from time to time, these methodologies and rates can be modified by the United States Congress or the United States Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS"). In some instances, these modifications can have a substantial impact on existing healthcare providers. In accordance with Medicare laws and statutes, CMS makes annual adjustments to Medicare payment rates in many prospective payment systems, including the inpatient rehabilitation facility prospective payment system (the "IRF-PPS") under what is commonly known as a "market basket update." Each year, the Medicare Payment Advisory Commission ("MedPAC"), an independent

Congressional agency that advises Congress on issues affecting Medicare, makes payment policy recommendations to Congress for a variety of Medicare payment systems including the IRF-PPS. However, Congress is not obligated to adopt MedPAC recommendations, and, based on outcomes in previous years, there can be no assurance that Congress will adopt MedPAC's recommendations in a given year. In the case of the IRF-PPS, unless Congress changes the law, CMS is required to adjust the payment rates based on a market basket index, known as the rehabilitation, psychiatric, and long-term care hospital market basket. The market basket update is designed to reflect changes over time in the prices of an appropriate mix of goods and services included in covered services provided by rehabilitation hospitals and hospital-based inpatient rehabilitation units. The market basket uses data furnished by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for price proxy purposes, primarily in three categories: Producer Price Indexes, Consumer Price Indexes, and Employment Cost Indexes. The Medicare, Medicaid and State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) Extension Act of 2007 (the "2007 Medicare Act") included an elimination of the IRF-PPS market basket adjustment for the period from April 1, 2008 through September 30, 2009 causing a reduction in the pricing of services eligible for Medicare reimbursement to a pricing level that existed in the third quarter of 2007, or a Medicare pricing "roll-back," which resulted in a decrease in actual reimbursement dollars per discharge despite increases in costs.

On August 7, 2009, CMS published in the federal register the fiscal year 2010 notice of final rulemaking for the IRF-PPS. This rule contains Medicare pricing changes as well as new coverage requirements, including requirements for preadmission screening, post-admission evaluations, and individualized treatment planning that emphasize the role of physicians in ordering and overseeing patient care. The pricing changes are effective for Medicare discharges between October 1, 2009 and September 30, 2010 and include a 2.5% market basket update, which is the first market basket update we have received in 18 months. We have analyzed the other aspects of the CMS pricing changes and believe the remaining pricing changes will have a neutral to slightly positive impact on our *Net operating revenues* . In addition, the new rules include supplemental documentation requirements, including submission of patient assessment data on Medicare Advantage patients. The new coverage requirements under the rule apply to discharges occurring on or after January 1, 2010. Prior to the new rule, our clinical and business models incorporated many of the new requirements, so these changes have not resulted in material modifications to the way we admit or treat patients. We have undertaken efforts to educate and train our employees on compliance with these new requirements, including producing a comprehensive compliance guide. Although these new requirements have only been in effect for a short time, we believe we are in compliance with them. If we experience unexpected difficulty in complying with the new coverage requirements, the corresponding claims for our services may be denied in whole or in part which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flows.

Currently, Congress is considering legislation that includes reductions in market basket updates to the Medicare payment rates. See the "Healthcare Reform" section above. We cannot predict the adjustments, if any, to Medicare payment rates that Congress or CMS may make. Congress, MedPAC, and CMS will continue to address reimbursement rates for a variety of healthcare settings. Any downward adjustment to rates, or another pricing roll-back, for the types of facilities we operate could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

On January 16, 2009, CMS approved final rules that require healthcare providers to update and supplement diagnosis and procedure codes to the International Classification of Diseases 10 th Edition, effective October 1, 2013, and make related changes to the formats used for certain electronic transactions, effective January 1, 2012. At this time, we cannot predict how these changes will affect us.

A basic summary of current Medicare reimbursement in our primary service areas follows:

Inpatient Rehabilitation Hospitals . Our hospitals receive Medicare reimbursements under the IRF-PPS. As discussed above, our hospitals receive fixed payment amounts per discharge under the IRF-PPS based on certain rehabilitation impairment categories established by the United States Department of Health and Human Services. With the IRF-PPS, our hospitals retain the difference, if any, between the fixed payment from Medicare and their operating costs. Thus, our hospitals benefit from being high-quality, cost-effective providers.

Over the last several years, changes in regulation governing inpatient rehabilitation reimbursement have created a challenging operating environment for inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services. Many of these changes have resulted in limitations on, and in some cases, reductions in, the levels of payments to healthcare providers. For example, on May 7, 2004, CMS issued a final rule, known as the "75% Rule," stipulating that to qualify as an

inpatient rehabilitation hospital under the Medicare program a facility must show that a certain percentage of its patients are treated for at least one of a specified and limited list of medical conditions. Under the 75% Rule, any inpatient rehabilitation hospital that failed to meet its requirements would be subject to prospective reclassification as an acute care hospital, with lower acute care payment rates for rehabilitative services.

On December 29, 2007, the 2007 Medicare Act was signed, permanently setting the compliance threshold at 60% instead of 75% and allowing hospitals to continue using a patient's secondary medical conditions, or "comorbidities," to determine whether a patient qualifies for inpatient rehabilitative care under the rule. The long-term impact of the freeze at the 60% compliance threshold is positive because it allowed patient volumes to stabilize. In 2009, increased patient volumes resulting, we believe, from both our focus on standardizing sales and marketing efforts and the fact that more patients now have access to our high-quality, cost-effective inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services offset the negative impact of the pricing roll-back that expired September 30, 2009.

Although reductions or changes in reimbursement from governmental or third-party payors and regulatory changes affecting our business represent the most significant challenges to our business, our operations are also affected by coverage rules and determinations. Medicare providers like us can be negatively affected by the adoption of coverage policies, either at the national or local level, that determine whether an item or service is covered and under what clinical circumstances it is considered to be reasonable, necessary, and appropriate. The new CMS coverage rules discussed above and effective as of January 1, 2010 require inpatient rehabilitation services to be ordered by a qualified rehabilitation physician and be coordinated by an interdisciplinary team meeting prescribed by the rules. The interdisciplinary team must meet weekly to review patient status and make any needed adjustments to the individualized plan of care. Qualified personnel must provide required rehabilitation nursing, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech-language pathology, social services, psychological services, and prosthetic and orthotic services. CMS has also noted that it is considering specific standards governing the use of group therapies. For individual claims, Medicare contractors make coverage determinations regarding medical necessity which can represent more restrictive interpretations of the CMS coverage rules. We cannot predict how these new CMS coverage rules or any new local coverage determinations will affect us.

On December 8, 2003, The Medicare Modernization Act of 2003 authorized CMS to conduct a demonstration program known as the Medicare Recovery Audit Contractor ("RAC") program. This demonstration was first initiated in three states (California, Florida, and New York) and authorizes CMS to contract with private companies to conduct claims and medical record audits. These audits are in addition to those conducted by existing Medicare contractors, and the contracted RACs are paid a percentage of the overpayments recovered. On December 20, 2006, the Tax Relief & Health Care Act of 2006 directed CMS to expand the RAC program to the rest of the country by 2010. The new RACs were announced on October 6, 2008, and the RACs began their audit processes in late 2009 for providers in general. Among other changes in the permanent program, the new RACs will receive claims data directly from Medicare contractors on a monthly or quarterly basis and are authorized to review claims up to three years from the date a claim was paid, beginning with claims filed on or after October 1, 2007. We have undertaken significant efforts through training and education to ensure compliance with coding and coverage rules. These RAC audits will initially focus on coding errors. For several years, as part of our obligations under the corporate integrity agreement with the Office of Inspector General of the United States Department of Health and Human Services (the "HHS-OIG"), we have obtained independent third-party reviews of our coding accuracy. Despite our belief that our coding of patients is accurate, these RAC audits may lead to assertions that we have been underpaid or overpaid by Medicare in some instances, require us to incur additional costs to respond to requests for records and defend the validity of payments, and ultimately require us to refund any amounts determined to have been overpaid. We cannot predict when or how this new program will affect us.

Outpatient Services . Our outpatient services are primarily reimbursed under the physician fee schedule. In late 2009, Congress provided for a two-month 0% update to the calendar year 2010 physician fee schedule effective for January 1, 2010 through February 28, 2010. If Congress does not again act to set aside implementation of previously adopted reductions to the physician fee schedule, the outpatient payment formula will decrease by approximately 21% beginning March 1, 2010. We cannot predict what, if any, action Congress will take on the physician fee schedule, and we cannot predict how future Congressional action or inaction on the physician fee schedule will affect us.

Long-Term Acute Care Hospitals . LTCHs provide medical treatment to patients with chronic diseases and/or complex medical conditions. In order for a hospital to qualify as an LTCH, Medicare patients discharged

from the hospital in any given cost reporting year must have an average length-of-stay in excess of 25 days, among other requirements. LTCHs are currently reimbursed under a prospective payment system ("LTCH-PPS") pursuant to which Medicare classifies patients into distinct Medicare Severity diagnosis-related groups ("MS-LTC-DRGs") based upon specific clinical characteristics and expected resource needs. There are adjustments to the Medicare payments based on high-cost outliers, short-stay outliers, and other factors. A hospital that fails to qualify as an LTCH will be reimbursed at what is generally a lower rate under the acute care inpatient prospective payment system.

The 2007 Medicare Act, as amended by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 ("ARRA"), mandates significantly expanded medical necessity reviews for LTCH patients but provides regulatory relief to LTCHs to ensure continued access to current long-term acute care hospital services, while also imposing a moratorium on the development of new long-term acute care hospitals during this period. In particular, the 2007 Medicare Act, as amended, prevented CMS from implementing its new payment reduction provision for short-stay outlier cases and its extension of the 25% referral limitation threshold to all LTCHs, including freestanding LTCHs like ours, that was included in the final CMS rule for rate year 2008. The postponement of the short-stay outlier reductions and the referral limitation threshold as it applies to five of our six freestanding LTCHs expires June 30, 2010, and March 31, 2011 for the other, unless Congress acts again. See "Regulation – Hospital Within Hospital Rules" section below for a further discussion of this rule.

On August 27, 2009, CMS published in the federal register final regulations that updated payment rates under the LTCH-PPS for rate year 2010, which are effective for discharges occurring on or after October 1, 2009 through September 30, 2010 and include a 2.5% market basket update less an adjustment of 0.5% to account for changes in documentation and coding practices. These final regulations also included an interim final rule implementing provisions of the ARRA discussed above and making changes to the table of MS-LTC-DRG relative weights and other payment provisions under the LTCH-PPS. These final regulations did not materially impact our *Net operating revenues* in 2009, nor is it expected to materially impact our 2010 *Net operating revenues* .

Medicaid Reimbursement

Medicaid is a jointly administered and funded federal and state program that provides hospital and medical benefits to qualifying individuals who are unable to afford healthcare. As the Medicaid program is administered by the individual states under the oversight of CMS in accordance with certain regulatory and statutory guidelines, there are substantial differences in reimbursement methodologies and coverage policies from state to state. Many states have experienced shortfalls in their Medicaid budgets and are implementing significant cuts in Medicaid reimbursement rates. Additionally, certain states control Medicaid expenditures through restricting or eliminating coverage of certain services. Continuing downward pressure on Medicaid payment rates could cause a decline in that portion of our *Net operating revenues* . However, for the year ended December 31, 2009, Medicaid payments represented only 2.1% of our consolidated *Net operating revenues* .

Managed Care and Other Discount Plans

All of our hospitals offer discounts from established charges to certain large group purchasers of healthcare services, including Medicare Advantage, managed care plans, private insurance companies, and third-party administrators. For further discussion of Medicare Advantage, or "managed" Medicare, see Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* , "Results of Operations." Managed care contracts typically have terms of between one and three years, although we have a number of managed care contracts that automatically renew each year (with pre-defined rate increases) unless a party elects to terminate the contract. While some of our contracts provide for annual rate increases of three to five percent, we cannot provide any assurance we will continue to receive increases. Our managed care staff focuses on establishing and re-negotiating contracts that provide equitable reimbursement for the services provided.

Cost Reports

Because of our participation in Medicare, Medicaid, and certain BCBS plans, we are required to meet certain financial reporting requirements. Federal and, where applicable, state regulations require the submission of annual cost reports covering the revenue, costs, and expenses associated with the services provided by our inpatient hospitals to Medicare beneficiaries and Medicaid recipients.

Annual cost reports required under the Medicare and Medicaid programs are subject to routine audits, which may result in adjustments to the amounts ultimately determined to be due HealthSouth under these reimbursement programs. These audits are used for determining if any under- or over-payments were made to these programs and to set payment levels for future years. The majority of our revenues are derived from prospective payment system payments, and even if we amend previously filed cost reports we do not expect the impact of those amendments to materially affect our results of operations.

Regulation

The healthcare industry in general is subject to significant federal, state, and local regulation that affects our business activities by controlling the reimbursement we receive for services provided, requiring licensure or certification of our hospitals, regulating our relationships with physicians and other referral sources, regulating the use of our properties, and controlling our growth.

Most of our facilities provide the medical, nursing, therapy, and ancillary services required to comply with local, state, and federal regulations, as well as accreditation standards of the Joint Commission (formerly known as the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations) and, for some facilities, the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities.

We maintain a comprehensive compliance program that is designed to meet or exceed applicable federal guidelines and industry standards. The program is intended to monitor and raise awareness of various regulatory issues among employees and to emphasize the importance of complying with governmental laws and regulations. As part of the compliance program, we provide annual compliance training to our employees and encourage all employees to report any violations to their supervisor, or a toll-free telephone hotline.

Licensure and Certification

Healthcare facility construction and operation are subject to numerous federal, state, and local regulations relating to the adequacy of medical care, equipment, personnel, operating policies and procedures, acquisition and dispensing of pharmaceuticals and controlled substances, maintenance of adequate records, fire prevention, and compliance with building codes and environmental protection laws. Our hospitals are subject to periodic inspection by governmental and non-governmental certification authorities to ensure continued compliance with the various standards necessary for facility licensure. All of our inpatient hospitals are currently required to be licensed.

In addition, hospitals must be “certified” by CMS to participate in the Medicare program and generally must be certified by Medicaid state agencies to participate in Medicaid programs. All of our inpatient hospitals participate in (or are awaiting the assignment of a provider number to participate in) the Medicare program. Our Medicare-certified hospitals undergo periodic on-site surveys in order to maintain their certification.

Failure to comply with applicable certification requirements may make our hospitals ineligible for Medicare or Medicaid reimbursement. In addition, Medicare or Medicaid may seek retroactive reimbursement from noncompliant facilities or otherwise impose sanctions on noncompliant facilities. Non-governmental payors often have the right to terminate provider contracts if a facility loses its Medicare or Medicaid certification. We have developed operational systems to oversee compliance with the various standards and requirements of the Medicare program and have established ongoing quality assurance activities; however, given the complex nature of governmental healthcare regulations, there can be no assurance that Medicare, Medicaid, or other regulatory authorities will not allege instances of noncompliance.

Certificates of Need

In some states where we operate, the construction or expansion of facilities, the acquisition of existing facilities, or the introduction of new beds or services may be subject to review by and prior approval of state regulatory agencies under a “certificate of need” or “CON” law. As of December 31, 2009, approximately 47% of our licensed beds are located in states that have CON laws. CON laws often require a reviewing agency to determine the public need for additional or expanded healthcare facilities and services. These laws generally require approvals for capital expenditures involving inpatient rehabilitation hospitals and LTCHs, if such capital expenditures exceed certain thresholds. In addition, CON laws in some states require us to abide by certain charity commitments as a

condition for approving a certificate of need. Any time a certificate of need is required, we must obtain it before acquiring, opening, reclassifying, or expanding a healthcare facility or starting a new healthcare program.

We potentially face opposition any time we initiate a certificate of need project or seek to acquire an existing facility or certificate of need. This opposition may arise either from competing national or regional companies or from local hospitals or other providers which file competing applications or oppose the proposed CON project. Opposition to our applications may delay or prevent our future addition of beds or hospitals in given markets. The necessity for these approvals serves as a barrier to entry and has the potential to limit competition, including in markets where we hold a CON and a competitor is seeking an approval. We have generally been successful in obtaining CONs or similar approvals when required, although there can be no assurance we will achieve similar success in the future.

False Claims

The federal False Claims Act prohibits the knowing presentation of a false claim to the United States government, and provides for penalties equal to three times the actual amount of any overpayments plus up to $11,000 per claim. In addition, the False Claims Act allows private persons, known as “relators,” to file complaints under seal and provides a period of time for the government to investigate such complaints and determine whether to intervene in them and take over the handling of all or part of such complaints. Because we perform thousands of similar procedures a year for which we are reimbursed by Medicare and other federal payors and there is a relatively long statute of limitations, a billing error or cost reporting error could result in significant civil or criminal penalties under the False Claims Act. Many states have also adopted similar laws relating to state government payments for healthcare services. For additional discussion, see Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Relationships with Physicians and Other Providers

Anti-Kickback Law . Various state and federal laws regulate relationships between providers of healthcare services, including management or service contracts and investment relationships. Among the most important of these restrictions is a federal criminal law prohibiting the offer, payment, solicitation, or receipt of remuneration by individuals or entities to induce referrals of patients for services reimbursed under the Medicare or Medicaid programs (the “Anti-Kickback Law”). In addition to federal criminal sanctions, including penalties of up to $50,000 for each violation plus tripled damages for improper claims, violators of the Anti-Kickback Law may be subject to exclusion from the Medicare and/or Medicaid programs. In 1991, the HHS-OIG issued regulations describing compensation arrangements that are not viewed as illegal remuneration under the Anti-Kickback Law. Those regulations provide for certain safe harbors for identified types of compensation arrangements that, if fully complied with, assure participants in the particular arrangement that the HHS-OIG will not treat that participation as a criminal offense under the Anti-Kickback Law or as the basis for an exclusion from the Medicare and Medicaid programs or the imposition of civil sanctions. Failure to fall within a safe harbor does not constitute a violation of the Anti-Kickback Law, but the HHS-OIG has indicated failure to fall within a safe harbor may subject an arrangement to increased scrutiny. A violation, or even the assertion of, a violation of the Anti-Kickback Law by us or one or more of our partnerships could have a material adverse effect upon our business, financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Some of our rehabilitation hospitals are owned through joint ventures with institutional healthcare providers that may be in a position to make or influence referrals to our hospitals. In addition, we have a number of relationships with physicians and other healthcare providers, including management or service contracts. Even though some of these investment relationships and contractual relationships may not meet all of the regulatory requirements to fall within the protection offered by a relevant safe harbor, we do not believe we engage in activities that violate the Anti-Kickback Law. However, there can be no assurance such violations may not be asserted in the future, nor can there be any assurance that our defense against any such assertion would be successful.

For example, we have entered into agreements to manage many of our hospitals that are owned by partnerships. Most of these agreements incorporate a percentage-based management fee. Although there is a safe harbor for personal services and management contracts, this safe harbor requires, among other things, the aggregate compensation paid to the manager over the term of the agreement be set in advance. Because our management fee may be based on a percentage of revenues, the fee arrangement may not meet this requirement. However, we believe

our management arrangements satisfy the other requirements of the safe harbor for personal services and management contracts and comply with the Anti-Kickback Law.

Physician Self-Referral Law . The federal law commonly known as the "Stark law" and CMS regulations promulgated under the Stark law prohibit physicians from making referrals for "designated health services" including inpatient and outpatient hospital services, physical therapy, occupational therapy, or radiology services, to an entity in which the physician (or an immediate family member) has an investment interest or other financial relationship, subject to certain exceptions. The Stark law also prohibits those entities from filing claims or billing for those referred services. Violators of the Stark statute and regulations may be subject to recoupments, civil monetary sanctions (up to $15,000 for each violation and assessments equal to three times the value of each prohibited service) and exclusion from any federal, state, or other governmental healthcare programs. The statute also provides a penalty of up to $100,000 for a circumvention scheme. There are statutory exceptions to the Stark law for many of the customary financial arrangements between physicians and providers, including personal services contracts and leases. However, in order to be afforded protection by a Stark law exception, the financial arrangement must comply with every requirement of the applicable exception.

CMS has issued several phases of final regulations implementing the Stark law. While these regulations help clarify the requirements of the exceptions to the Stark law, it is unclear how the government will interpret many of these exceptions for enforcement purposes. Recent changes to the regulations implementing the Stark law further restrict the types of arrangements that facilities and physicians may enter, including additional restrictions on certain leases, percentage compensation arrangements, and agreements under which a hospital purchases services "under arrangements." We may be required to restructure or unwind some of our arrangements because of these changes. Because many of these laws and their implementing regulations are relatively new, we do not always have the benefit of significant regulatory or judicial interpretation of these laws and regulations. We attempt to structure our relationships to meet an exception to the Stark law, but the regulations implementing the exceptions are detailed and complex. Accordingly, we cannot assure that every relationship complies fully with the Stark law.

Additionally, no assurances can be given that any agency charged with enforcement of the Stark law and regulations might not assert a violation under the Stark law, nor can there be any assurance that our defense against any such assertion would be successful or that new federal or state laws governing physician relationships, or new interpretations of existing laws governing such relationships, might not adversely affect relationships we have established with physicians or result in the imposition of penalties on us or on particular HealthSouth hospitals. Even the assertion of a violation could have a material adverse effect upon our business, financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

HIPAA

The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, commonly known as "HIPAA," broadened the scope of certain fraud and abuse laws by adding several criminal provisions for healthcare fraud offenses that apply to all health benefit programs. HIPAA also added a prohibition against incentives intended to influence decisions by Medicare beneficiaries as to the provider from which they will receive services. In addition, HIPAA created new enforcement mechanisms to combat fraud and abuse, including the Medicare Integrity Program, and an incentive program under which individuals can receive up to $1,000 for providing information on Medicare fraud and abuse that leads to the recovery of at least $100 of Medicare funds. Penalties for violations of HIPAA include civil and criminal monetary penalties.

HIPAA and related HHS regulations contain certain administrative simplification provisions that require the use of uniform electronic data transmission standards for certain healthcare claims and payment transactions submitted or received electronically. HIPAA regulations also regulate the use and disclosure of individually identifiable health-related information, whether communicated electronically, on paper, or orally. The regulations provide patients with significant rights related to understanding and controlling how their health information is used or disclosed and require healthcare providers to implement administrative, physical, and technical practices to protect the security of individually identifiable health information that is maintained or transmitted electronically.

With the enactment of the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health ("HITECH") Act as part of the ARRA, the privacy and security requirements of HIPAA have been modified and expanded. The HITECH Act applies certain of the HIPAA privacy and security requirements directly to business associates of

covered entities. The modifications to existing HIPAA requirements include: expanded accounting requirements for electronic health records, tighter restrictions on marketing and fundraising, and heightened penalties and enforcement associated with noncompliance. Significantly, the HITECH Act also establishes new mandatory federal requirements for notification of breaches of security involving protected health information. HHS is responsible for enforcing the requirement that covered entities notify individuals whose protected health information has been improperly disclosed. In certain cases, notice of a breach is required to be made to HHS and media outlets. The heightened penalties for noncompliance range from $100 to $50,000 for single incidents to $25,000 to $1,500,000 for multiple identical violations. In the event of violations due to willful neglect that are not corrected within 30 days, penalties are not subject to a statutory maximum.

In addition, there are numerous legislative and regulatory initiatives at the federal and state levels addressing patient privacy concerns. Facilities will continue to remain subject to any federal or state privacy-related laws that are more restrictive than the privacy regulations issued under HIPAA. These laws vary and could impose additional penalties. Any actual or perceived violation of these privacy-related laws, including HIPAA could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

Hospital Within Hospital Rules

CMS has enacted multiple regulations governing “hospital within hospital” arrangements for inpatient rehabilitation hospitals and LTCHs. These regulations provide, among other things, that if a long-term acute care “hospital within hospital” has Medicare admissions from its host hospital that exceed a threshold of 25% (or an adjusted percentage for certain rural or Metropolitan Statistical Area dominant hospitals) of its Medicare discharges for its cost-reporting period, the LTCH will receive an adjusted payment for its Medicare patients of the lesser of (1) the otherwise full payment under the LTCH-PPS or (2) a comparable payment that Medicare would pay under the acute care inpatient prospective payment system. In determining whether an LTCH meets the 25% threshold criterion, patients transferred from the host hospital that have already qualified for outlier payments at that acute host would not count as part of the host hospital’s allowable percentage. Cases admitted from the host hospital before the LTCH crosses the 25% threshold will be paid under the LTCH-PPS. Additionally, other excluded hospitals or units of a host hospital, such as inpatient rehabilitation facilities and/or units, must meet certain “hospital within hospital” requirements in order to maintain their excluded status and not be subject to the acute care inpatient prospective payment system.

On July 1, 2007, CMS regulations extended the 25% referral limitation applicable to “hospital within hospital” locations to freestanding, satellite, and grandfathered LTCHs. All of our LTCHs are freestanding. The 2007 Medicare Act and the ARRA adopted in February 2009, together, modified and delayed implementation of this extension of the rule and certain other portions of the “hospital within hospital” rules applicable to cost report periods through June 30, 2010 for five of our six LTCHs and March 31, 2011 for the other. These regulations did not materially impact our *Net operating revenues* in 2009. However, if Congress does not act to delay the implementation further this year, these new program policies may materially impact our *Net operating revenues* in the future. If postponed again this year, we cannot predict when or how these new program policies will affect us in the future.

Available Information

Our website address is www.healthsouth.com . We make available through our website the following documents, free of charge: our annual reports (Form 10-K), our quarterly reports (Form 10-Q), our current reports (Form 8-K), and any amendments we file or furnish with respect to any such reports promptly after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. In addition to the information that is available on our website, you may read and copy any materials we file with or furnish to the SEC at the SEC’s Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains a website, www.sec.gov , which includes reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding us and other issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

Item 1A . Risk Factors

Our business, operations, and financial position are subject to various risks. Some of these risks are described below, and you should take such risks into account in evaluating HealthSouth or any investment decision involving HealthSouth. This section does not describe all risks that may be applicable to us, our industry, or our business, and it is intended only as a summary of certain material risk factors. More detailed information concerning other risk factors as well as those described below is contained in other sections of this annual report.

Reductions or changes in reimbursement from government or third-party payors and other legislative and regulatory changes affecting our industry could adversely affect our operating results.

We derive a substantial portion of our *Net operating revenues* from the Medicare program. See Item 1, *Business* , "Sources of Revenues," for a table identifying the sources and relative payor mix of our revenues. Historically, Congress and some state legislatures have periodically proposed significant changes in regulations governing the healthcare system. Many of these changes have resulted in limitations on and, in some cases, significant reductions in the levels of payments to healthcare providers for services under many government reimbursement programs. For the period from April 1, 2008 through September 30, 2009, the 2007 Medicare Act reduced the Medicare reimbursement levels for inpatient rehabilitation hospitals to the levels existing in the third quarter of 2007. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS") updated the fiscal year 2010 Medicare reimbursement rates for inpatient rehabilitation facilities with a 2.5% market basket increase effective October 1, 2009. However, there can be no assurance that future governmental initiatives will not result in additional pricing roll-backs or freezes, either generally or specifically targeted at the 2010 market basket increase.

At the time of this writing, the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives have passed healthcare reform bills that differ significantly from each other. Both bills, however, attempt to address the issues of increasing access to and affordability of healthcare, increasing effectiveness of care, reducing inefficiencies and costs, emphasizing preventive care, and enhancing the fiscal sustainability of the federal healthcare programs. Several of the provisions of the bills could have an impact on our business. We believe the three issues with the greatest potential impact are: (1) reducing annual market basket updates to providers, (2) combining, or "bundling," of acute care hospital and post-acute Medicare reimbursement at some point in the future, and (3) creating an Independent Medicare Advisory Board.

Some states in which we operate have also undertaken, or are considering, healthcare reform initiatives that address similar issues. Currently, the matter of healthcare reform continues to be debated by lawmakers, and we are unable to provide guidance on what any final legislation will be. While many of the stated goals of the reform initiatives are consistent with our own goal to provide care that is high-quality and cost-effective, new legislation and regulatory proposals may lower reimbursements, increase the cost of compliance, and adversely affect our business. We cannot predict what healthcare initiatives, if any, will be enacted and implemented, or the effect any future legislation or regulation will have on us.

If we are not able to maintain increased case volumes to offset any future pricing roll-back or freeze or increased costs associated with new regulatory compliance obligations, our operating results could be adversely affected. Our results could be further adversely affected by other changes in laws or regulations governing the Medicare program, as well as possible changes to or expansion of the audit processes conducted by Medicare contractors or Medicare recovery audit contractors. For additional discussion of healthcare reform and other factors affecting reimbursement for our services, see Item 1, *Business* , "Healthcare Reform" and "Sources of Revenues—Medicare Reimbursement."

In addition, there are increasing pressures from many third-party payors to control healthcare costs and to reduce or limit increases in reimbursement rates for medical services. Our relationships with managed care and non-governmental third-party payors, such as health maintenance organizations and preferred provider organizations, are generally governed by negotiated agreements. These agreements set forth the amounts we are entitled to receive for our services. We could be adversely affected in some of the markets where we operate if we are unable to negotiate and maintain favorable agreements with third-party payors.

Additionally, our third-party payors may, from time to time, request audits of the amounts paid, or to be paid, to us under our agreements with them. We could be adversely affected in some of the markets where we

operate if the auditing payor alleges that substantial overpayments were made to us due to coding errors or lack of documentation to support medical necessity determinations.

The adoption of more restrictive Medicare coverage policies at the national or local levels could have an adverse impact on our ability to obtain Medicare reimbursement for inpatient rehabilitation services.

Medicare providers also can be negatively affected by the adoption of coverage policies, either at the national or local levels, describing whether an item or service is covered and under what clinical circumstances it is considered to be reasonable, necessary, and appropriate. In the absence of a national coverage determination, Medicare contractors may specify more restrictive criteria than otherwise would apply nationally. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services is implementing new inpatient rehabilitation hospital coverage criteria effective January 1, 2010 that will require existing local coverage policies to be updated for each Medicare contractor. We cannot predict how the adoption of modified local coverage determinations or other policies will affect us. For a discussion of the new inpatient rehabilitation hospital coverage criteria effective January 1, 2010, see Item 1, *Business* , "Sources of Revenue—Medicare Reimbursement—Inpatient Rehabilitation Services."

Competition for staffing, shortages of qualified personnel, and union activity may increase our labor costs and reduce profitability.

Our operations are dependent on the efforts, abilities, and experience of our management and medical support personnel, such as physical therapists, nurses, and other healthcare professionals. We compete with other healthcare providers in recruiting and retaining qualified management and support personnel responsible for the daily operations of each of our hospitals. In some markets, the lack of availability of physical therapists, nurses, and other medical support personnel has become a significant operating issue to healthcare providers. This shortage may require us to continue to enhance wages and benefits to recruit and retain qualified personnel or to hire more expensive temporary personnel. We also depend on the available labor pool of semi-skilled and unskilled employees in each of the markets in which we operate.

If our labor costs increase, we may not be able to raise rates to offset these increased costs. Because a significant percentage of our revenues consists of fixed, prospective payments, our ability to pass along increased labor costs is limited. Union activity is another factor that contributes to increased labor costs. Various federal legislative proposals, including the proposed Employee Free Choice Act or "card check" bill, would likely result in increased union activity in general. We cannot, however, predict the form or effect of final legislation, if any, that might promote union activity. Our failure to recruit and retain qualified management, physical therapists, nurses, and other medical support personnel, or to control our labor costs, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

If we fail to comply with the extensive laws and government regulations applicable to healthcare providers, we could suffer penalties or be required to make significant changes to our operations.

As a healthcare provider, we are required to comply with extensive and complex laws and regulations at the federal, state, and local government levels. These laws and regulations relate to, among other things:

- licensure, certification, and accreditation,
- coding and billing for services,
- requirements of the 60% compliance threshold under the 2007 Medicare Act,
- relationships with physicians and other referral sources, including physician self-referral and anti-kickback laws,
- quality of medical care,
- use and maintenance of medical supplies and equipment,
- maintenance and security of medical records,

- acquisition and dispensing of pharmaceuticals and controlled substances, and
- disposal of medical and hazardous waste.

In the future, changes in these laws and regulations could subject our current or past practices to allegations of impropriety or illegality or could require us to make changes in our investment structure, hospitals, equipment, personnel, services, capital expenditure programs, operating procedures, and contractual arrangements.

Although we have invested substantial time, effort, and expense in implementing internal controls and procedures designed to ensure regulatory compliance, if we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, we could be subjected to liabilities, including (1) criminal penalties, (2) civil penalties, including monetary penalties and the loss of our licenses to operate one or more of our hospitals, and (3) exclusion or suspension of one or more of our hospitals from participation in the Medicare, Medicaid, and other federal and state healthcare programs. Substantial damages and other remedies assessed against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

Our hospitals face national, regional, and local competition for patients from other healthcare providers.

We operate in a highly competitive industry. Although we are the nation's largest provider of inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services, in any particular market we may encounter competition from local or national entities with longer operating histories or other competitive advantages. There can be no assurance that this competition, or other competition which we may encounter in the future, will not adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. In addition, weakening certificate of need laws in some states could potentially increase competition in those states.

We may have difficulty completing acquisitions, investments, or joint ventures consistent with our growth strategy, or we may make investments or acquisitions or enter into joint ventures that may be unsuccessful and could expose us to unforeseen liabilities.

We intend to selectively pursue strategic acquisitions of, investments in, and joint ventures with rehabilitative healthcare providers and, in the longer term, with other complementary post-acute healthcare operations. Acquisitions may involve material cash expenditures, debt incurrence, additional operating losses, amortization of certain intangible assets of acquired companies, dilutive issuances of equity securities, and expenses that could affect our business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity. Acquisitions, investments, and joint ventures involve numerous risks, including:

- limitations, including competition to make acquisitions in certain markets, on our ability to identify acquisitions that meet our target criteria,
- limitations, including CMS and other regulatory approval requirements, on our ability to complete such acquisitions on reasonable terms and valuations,
- limitations in obtaining financing for acquisitions at a reasonable cost,
- difficulties integrating acquired operations, personnel, and information systems, and in realizing projected efficiencies and cost savings,
- entry into markets in which we may have limited or no experience, and
- exposure to undisclosed or unforeseen liabilities of acquired operations, including liabilities for failure to comply with healthcare laws.

We remain a defendant in a number of lawsuits, and may be subject to liability under *qui tam* cases, the outcome of which could have a material adverse effect on us.

Although we have settled the major litigation pending against us, we remain a defendant in a number of lawsuits, and the material lawsuits are discussed in Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Substantial damages and other remedies assessed against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

Our indebtedness may impair our financial condition and prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under our credit agreement and the indentures governing our senior notes.

As of December 31, 2009, we had approximately $1.6 billion of long-term debt outstanding (including that portion of long-term debt classified as current and excluding $101.3 million in capital leases). See Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. We are required to use a substantial portion of our cash flow to service our debt. Our indebtedness could have important consequences, including reducing availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, and certain other general corporate purposes. It could also make us more vulnerable to adverse changes in general economic, industry and competitive conditions, in government regulation, and in our business by limiting our flexibility in planning for, and making it more difficult for us to react quickly to, changing conditions.

Our credit agreement and the indentures governing our senior notes contain various covenants. For additional discussion of our material debt covenants, see Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. If we anticipated a potential covenant violation, we would seek relief from our lenders and note holders, which would have some cost to us, and such relief might not be on terms favorable to those in our existing debt. A default due to violation of the covenants contained within our credit agreement or senior note indentures could, if not cured, require us to immediately repay all amounts then outstanding under those debt instruments, together with accrued interest. If we were unable to pay such amounts, the lenders under our credit agreement could proceed against the collateral pledged to them. We have pledged substantially all of our assets to the lenders under our credit agreement. See Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, and Item 2, *Properties* .

In addition, our credit agreement requires us to satisfy specified financial covenants. See Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Events beyond our control, including changes in general economic and business conditions, may affect our ability to satisfy the financial covenants. Although we remained in compliance with the financial covenants as of December 31, 2009, there can be no assurance we will continue to be. A severe downturn in earnings or a rapid increase in interest rates could impair our ability to comply with the financial covenants contained in our credit agreement.

We are also subject to numerous contingent liabilities, to prevailing economic conditions, and to financial, business, and other factors beyond our control. Although we expect to make scheduled interest payments and principal reductions, we cannot assure you that changes in our business or other factors will not occur that may have the effect of preventing us from satisfying obligations under our debt agreements. Subject to specified limitations, our senior note indentures and our credit agreement permit us and our subsidiaries to incur material additional debt. If new debt is added to our current debt levels, the risks described above could intensify.

Uncertainty in the global credit markets could adversely affect our ability to carry out our deleveraging and development objectives.

The global credit markets experienced significant disruptions in 2008, and economic conditions remained volatile throughout 2009, resulting in very sensitive credit markets. Future market shocks could result in reductions in the availability of certain types of debt financing, including access to revolving lines of credit. Future business needs combined with market conditions at the time may cause us to seek alternative sources of potentially less attractive financing and may require us to adjust our business plan accordingly. A return to recent tight credit markets would make additional financing more expensive and difficult to obtain. The inability to obtain additional financing on favorable terms could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

As a result of credit market uncertainty, we also face potential exposure to counterparties who may be unable to adequately service our needs, including the ability of the lenders under our credit agreement to provide

liquidity when needed. We monitor the financial strength of our depositories, creditors, derivative counterparties, and insurance carriers using publicly available information, as well as qualitative service experience inputs. We are generally confident we will have access to our revolving credit facility.

We do not face near-term refinancing risk. Less than $63 million of our long-term debt is due before 2013. See Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Under our term loan facility, one tranche of $452.0 million of outstanding principal matures in 2013, and the other outstanding tranche of $299.3 million of outstanding principal matures in 2015. The majority of our outstanding bonds will not mature until 2016, with another $290.0 million not due until 2020. Our revolving credit facility, under which no amounts were outstanding as of December 31, 2009, does not expire until 2012.

We may not be able to fully utilize our federal net operating loss carryforwards.

As of December 31, 2009, we had net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") of approximately $1.9 billion. These NOLs may be used to offset future taxable income and thereby reduce our federal income taxes otherwise payable. While we believe we will be able to use these tax benefits before they expire over a period of twenty years, there can be no assurance that in the future we will have sufficient taxable income to do so. For further discussion of our NOLs, including the valuation allowance for them, see Note 19, *Income Taxes* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code imposes an annual limit on the ability of a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" to use its NOLs to reduce its tax liability. An "ownership change" is generally defined as any change in ownership of more than 50% by major holders of a corporation's stock over a three-year period. It is possible that future transactions, not all of which would be under the Company's control, could cause us to undergo an ownership change as defined in Section 382. In that event, we would not be able to use our pre-ownership-change NOLs in excess of the limitation imposed by Section 382. At this time, we do not believe these limitations will affect our ability to use any NOLs before they expire. However, no such assurances can be provided. If we are unable to fully utilize our NOLs to offset taxable income generated in the future, our results of operations and cash flows could be materially and negatively impacted.

If we fail to comply with our Corporate Integrity Agreement, or if the HHS-OIG determines we have violated federal laws governing kickbacks, false claims and self-referrals, we could be subject to severe sanctions, including substantial civil money penalties.

In December 2004, we entered into a Corporate Integrity Agreement (the "CIA") with the Office of Inspector General of the United States Department of Health and Human Services (the "HHS-OIG") to promote our compliance with the requirements of Medicare, Medicaid, and all other federal healthcare programs. We have also entered into two addenda to this agreement. The CIA expired at the end of 2009, subject to the HHS-OIG accepting and approving our annual report for 2009 that we intend to submit in the first half of 2010. Under the agreement and addenda, we are subject to certain administrative requirements and are subject to review of certain Medicare cost reports and reimbursement claims by an Independent Review Organization (see Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements).

We believe we have complied with the requirements of the CIA on a timely basis, and to date, there are no objections or unresolved comments from the HHS-OIG relating to our annual reports. However, failure to meet our obligations under the CIA could result in stipulated financial penalties or extension of the term of the CIA. A determination by the HHS-OIG that we failed to comply with the material terms of the CIA could lead to exclusion from further participation in federal healthcare programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, which currently account for a substantial portion of our revenues. Further, if the HHS-OIG determines we have violated the anti-kickback laws, the False Claims Act, or the federal Stark statute's general prohibition on physician self-referrals, we may be subject to significant civil monetary penalties and may be excluded from further participation in federal healthcare programs. Any of these sanctions would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

Item 1B . Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2 . Properties

We maintain our principal executive office at 3660 Grandview Parkway, Birmingham, Alabama. We occupy those office premises under a long-term lease which expires in 2018 and includes options for us, at our discretion, to renew the lease for up to ten years in total beyond that date.

In addition to our principal executive office, as of December 31, 2009, we leased or owned through various consolidated entities 137 business locations to support our operations. Our hospital leases, which represent the largest portion of our rent expense, have average initial terms of 15 to 20 years. Most of our leases contain one or more options to extend the lease period for up to five additional years for each option. Our consolidated entities are generally responsible for property taxes, property and casualty insurance, and routine maintenance expenses, particularly in our leased hospitals. Other than our principal executive offices, none of our other properties is materially important.

The following table sets forth information regarding our hospital properties as of December 31, 2009:

State	Licensed Beds	Number of Hospitals		
		Owned	Leased	Total
Alabama *	371	1	5	6
Arizona	315	1	5	6
Arkansas	207	1	3	4
California	108	1	1	2
Colorado	64	-	1	1
Florida *	793	6	4	10
Illinois *	50	-	1	1
Indiana	80	-	1	1
Kansas	224	1	2	3
Kentucky *	80	-	2	2
Louisiana	217	3	-	3[1]
Maine *	100	-	1	1
Maryland *	54	1	-	1
Massachusetts *	53	1	1	2
Missouri *	140	-	2	2
Nevada	219	3	-	3
New Hampshire *	50	-	1	1
New Jersey *	229	1	2	3
New Mexico	87	1	-	1
Pennsylvania	931	4	7	11
Puerto Rico *	72	-	2	2
South Carolina *	310	1	4	5
Tennessee *	370	3	3	6
Texas	1,026	10	4	14
Utah	84	1	-	1
Virginia *	170	1	3	4
West Virginia *	248	1	3	4
	6,652[2]	42	58	100

* Certificate of Need State

(1) The information for Louisiana includes the assets of Baton Rouge Rehab, Inc., including the related 80-bed hospital property, which were the subject of a definitive sale agreement, dated December 31, 2009, and were classified as assets held for sale as of December 31, 2009. The sale transaction closed on January 29, 2010.

(2) Excludes 211 licensed beds associated with hospitals accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

We and those of our subsidiaries that are guarantors under our credit agreement have pledged substantially all of our property as collateral to secure the performance of our obligations under our credit agreement and, accordingly, have agreed to enter into mortgages with respect to our current and future acquired material real property (excluding real property subject to preexisting liens and/or mortgages). For additional information about our credit agreement, see Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Our principal executive office, hospitals, and other properties are suitable for their respective uses and are, in all material respects, adequate for our present needs. Information regarding the utilization of our licensed beds and other operating stats can be found in Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.* Our properties are subject to various federal, state, and local statutes and ordinances regulating their operation. Management does not believe compliance with such statutes and ordinances will materially affect our business, financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Item 3 . Legal Proceedings

Information relating to certain legal proceedings in which we are involved is included in Note 22, *Settlements* , and Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, each of which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4 . Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

None.

PART II

Item 5 . Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

Shares of our common stock trade on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "HLS." The following table sets forth the high and low sales prices per share for our common stock as reported on the NYSE from January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2009.

	High	Low
2008		
First Quarter	$ 21.70	$ 15.20
Second Quarter	20.20	16.56
Third Quarter	19.98	15.01
Fourth Quarter	18.36	7.20
2009		
First Quarter	$ 11.88	$ 6.71
Second Quarter	14.66	8.13
Third Quarter	16.54	12.76
Fourth Quarter	20.00	14.45

Holders

As of February 12, 2010, there were 93,302,876 shares of HealthSouth common stock issued and outstanding, net of treasury shares, held by approximately 5,305 holders of record.

Dividends

We have never paid cash dividends on our common stock, and we do not anticipate paying cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. In addition, the terms of our credit agreement (see Note 8, *Long-term Debt,* to the accompanying consolidated financial statements) restrict us from declaring or paying cash dividends on our common stock unless: (1) we are not in default under our credit agreement and (2) the amount of the dividend, when added to the aggregate amount of certain other defined payments made during the same fiscal year, does not exceed certain maximum thresholds. We currently anticipate that future earnings will be retained to finance our operations and reduce debt. However, our preferred stock generally provides for the payment of cash dividends subject to certain limitations. See Note 11, *Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

The information required by Item 701 of Regulation S-K was previously included in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 21, 2009.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The information required by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K is provided under Item 12, *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters* .

Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table summarizes our repurchases of equity securities during the three months ended December 31, 2009:

Period	Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased [1]	Average Price Paid per Share (or Unit)	Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares (or Units) That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1 through October 31, 2009	4,374	$ 17.36	–	–
November 1 through November 30, 2009	–	–	–	–
December 1 through December 31, 2009	–	–	–	–
Total	4,374	17.36	–	–

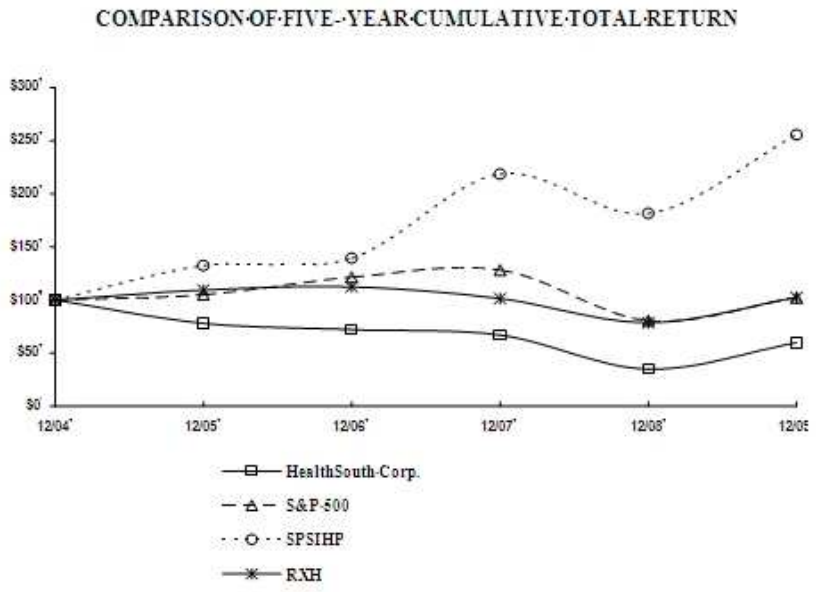
(1) Shares in this column were tendered by an employee as payment of tax liability incident to the vesting of previously awarded shares of restricted stock.

Company Stock Performance

Set forth below is a line graph comparing the total returns of our common stock, the Standard & Poor's 500 Index ("S&P 500"), the Morgan Stanley Health Care Provider Index ("RXH"), an equal-dollar weighted index of 16 companies involved in the business of hospital management and medical/nursing services, and the S&P Health Care Services Select Industry Index ("SPSIHP"), an equal-weighted index of at least 25 companies in healthcare services that are also part of the S&P Total Market Index and rank in the top 90% of their relevant industry by float-adjusted market capitalization. Going forward, SPSIHP will replace RXH as our industry index for comparison purposes. We believe the SPSIHP is more relevant to our investors because in 2009 our compensation committee selected that index as a benchmark for our long-term incentive program and because we believe the companies comprising that index represent a more comprehensive list of healthcare providers. The graph assumes $100 invested on December 31, 2004 in our common stock and each of the indices. We did not pay dividends during that time period and do not plan to pay dividends.

The information contained in the performance graph shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC nor shall such information be deemed incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate it by reference into such filing.

The comparisons in the graph below are based upon historical data and are not indicative of, nor intended to forecast, future performance of HealthSouth's common stock. Research Data Group, Inc. provided us with the data for the indices presented below. We assume no responsibility for the accuracy of the indices data, but we are not aware of any reason to doubt its accuracy.



	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	Base Period	Cumulative Total Return				
Company/Index Name	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
HealthSouth Corporation	100.00	78.03	72.13	66.88	34.90	59.78
Standard & Poor's 500 Index	100.00	104.91	121.48	128.16	80.74	102.11
S&P Health Care Services Select Industry Index	100.00	132.37	139.27	218.29	181.42	255.29
Morgan Stanley Health Care Provider Index	100.00	109.28	112.29	101.25	78.67	102.33

Item 6 . Selected Financial Data

We derived the selected historical consolidated financial data presented below for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007 from our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this filing. We derived the selected historical consolidated financial data presented below for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, as adjusted for discontinued operations and the reclassification of noncontrolling interests, from our consolidated financial statements and related notes included in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006. You should refer to Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*, and the notes to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional information regarding the financial data presented below, including matters that might cause this data not to be indicative of our future financial position or results of operations. In addition, you should note the following information regarding the selected historical consolidated financial data presented below:

- Certain previously reported financial results have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. These reclassifications primarily relate to operations reflected as discontinued operations and the retrospective application of accounting guidance related to noncontrolling interests. See the "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Affiliates" section of Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , and Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional information.

- *Depreciation and amortization* in 2008 includes the acceleration of approximately $10 million of depreciation associated with our corporate campus that was sold in March 2008. See Note 5, *Property and Equipment* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

- The impairment charges recorded in 2007, 2006, and 2005 primarily related to the Digital Hospital, an incomplete 13-story building located on the property we sold to Daniel Corporation in March 2008, and represented the excess of costs incurred during the construction of the Digital Hospital over the estimated fair market value of the property, including the RiverPoint facility, a 60,000 square foot office building which shared the construction site. The impairment of the Digital Hospital in each year was determined using either its estimated fair value based on the estimated net proceeds we expected to receive in a sale transaction or using a weighted-average fair value approach that considered an alternative use appraisal and other potential scenarios. See Note 5, *Property and Equipment* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional information.

- During 2006, an Alabama Circuit Court issued a summary judgment against Richard M. Scrushy, our former chairman and chief executive officer, on a claim for restitution of incentive bonuses Mr. Scrushy received for years 1996 through 2002. Including pre-judgment interest, the court's total award was approximately $48 million. Based on this judgment, we recorded $47.8 million during 2006 as *Recovery of amounts due from Richard M. Scrushy* , excluding approximately $5.0 million of post-judgment interest recorded as interest income.

  On December 8, 2006, we entered into an agreement with the derivative plaintiffs' attorneys to resolve the amounts owed to them as a result of the award given to us under the claim for restitution of incentive bonuses Mr. Scrushy received in previous years and the Securities Litigation Settlement (as defined and discussed in Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements). Under this agreement, we agreed to pay the derivative plaintiffs' attorneys $32.5 million on an aggregate basis for both claims. We paid approximately $11.5 million of this amount in 2006, with the remainder paid in 2007, using amounts received from Mr. Scrushy in the above referenced award.

- In 2001 and 2002, we reserved approximately $38.0 million related to amounts due from Meadowbrook Healthcare, Inc. ("Meadowbrook"), an entity formed by one of our former chief financial officers related to net working capital advances made to Meadowbrook in 2001 and 2002. In August 2005, we received a payment of $37.9 million from Meadowbrook. This cash payment is included as *Recovery of amounts due from Meadowbrook* in our 2005 consolidated statement of operations.

- As a result of the UBS Settlement, we recorded a $121.3 million gain in our 2008 consolidated statement of operations. For additional information, see Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

- As a result of a dispute and lease termination associated with Braintree Rehabilitation Hospital in Braintree, Massachusetts and New England Rehabilitation Hospital in Woburn, Massachusetts, we recorded a $30.5 million net gain on lease termination during 2005. This net gain is included in *Occupancy costs* in our 2005 consolidated statement of operations.

- *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* includes amounts related to litigation and settlements with various entities and individuals. In each year, this line item primarily includes amounts associated with our securities litigation settlement. In 2005, we recorded a $215.0 million charge, to be paid in the form of common stock and common stock warrants, as *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* under the then-proposed settlement with the lead plaintiffs in the federal securities class actions and the derivative litigation, as well as with our insurance carriers, to settle claims filed against us, certain of our former directors and officers, and certain other parties. In each year subsequent to 2005, we adjusted this liability to reflect the fair market value of the common stock and warrants underlying this settlement as of each reporting date. The common stock and warrants associated with this settlement were issued in September 2009.

- For additional information related to this line item, see Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* , and Note 22, *Settlements* , and Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

- *Professional fees – accounting, tax, and legal* includes fees arising from our prior reporting and restatement issues. Specifically, these fees include legal fees for litigation defense and support matters, tax preparation and consulting fees for various tax projects, and fees for professional services to support the preparation of our periodic reports filed with the SEC (excluding 2009 and 2008). For additional information, see Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* , and Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

- As stated throughout this report, we have been focused on reducing debt. As a result of various recapitalization transactions and debt prepayments, we have recorded net losses on early debt extinguishment. Specifically, during 2006, we recorded a $365.6 million net loss on early extinguishment of debt due to the completion of a private offering of senior notes in June 2006 and a series of recapitalization transactions during the first quarter of 2006. For additional information, see Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* , and Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

- As discussed in more detail in Note 9, *Derivative Instruments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, we maintain two interest rate swaps that effectively convert the variable rate of our credit agreement to a fixed interest rate. Fair value adjustments and quarterly settlements for these swaps are included in the line item *Loss on interest rate swaps* in the consolidated statements of operations.

- For information related to our *Provision for income tax (benefit) expense* , see Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* , and Note 19, *Income Taxes* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

- Our *Income from discontinued operations, net of tax* in 2007 included post-tax gains on the divestitures of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions. For additional information, see Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

	For the Year Ended December 31,				
	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
		(As Adjusted)			
	(In Millions, Except Per Share Data)				
Income Statement Data:					
Net operating revenues	$ 1,911.1	$ 1,829.5	$ 1,723.5	$ 1,680.8	$ 1,719.8
Salaries and benefits	948.8	928.2	857.5	813.0	800.9
Other operating expenses	271.4	264.9	241.0	220.3	253.0
General and administrative expenses	104.5	105.5	127.9	141.3	164.3
Supplies	112.4	108.2	99.6	99.7	101.5
Depreciation and amortization	70.9	82.4	74.8	83.4	86.2
Impairment of long-lived assets	-	0.6	15.1	9.7	30.8
Recovery of amounts due from Richard M. Scrushy	-	-	-	(47.8)	-
Recovery of amounts due from Meadowbrook	-	-	-	-	(37.9)
Gain on UBS Settlement	-	(121.3)	-	-	-
Occupancy costs	47.6	48.8	51.4	53.3	10.6
Provision for doubtful accounts	33.1	27.0	33.2	44.9	31.2
Loss on disposal of assets	3.5	2.0	5.9	6.4	11.7
Government, class action, and related settlements expense	36.7	(67.2)	(2.8)	(4.8)	215.0
Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal	8.8	44.4	51.6	161.4	169.1
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	12.5	5.9	28.2	365.6	-
Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	125.8	159.5	229.4	234.0	234.2
Other income	(3.4)	-	(15.5)	(9.4)	(16.6)
Loss on interest rate swaps	19.6	55.7	30.4	10.5	-
Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates	(4.6)	(10.6)	(10.3)	(8.7)	(12.3)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax (benefit) expense	123.5	195.5	(93.9)	(492.0)	(321.9)
Provision for income tax (benefit) expense	(3.2)	(70.1)	(322.4)	22.4	19.6
Income (loss) from continuing operations	126.7	265.6	228.5	(514.4)	(341.5)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	2.1	16.2	490.2	(16.9)	(6.0)
Net income (loss)	128.8	281.8	718.7	(531.3)	(347.5)
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(34.0)	(29.4)	(65.3)	(93.7)	(98.5)
Net income (loss) attributable to HealthSouth	94.8	252.4	653.4	(625.0)	(446.0)
Less: Convertible perpetual preferred stock dividends	(26.0)	(26.0)	(26.0)	(22.2)	-
Net income (loss) attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 68.8	$ 226.4	$ 627.4	$ (647.2)	$ (446.0)
Weighted average common shares outstanding:					
Basic	88.8	83.0	78.7	79.5	79.3
Diluted	103.3	96.4	92.0	90.3	79.6
Earnings (loss) per common share:					
Basic:					
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.76	$ 2.53	$ 2.17	$ (7.08)	$ (4.83)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	0.01	0.20	5.80	(1.06)	(0.79)
Net income (loss) attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.77	$ 2.73	$ 7.97	$ (8.14)	$ (5.62)
Diluted:					
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.76	$ 2.45	$ 2.14	$ (7.08)	$ (4.83)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	0.01	0.17	4.96	(1.06)	(0.79)
Net income (loss) attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.77	$ 2.62	$ 7.10	$ (8.14)	$ (5.62)
Amounts attributable to HealthSouth:					
Income (loss) from continuing operations	$ 93.3	$ 235.8	$ 197.1	$ (540.7)	$ (383.2)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	1.5	16.6	456.3	(84.3)	(62.8)
Net income (loss) attributable to HealthSouth	$ 94.8	$ 252.4	$ 653.4	$ (625.0)	$ (446.0)

	As of December 31,				
	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
		(As Adjusted)			
		(In Millions)			
Balance Sheet Data:					
Working capital (deficit)	34.8	(63.5)	(333.1)	(381.3)	(235.5)
Total assets	1,681.5	1,998.2	2,050.6	3,360.8	3,595.3
Long-term debt, including current portion	1,662.5	1,813.2	2,039.4	3,371.7	3,353.9
Convertible perpetual preferred stock	387.4	387.4	387.4	387.4	-
HealthSouth shareholders' deficit	(974.0)	(1,169.4)	(1,554.5)	(2,184.6)	(1,540.7)

Item 7 . Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") should be read in conjunction with the accompanying consolidated financial statements and related notes. See "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" on page ii of this report for a description of important factors that could cause actual results to differ from expected results. See also Item 1A, *Risk Factors* .

This MD&A is designed to provide the reader with information that will assist in understanding our consolidated financial statements, the changes in certain key items in those financial statements from year to year, and the primary factors that accounted for those changes, as well as how certain accounting principles affect our consolidated financial statements.

Executive Overview

Our Business

We operate inpatient rehabilitation hospitals and long-term acute care hospitals ("LTCHs") and provide treatment on both an inpatient and outpatient basis. As of December 31, 2009, we operated 93 inpatient rehabilitation hospitals (including 3 hospitals that operate as joint ventures which we account for using the equity method of accounting), 6 freestanding LTCHs, 40 outpatient rehabilitation satellites (operated by our hospitals, including one joint venture satellite), and 25 licensed, hospital-based home health agencies. In addition to HealthSouth hospitals, we manage six inpatient rehabilitation units through management contracts. Our inpatient hospitals are located in 26 states and Puerto Rico, with a concentration of hospitals in Texas, Pennsylvania, Florida, Tennessee, Alabama, and Arizona.

We are the nation's largest provider of inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services in terms of revenues, number of hospitals, and patients treated and discharged. Our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals offer specialized rehabilitative care across a wide array of diagnoses and deliver comprehensive, high-quality, cost-effective patient care services. The majority of patients we serve experience significant physical disabilities due to medical conditions, such as strokes, hip fractures, head injury, spinal cord injury, and neurological disorders, that are non-discretionary in nature and which require rehabilitative healthcare services in an inpatient setting. Our team of highly skilled physicians, nurses, and physical, occupational, and speech therapists utilize the latest in equipment and techniques to return patients to home and work. Patient care is provided by nursing and therapy staff as directed by a physician order. Internal case managers monitor each patient's progress and provide documentation of patient status, achievement of goals, discharge planning, and functional outcomes. Our hospitals provide a comprehensive interdisciplinary clinical approach to treatment that leads to what we believe is a higher level of care and superior outcomes.

Net patient revenue from our hospitals increased 5.6% from 2008 to 2009 due primarily to a 5.4% year-over-year increase in inpatient discharges. Same store discharges experienced growth of 4.8% from 2008 to 2009. Operating earnings (as defined in Note 24, *Quarterly Data (Unaudited)* , to the accompanying consolidated financial

statements) for 2009 and 2008 were $244.6 million and $386.8 million, respectively. Operating earnings for the year ended December 31, 2008 included gains of $188.5 million associated with *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* , including the *Gain on UBS Settlement* (see Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanyingconsolidated financial statements). *Net cash provided by operating activities* was $406.1 million and $227.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Cash flows during 2009 included $73.8 million related to the net cash proceeds from the UBS Settlement and the receipt of $63.7 million in income tax refunds (see Note 19, *Income Taxes* , and Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements). See the "Results of Operations" section of this Item for additional information.

Throughout 2009, we focused our efforts on providing high-quality, cost-effective care, enhancing the operations of our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals, sustaining discharge growth, and growing our business organically through increased market share and capacity expansions. The collapse of the credit markets in 2008 contributed to a tight credit market for most of 2009, requiring us to balance pursuing development opportunities against our deleveraging priority. While doing so, we reduced our total debt outstanding by approximately $151 million and improved our overall debt profile by amending our credit agreement to extend the maturity of a portion of our term loan facility and by refinancing a portion of our outstanding senior notes, which also reduced our exposure to floating interest rates. See this Item, "Liquidity and Capital Resources," Note 2, *Liquidity* , and Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional information.

As we made strides in reducing our debt and saw some improvement in the credit markets, we began to shift our strategy to pursuing disciplined development opportunities. Our development projects in 2009 included: opening a new, 40-bed freestanding inpatient rehabilitation hospital in Mesa, Arizona in the third quarter of 2009; beginning construction on our new, 40-bed inpatient rehabilitation hospital in Loudoun County, Virginia; and announcing that our joint venture with Wellmont Health System received a certificate of need to open a new, 25-bed inpatient rehabilitation hospital in Bristol, Virginia. We expect operations to commence in those Virginia locations in the second and third quarters of 2010, respectively. In addition, we acquired an inpatient rehabilitation unit in Altoona, Pennsylvania through a newly formed joint venture and relocated its operations to one of our hospitals and acquired, effective January 1, 2010, a 23-bed inpatient rehabilitation unit in Little Rock, Arkansas through an existing joint venture in which we participate.

We believe the demand for inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services will increase as the U.S. population ages. In addition, the number of patients who qualify for inpatient rehabilitative care under Medicare rules is expected to grow approximately 2% per year for the foreseeable future, creating an attractive market. We believe these market factors align with our strengths in, and focus on, inpatient rehabilitative care. Unlike many of our competitors that may offer inpatient rehabilitation as one of many secondary services, inpatient rehabilitation is our core business.

Key Challenges

While we met our operational goals in 2009, the following are some of the challenges we are addressing:

- Leverage and Liquidity . Our primary sources of liquidity are cash on hand, cash flows from operations (which were $406.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2009, including $73.8 million in net cash proceeds related to the UBS Settlement and the receipt of $63.7 million in income tax refunds, as discussed below), and borrowings under our $400 million revolving credit facility. As of December 31, 2009, we had $80.9 million in *Cash and cash equivalents* . This amount excluded $67.8 million in *Restricted cash* and $21.0 million of restricted marketable securities. As of December 31, 2009, no amounts were drawn on our revolving credit facility.

  While we have improved our leverage and liquidity, further deleveraging is, and will continue to be, a strategic focus. During the year ended December 31, 2009, we reduced our total debt outstanding by approximately $151 million and increased our *Cash and cash equivalents* by approximately $49 million. During 2010, we will continue to analyze our balance sheet, and we will use our available cash in a manner that provides the most beneficial impact to our capital structure, including further debt reduction and deleveraging. We believe our higher Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA and our strong cash flows from operations will allow us to continue to reduce our leverage.

For additional information regarding our leverage and liquidity, see the "Liquidity and Capital Resources" section of this Item and Note 2, *Liquidity* , and Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. See Item 1A, *Risk Factors* , and Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a discussion of risks and uncertainties facing us.

- Highly Regulated Industry . Over the last several years, changes in regulations governing inpatient rehabilitation reimbursement have created challenges for inpatient rehabilitative providers. Many of these changes have resulted in limitations on, and in some cases, reductions in, the levels of payments to healthcare providers. For example, and as reported previously, while The Medicare, Medicaid and State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) Extension Act of 2007 signed on December 29, 2007 may have stabilized much of the volatility in patient volumes created by setting the compliance threshold of the 75% Rule at 60%, it also included a reduction in the pricing of services eligible for Medicare reimbursement to a pricing level that existed in the third quarter of 2007 (the Medicare pricing "roll-back"). See Item 1, *Business* , "Sources of Revenue," for additional information. During the period of the Medicare pricing roll-back, we incurred increased costs, including costs associated with providing annual merit increases and benefits to our employees, without a corresponding increase to our Medicare reimbursement. This Medicare pricing roll-back expired on September 30, 2009.

  On August 7, 2009, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS") published in the federal register the fiscal year 2010 notice of final rulemaking for inpatient rehabilitation facilities under the prospective payment system ("IRF-PPS"). This rule contains Medicare pricing changes as well as new coverage requirements. The pricing changes are effective for Medicare discharges between October 1, 2009 and September 30, 2010 and include a 2.5% market basket update, which was the first market basket update we had received in 18 months. However, as discussed below, the various healthcare bills being discussed in Congress include reductions to market basket updates for providers as a means of helping to pay for healthcare reform. Accordingly, it is possible this market basket update could be reduced by Congress. See Item 1, *Business* , "Sources of Revenues," for information related to market basket updates.

  We have analyzed the other aspects of the fiscal year 2010 final rule and believe the remaining changes will have a neutral to slightly positive impact on our *Net operating revenues* . The new coverage requirements under the rule apply to discharges occurring on or after January 1, 2010. Prior to the new rule, our hospitals already operated using many of the new requirements, so these changes have not resulted in material modifications to our clinical or business models. Although these new requirements have only been in effect for a short time, we believe we are in compliance with them.

  Additionally, we are required to comply with extensive and complex laws and regulations at the federal, state, and local government levels. These rules and regulations affect our business activities by controlling the reimbursement we receive for services provided, requiring licensure or certification of our hospitals, regulating our relationships with physicians and other referral sources, regulating the use of our properties, and controlling our growth. Ensuring continuous compliance with these laws and regulations is an operating requirement for all healthcare providers.

  We have invested substantial time, effort, and expense in implementing internal controls and procedures designed to ensure regulatory compliance, and we are committed to continued adherence to these guidelines. More specifically, because Medicare comprises a significant portion of our *Net operating revenues* , it is important for us to remain compliant with the laws and regulations governing the Medicare program. If we were unable to remain compliant with these regulations, our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows could be materially, adversely impacted.

- Potential Impact of Healthcare Reform . Although President Obama has identified healthcare reform as a major domestic priority, and Congress has devoted considerable effort to drafting healthcare reform legislation, at the time of this writing, no specific healthcare reform legislation has been adopted. The future of healthcare reform appears uncertain at this time. Many issues are being discussed within the context of healthcare reform, several of which could have an impact on our business. The three issues with the greatest potential impact are: (1) reducing annual market basket updates to providers,

(2) combining, or"bundling," of acute care hospital and post-acute Medicare reimbursement at some point in the future, and (3) creating an Independent Medicare Advisory Board.

With respect to future reductions to market basket updates, and as previously noted, while no specific healthcare legislation has been adopted at this time, the healthcare reform bills that have been passed by both the U.S. Senate and the House of Representatives include some kind of reduction to market basket updates. While we cannot be certain of the magnitude of these potential market basket reductions, or if they will be enacted, we will be working with other providers, as well as other interested parties, to help ensure they do not compromise our ability to provide high-quality services to the patients we serve.

The probability of enacting a “bundled” payment system is difficult to predict at this time. The major healthcare reform bills being contemplated currently by Congress include provisions to examine the feasibility of bundling, including the potential for a voluntary bundling pilot program to test and evaluate alternative payment methodologies. We will continue to work with the acute hospital and post-acute care provider communities on this important issue.

There has also been discussion of establishing an “Independent Medicare Advisory Board” that would be charged with presenting proposals to Congress to reduce Medicare expenditures upon the occurrence of Medicare expenditures exceeding a certain level. At this point, it is difficult to determine whether this board will be enacted into law, and, if so, how it would function. Similar to the reform concerns discussed above, we will continue to work with other providers, as well as other parties who have a vested interest, to help ensure they do not compromise our ability to provide high-quality services to the patients we serve.

- Staffing . Our operations are dependent on the efforts, abilities, and experience of our medical personnel, such as physical therapists, occupational therapists, speech pathologists, nurses, and other healthcare professionals. In some markets, the lack of availability of medical personnel is an operating issue facing all healthcare providers, although the weak economy has mitigated this issue to some degree. We have refined our comprehensive benefits package to remain competitive in this challenging staffing environment while also being consistent with our goal of being a high-quality, cost-effective provider of inpatient rehabilitative services. As a result of our efforts, we are experiencing improved retention rates and reduced turnover. Going forward, recruiting and retaining qualified personnel for our hospitals will remain a high priority for us.

  We also are monitoring efforts in Congress that could make it more difficult for employees to avoid or reject labor organization. At this time, it is not clear whether, when, or in what form, such legislation might be enacted into law, nor are we able to predict the impact, if any, this legislation would have on our business, if enacted.

Business Outlook

As previously noted, the inpatient rehabilitation sector of the healthcare industry is an attractive market: the aging demographics of the U.S. population coupled with an approximate 2% projected annual growth rate in the number of patients who qualify for inpatient rehabilitative care under Medicare rules create a favorable business environment for us. As the nation’s largest provider of inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services, we believe we differentiate ourselves from our competitors based on our broad base of clinical expertise, the quality of our clinical outcomes, the application and leverage of rehabilitative technology, and the standardization of best practices that result in high-quality, cost-effective care for the patients we serve.

Our ability to continue to create shareholder value in the near term will be predicated on our ability to: (1) deleverage our balance sheet; (2) provide high-quality, cost-effective care; (3) grow organically; (4) pursue acquisitions on a disciplined, opportunistic basis; and (5) adapt to regulatory changes affecting our industry.

During the year ended December 31, 2009, we reduced our total debt outstanding by approximately $151 million, and we believe our higher Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA and our strong cash flows from operations will allow us to continue to reduce our debt and leverage. Further, we believe we have adequate sources of liquidity due

to our *Cash and cash equivalents* and the availability of our revolving credit facility. In addition, and as discussed in the "Liquidity and Capital Resources" section of this Item, we do not face near-term refinancing risk.

We believe our ability to continue to grow at a faster rate than the rest of the industry is attributable to our higher level of care and is sustainable. In addition, the majority of patients we serve have medical conditions, such as strokes, hip fractures, and neurological disorders, that are non-discretionary in nature and which require rehabilitative services in an inpatient setting.

Healthcare providers are under increasing pressure to control healthcare costs. We take this challenge seriously and pride ourselves in our ability to provide high-quality, cost-effective care. We will continue to focus on ensuring we provide high-quality care and finding efficiencies in our cost structure at both the corporate and operational levels in an effort to remain competitive. Our largest costs are our *Salaries and benefits* , and they represent our investment in our most valuable resource: our employees. We continue to actively manage these expenses. We will continue to monitor the labor market and will make any necessary adjustments to remain competitive in this challenging environment while also being consistent with our goal of being a high-quality, cost-effective provider of inpatient rehabilitative services.

While deleveraging will remain a priority, our deleveraging efforts in 2010 will focus on growing Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA through organic growth and disciplined expansion. Our organic growth will result from increasing our market share of inpatient discharges, actively managing expenses, and pursuing capacity expansions in existing hospitals to meet growing demand in certain markets. During 2010, our Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA will also benefit from our 2009 development activities, as described above. In addition to organic growth, we will pursue acquisitions, joint ventures, and market consolidations of inpatient rehabilitation hospitals, and we will continue to look for appropriate markets for de-novo sites. For any de-novo project we decide to pursue, we may work with third parties willing to assume the majority of the financing risks associated with these projects.

As discussed previously, healthcare always has been a highly regulated industry, and the inpatient rehabilitation segment is no exception. Successful healthcare providers are those who provide high-quality care and have the capabilities to adapt to changes in the regulatory environment. We believe we have the necessary capabilities – scale, infrastructure, and management – to adapt and succeed in a highly regulated industry, and we have a proven track record of being able to do so. The healthcare reform proposals that are being discussed are fluid and changing. However, we are confident, based on our track record, we will be able to adapt to whatever changes may impact our industry.

In summary, we believe the business outlook is positive. We will continue to monitor the economic and regulatory climates and focus on initiatives designed to control costs. We anticipate we will be able to continue to generate strong cash flows that will be directed toward opportunistic, disciplined expansion and growth of our inpatient business and debt reduction, which we believe will bring long-term, sustainable growth and returns to our stockholders. Finally, we will continue to work with the acute hospital and post-acute care provider communities, as well as other interested parties, to bring positive healthcare reform that rewards healthcare providers, like HealthSouth, that strive to provide high-quality, cost-effective services to patients who need these services.

Results of Operations

During 2009, 2008, and 2007, we derived consolidated *Net operating revenues* from the following payor sources:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Medicare	67.9%	67.2%	67.8%
Medicaid	2.1%	2.2%	2.0%
Workers' compensation	1.6%	2.1%	2.3%
Managed care and other discount plans	23.1%	22.4%	20.5%
Other third-party payors	2.7%	3.5%	4.0%
Patients	1.2%	1.0%	1.1%
Other income	1.4%	1.6%	2.3%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Our payor mix is weighted heavily towards Medicare. Our hospitals receive Medicare reimbursements under IRF-PPS. Under IRF-PPS, our hospitals receive fixed payment amounts per discharge based on certain rehabilitation impairment categories established by the United States Department of Health and Human Services. With IRF-PPS, our hospitals retain the difference, if any, between the fixed payment from Medicare and their operating costs. Thus, our hospitals benefit from being high-quality, low-cost providers. For additional information regarding Medicare reimbursement, see the "Sources of Revenues" section of Item 1, *Business* .

Over the past few years, we have experienced an increase in managed Medicare and private fee-for-service plans that are included in the "managed care and other discount plans" category in the above table. As part of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, Congress created a program of private, managed healthcare coverage for Medicare beneficiaries. This program has been referred to as Medicare Part C, or "Medicare Advantage." The program offers beneficiaries a range of Medicare coverage options by providing a choice between the traditional fee-for-service program (under Medicare Parts A and B) or enrollment in a health maintenance organization, preferred provider organization, point-of-service plan, provider sponsored organization, or an insurance plan operated in conjunction with a medical savings account. While we expect our payor mix will remain heavily weighted towards traditional Medicare, we expect this increase of patients in managed Medicare and private fee-for-service plans will continue. However, the future of Medicare Advantage will be determined, ultimately, by Congress, and any changes to Medicare Advantage may have an impact on this trend.

Under IRF-PPS, hospitals are reimbursed on a "per discharge" basis. Thus, the number of patient discharges is a key metric utilized by management to monitor and evaluate our performance. The number of outpatient visits is also tracked in order to measure the volume of outpatient activity each period.

Certain financial results have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. During 2009, we terminated the leases associated with certain rental properties and reached an agreement to sell one of our hospitals to a third party. As a result, we reclassified our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2008 to show the assets and liabilities of these facilities as held for sale. We also reclassified our consolidated statements of operations and consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 to include these properties and their results of operations as discontinued operations.

As of January 1, 2009, we reclassified our noncontrolling interests (formerly known as "minority interests") as a component of equity and now report net income and comprehensive income attributable to our noncontrolling interests separately from net income and comprehensive income attributable to HealthSouth.

During the preparation of our condensed consolidated financial statements for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2009, we identified an error in our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008 and prior periods and our condensed consolidated financial statements as of and for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2009. We corrected this error in our financial statements by adjusting *Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates* , which resulted in an understatement of both our *Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax benefit* and our *Net income* of approximately $4.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2009. This error related primarily to an approximate $9.6 million overstatement of our investment in a

joint venture hospital we account for using the equity method of accounting due to the understatement of prior period income tax provisions of this joint venture hospital and the adjustment of certain liabilities due to this joint venture hospital. We also adjusted *Other current liabilities* by approximately $4.7 million due to changes in amounts due to us for expenses paid on behalf of this joint venture hospital. We do not believe these adjustments are material to the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2009 or to any prior years' consolidated financial statements. As a result, we have not restated any prior period amounts.

As discussed in the "Results of Discontinued Operations" section of this Item and Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, we divested our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions during 2007. Because we did not allocate corporate overhead by division, our operating results for the year ended December 31, 2007 reflect overhead costs associated with managing and providing shared services to these divisions, through their respective dates of sale, even though these divisions qualify as discontinued operations.

As discussed in Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, due to the requirements under our credit agreement to use the net proceeds from each divestiture to repay obligations
outstanding under our credit agreement, we allocated the interest expense on the debt that was required to be repaid as a result of the divestiture transactions to discontinued operations in 2007.

From 2007 through 2009, our consolidated results of operations were as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31,			Percentage Change	
	2009	2008	2007	2009 vs. 2008	2008 vs. 2007
		(As Adjusted)			
		(In Millions)			
Net operating revenues	$ 1,911.1	$ 1,829.5	$ 1,723.5	4.5%	6.2%
Operating expenses:					
Salaries and benefits	948.8	928.2	857.5	2.2%	8.2%
Other operating expenses	271.4	264.9	241.0	2.5%	9.9%
General and administrative expenses	104.5	105.5	127.9	(0.9%)	(17.5%)
Supplies	112.4	108.2	99.6	3.9%	8.6%
Depreciation and amortization	70.9	82.4	74.8	(14.0%)	10.2%
Impairment of long-lived assets	-	0.6	15.1	(100.0%)	(96.0%)
Gain on UBS Settlement	-	(121.3)	-	(100.0%)	N/A
Occupancy costs	47.6	48.8	51.4	(2.5%)	(5.1%)
Provision for doubtful accounts	33.1	27.0	33.2	22.6%	(18.7%)
Loss on disposal of assets	3.5	2.0	5.9	75.0%	(66.1%)
Government, class action, and related settlements expense	36.7	(67.2)	(2.8)	(154.6%)	2,300.0%
Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal	8.8	44.4	51.6	(80.2%)	(14.0%)
Total operating expenses	1,637.7	1,423.5	1,555.2	15.0%	(8.5%)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	12.5	5.9	28.2	111.9%	(79.1%)
Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	125.8	159.5	229.4	(21.1%)	(30.5%)
Other income	(3.4)	-	(15.5)	N/A	(100.0%)
Loss on interest rate swaps	19.6	55.7	30.4	(64.8%)	83.2%
Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates	(4.6)	(10.6)	(10.3)	(56.6%)	2.9%
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax benefit	123.5	195.5	(93.9)	(36.8%)	(308.2%)
Provision for income tax benefit	(3.2)	(70.1)	(322.4)	(95.4%)	(78.3%)
Income from continuing operations	126.7	265.6	228.5	(52.3%)	16.2%
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	2.1	16.2	490.2	(87.0%)	(96.7%)
Net income	128.8	281.8	718.7	(54.3%)	(60.8%)
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(34.0)	(29.4)	(65.3)	15.6%	(55.0%)
Net income attributable to HealthSouth	$ 94.8	$ 252.4	$ 653.4	(62.4%)	(61.4%)

Operating Expenses as a % of Net Operating Revenues

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Salaries and benefits	49.6%	50.7%	49.8%
Other operating expenses	14.2%	14.5%	14.0%
General and administrative expenses	5.5%	5.8%	7.4%
Supplies	5.9%	5.9%	5.8%
Depreciation and amortization	3.7%	4.5%	4.3%
Impairment of long-lived assets	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%
Gain on UBS Settlement	0.0%	(6.6%)	0.0%
Occupancy costs	2.5%	2.7%	3.0%
Provision for doubtful accounts	1.7%	1.5%	1.9%
Loss on disposal of assets	0.2%	0.1%	0.3%
Government, class action, and related settlements expense	1.9%	(3.7%)	(0.2%)
Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal	0.5%	2.4%	3.0%
Total	85.7%	77.8%	90.2%

Additional information regarding our operating results for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007 is as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(In Millions)	
Net patient revenue—inpatient	$ 1,743.4	$ 1,651.7	$ 1,535.9
Net patient revenue—outpatient and other revenues	167.7	177.8	187.6
Net operating revenues	$ 1,911.1	$ 1,829.5	$ 1,723.5

	(Actual Amounts)		
Discharges	112,975	107,184	100,161
Outpatient visits	1,122,545	1,218,926	1,308,101
Average length of stay	14.3 days	14.7 days	15.1 days
Occupancy %	67.3%	66.8%	63.9%
# of licensed beds	6,572	6,463	6,493
Full-time equivalents*	15,504	15,473	15,297

* Excludes 393, 410, and 565 full-time equivalents for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively, who are considered part of corporate overhead with their salaries and benefits included in *General and administrative expenses* in our consolidated statements of operations. Full-time equivalents included in the above table represent those who participate in or support the operations of our hospitals and exclude an estimate of full-time equivalents related to contract labor.

In the discussion that follows, we use “same store” comparisons to explain the changes in certain performance metrics and line items within our financial statements. We calculate same store comparisons based on hospitals open throughout both the full current period and throughout the full prior periods presented. These comparisons include the financial results of market consolidation transactions in existing markets, as it is difficult to determine, with precision, the incremental impact of these transactions on our results of operations.

Net Operating Revenues

Our consolidated *Net operating revenues* consist primarily of revenues derived from patient care services. *Net operating revenues* also include other revenues generated from management and administrative fees and other

non-patient care services. These other revenues approximated 1.4%, 1.6%, and 2.3% of consolidated *Net operating revenues* for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively.

Our *Net operating revenues* were negatively impacted in 2009 and 2008 by the pricing roll-back that was part of the 2007 Medicare Act, as discussed above. The pricing roll-back was effective from April 1, 2008 until September 30, 2009. However, as reported previously, the roll-out of our TeamWorks initiative in 2008 produced results that yielded an increase in patient discharges in each quarter of 2008. During the latter part of 2008 and early 2009, we implemented a sustainability module to ensure the operational initiatives from the start-up phase of the TeamWorks project remained embedded at our hospitals. This continued focus on the TeamWorks initiative, coupled with the dedication and hard work of our employees, allowed us to continue to generate discharge growth throughout 2009, in spite of the difficult comparisons to 2008's growth. This growth in discharges helped mitigate the negative impact of the pricing roll-back.

Net patient revenue from our hospitals was 5.6% higher in 2009 than 2008, and it was 7.5% higher in 2008 than 2007. The increase in each year was primarily attributable to a 5.4% and 7.0%, respectively, year-over-year increase in patient discharges. Same store discharges were 4.8% higher in 2009 than 2008 and 6.6% higher in 2008 than 2007. Net patient revenue per discharge increased in both 2009 and 2008 due primarily to higher average acuity for the patients we served. Net patient revenue from our hospitals in 2008 also benefitted from the acquisition of a hospital in Vineland, New Jersey and two market consolidation transactions in Texas.

Decreased outpatient volumes in all periods presented resulted primarily from the closure of outpatient satellites, but challenges in securing therapy staffing for these outpatient satellites in certain markets and continued competition from physicians offering physical therapy services within their own offices also contributed to the decline. As of December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, we operated 40, 50, and 61 outpatient satellites, respectively, including one joint venture satellite. Strong unit pricing and the closure of underperforming satellites resulted in higher net patient revenue per visit in each year. We continuously monitor the performance of our outpatient satellites and will take appropriate action with respect to underperforming facilities, including closure.

See this Item, "Executive Overview – Key Challenges," and Item 1, *Business* , "Healthcare Reform," for a discussion of potential future reductions to market basket updates.

Salaries and Benefits

Salaries and benefits represent the most significant cost to us and represent an investment in our most important asset: our employees. *Salaries and benefits* include all amounts paid to full- and part-time employees who directly participate in or support the operations of our hospitals, including all related costs of benefits provided to employees. It also includes amounts paid for contract labor.

We actively manage the productive portion of our *Salaries and benefits* utilizing certain metrics, including employees per occupied bed, or "EPOB." This metric is determined by dividing the number of full-time equivalents, including an estimate of full-time equivalents from the utilization of contract labor, by the number of occupied beds during each period. The number of occupied beds is determined by multiplying the number of licensed beds by our occupancy percentage. For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, our EPOB was 3.53, 3.62, and 3.73, respectively, or a year-over-year improvement of 2.5% and 2.9% in 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Salaries and benefits were 49.6%, 50.7%, and 49.8% of *Net operating revenues* in 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively. The increase from 2007 to 2008 was due primarily to non-productive factors such as annual merit increases given to employees without an offsetting increase in our pricing due to the Medicare pricing roll-back discussed above, enhanced benefits, and training and orienting new employees needed as a result of additional volumes. During late 2008, we addressed our comprehensive benefits package and made refinements that allowed us, and will continue to allow us, to remain competitive in this challenging staffing environment while also being consistent with our goal of being a high-quality, low-cost provider of inpatient rehabilitative services. Such refinements included, but were not limited to, passing along a portion of the increased costs associated with medical plan benefits to our employees and reducing certain aspects of our paid-time-off program. Also, as a result of our recruiting and retention efforts, costs associated with contract labor decreased in 2009. As a result, *Salaries and benefits* as a percent of *Net operating revenues* decreased from 2008 to 2009.

As it is routine to provide merit increases to our employees on October 1 of each year, which normally coincides with our annual Medicare pricing adjustment, we provided an approximate 2.3% merit increase to our employees effective October 1, 2009.

Our staffing priority is always to effectively treat our patients and to continue achieving the excellence in clinical outcomes that differentiates us from our competitors. We will continue to actively manage the productive component of our *Salaries and benefits* , and we will continue to focus on our recruiting and retention efforts.

Other Operating Expenses

Other operating expenses include costs associated with managing and maintaining our hospitals. These expenses include such items as contract services, utilities, insurance, professional fees, and repairs and maintenance.

In 2008 and 2007, we experienced a reduction in self-insurance costs due to revised actuarial estimates that resulted from current claims history and industry-wide loss development trends. These reductions were primarily included in *Other operating expenses* in our consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007. See Note 10, *Self-Insured Risks* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Other operating expenses were higher during 2009 than in 2008 primarily due to increased patient volumes and the year-over-year impact of the reduction in self-insurance costs discussed above. *Other operating expenses* were higher during 2008 than in 2007 primarily due to increased patient volumes, repairs and maintenance expenses associated with the refurbishment of some of our aging hospitals, and costs associated with the implementation of our TeamWorks initiative.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses primarily include administrative expenses such as information technology services, corporate accounting, human resources, internal audit and controls, and legal services that are managed from our corporate headquarters in Birmingham, Alabama. These expenses also include all stock-based compensation expenses.

As discussed in the “Results of Discontinued Operations” section of this Item and Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, we divested our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions during 2007. Because we did not allocate corporate overhead by division, our operating results for the year ended December 31, 2007 reflect overhead costs associated with managing and providing shared services to these divisions, through their respective dates of sale, even though these divisions qualify as discontinued operations.

General and administrative expenses as a percent of *Net operating revenues* decreased from 2008 to 2009 due primarily to a reduction in corporate-related, full-time equivalents and moving certain processes “in-house” versus using external consultants and other professionals.

Our *General and administrative expenses* were lower in 2008 compared to 2007 due primarily to the right-sizing of our corporate departments following the divestitures of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions. The reduction in *General and administrative expenses* resulting from our divestiture transactions was partially offset by rent expense associated with the sale of our corporate campus and subsequent leasing of our corporate office space within the same property that was sold.

Supplies

Supplies expense includes all costs associated with supplies used while providing patient care. These costs include pharmaceuticals, food, needles, bandages, and other similar items. The increase in *Supplies* expense in each period was due primarily to an increase in the number of patients treated.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2008 included a charge related to the accelerated depreciation of our corporate campus so that the net book value of the corporate campus equaled the net proceeds we received on the transaction's closing date. The change in *Depreciation and amortization* in each year presented primarily resulted from this transaction. See Note 5, *Property and Equipment* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

As we continue to grow and expand our inpatient rehabilitation business, we expect our depreciation and amortization charges to increase going forward.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

During 2008, we recorded an impairment charge of $0.6 million. This charge represented our write-down of certain long-lived assets associated with one of our hospitals to their estimated fair value based on an offer we received from a third party to acquire the assets.

During 2007, we recognized long-lived asset impairment charges of $15.1 million. Approximately $14.5 million of these charges related to the Digital Hospital (as defined in Note 5, *Property and Equipment* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements). On June 1, 2007, we entered into a sale agreement and wrote the Digital Hospital down by $14.5 million to its estimated fair value based on the estimated net proceeds we expected to receive from this sale. This agreement to sell our corporate campus was terminated on August 7, 2007, pursuant to an opt-out provision in the agreement. As discussed in Note 5, *Property and Equipment* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, we sold our corporate campus on March 31, 2008.

Gain on UBS Settlement

As discussed in more detail in Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, we entered into an agreement with UBS Securities to settle litigation filed by the derivative plaintiffs on the Company's behalf. Under the settlement, $100.0 million in cash previously paid into escrow by UBS Securities and its insurance carriers was released to us, and we received a release of all claims by UBS Securities, including the release and satisfaction of an approximate $31 million judgment in favor of an affiliate of UBS Securities related to a loan guarantee.

Out of the $100.0 million cash settlement proceeds received from UBS Securities and its insurance carriers, we were obligated to pay $26.2 million in fees and expenses to the derivative plaintiffs' attorneys and are obligated to pay 25% of the net proceeds, after deducting all of our costs and expenses in connection with the derivative litigation, to the plaintiffs in the consolidated securities litigation. See this Item, "Results of Operations – Government, Class Action, and Related Settlements Expense" and "Results of Operations – Professional Fees – Accounting, Tax, and Legal," for additional information.

As a result of this settlement, we recorded a $121.3 million gain in our consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31 , 2008. This gain was comprised of the $100.0 million cash portion of the settlement plus the principal portion of the above referenced loan guarantee.

Occupancy Costs

Occupancy costs include amounts paid for rent associated with leased hospitals, including common area maintenance and similar charges. These costs did not change significantly in the periods presented.

Provision for Doubtful Accounts

As disclosed previously, we have experienced denials of certain diagnosis codes by Medicare contractors based on medical necessity. We appeal most of these denials and have experienced a strong success rate for claims that have completed the appeals process. While our success rate is a positive reflection of the medical necessity of the applicable patients, the appeal process can take in excess of one year, and we cannot provide assurance as to the ongoing and future success of our appeals. As such, we have made provisions against these receivables in accordance with our accounting policy that necessarily considers the age of the receivables under appeal as part of

our *Provision for doubtful accounts* . The aging of these types of claims has resulted in an increase in our *Provision for doubtful accounts* as a percent of *Net operating revenues* during 2009.

During the latter half of 2007, we began seeing the positive benefits from new collections software installed in late 2006, as well as the standardization of certain business office processes. The decrease in the *Provision for doubtful accounts* as a percent of *Net operating revenues* from 2007 to 2008 primarily resulted from receiving a full year of benefits under the new system and processes.

Loss on Disposal of Assets

The *Loss on disposal of assets* in each year presented primarily resulted from various equipment disposals throughout each period. In 2009 and 2008, these losses also included the write-off of certain assets as we updated, or "refreshed," some of our hospitals. For the year ended December 31, 2009, it also included losses associated with our write-down of certain assets held for sale to their estimated fair value based on offers we received from third parties to acquire the assets. For additional information, see Note 15, *Fair Value Measurements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Government, Class Action, and Related Settlements Expense

The majority of the amounts recorded as *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* in each period resulted from changes in the fair value of our common stock and the associated common stock warrants underlying our securities litigation settlement. Prior to the issuance of these shares of common stock and common stock warrants on September 30, 2009, at each period end, we adjusted our liability for this settlement based on the value of our common stock and the associated common stock warrants. To the extent the price of our common stock increased, we would increase our liability and record losses. When the price of our common stock decreased, we would reduce our liability and record gains. The final fair value adjusted related to these shares and warrants was made in 2009 when we issued the underlying common stock and common stock warrants. See Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Government, class action, and related settlements expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 included a $37.2 million increase in the liability associated with our securities litigation settlement based on the value of our common stock and the associated common stock warrants underlying this settlement. *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* for 2009 also included a net gain of $0.5 million associated with certain settlements and other matters discussed in Note 22, *Settlements* , and Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Government, class action, and related settlements expense for the year ended December 31, 2008 included an $85.2 million decrease in the liability associated with our securities litigation settlement based on the value of our common stock and the associated common stock warrants underlying this settlement. *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* also included a net charge of $18.0 million during 2008 for certain settlements and indemnification obligations. These obligations primarily related to amounts owed to the derivative plaintiffs in our securities litigation settlement as a result of the UBS Settlement discussed in Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. As discussed in that note, the derivative plaintiffs are entitled to 25% of any net recoveries from judgments obtained by us or on our behalf with respect to certain claims against Mr. Scrushy, Ernst & Young LLP, and UBS Securities.

Government, class action, and related settlements expense for the year ended December 31, 2007 included a $24.0 million decrease in the liability associated with our securities litigation settlement based on the value of our common stock and the associated common stock warrants underlying this settlement. In addition, *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* in 2007 included a charge of $14.2 million associated with a final settlement with the Office of Inspector General of the United States Department of Health and Human Services related to certain self-disclosures. *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* also included a net charge of approximately $7.0 million during 2007 for certain settlements and other settlement negotiations that were ongoing as of December 31, 2007.

For additional information, see Note 22, *Settlements* , and Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Professional Fees—Accounting, Tax, and Legal

As discussed in Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, in June 2009, a court ruled that Mr. Scrushy committed fraud and breached his fiduciary duties during his time with HealthSouth. Based on this judgment, we have no obligation to indemnify him for any litigation costs. Therefore, we reversed the remainder of our accrual for his legal fees, which resulted in a reduction in *Professional fees – accounting, tax, and legal* of $6.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2009.

Excluding the reversal of accrued fees discussed above, *Professional fees – accounting, tax, and legal* for the year ended December 31, 2009 related primarily to legal and consulting fees for continued litigation defense and support matters arising from prior reporting and restatement issues and income tax return preparation and consulting fees for various tax projects related to our pursuit of our remaining income tax refund claims.

Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal for the year ended December 31, 2008 related primarily to legal fees for continued litigation defense and support matters arising from our prior reporting and restatement issues and income tax return preparation and consulting fees for various tax projects related to our pursuit of our remaining income tax refund claims. Specifically, these fees included the $26.2 million of fees and expenses awarded to the derivative plaintiffs' attorneys as part of the UBS Settlement discussed in Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal for the year ended December 31, 2007 related primarily to income tax consulting fees for various tax projects (including tax projects associated with our filing of amended income tax returns for 1996 to 2003), legal fees for continued litigation defense and support matters arising from our prior reporting and restatement issues, and consulting fees associated with support received during our divestiture activities.

See Note 22, *Settlements* , and Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a description of our continued litigation defense and support matters arising from our prior reporting and restatement issues.

Loss on Early Extinguishment of Debt

As disclosed previously and throughout this report, during 2009, 2008, and 2007, we used the net proceeds from various non-operating sources of cash, as well as available cash, to pay down long-term debt. In addition, during 2009, we completed a refinancing transaction in which we issued $290.0 million of 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020 and used the net proceeds from this transaction, along with cash on hand, to tender for and redeem all Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014 outstanding at that time. The amounts included in *Loss on early extinguishment of debt* in 2009 and 2008 are a result of these transactions.

Interest Expense and Amortization of Debt Discounts and Fees

As discussed in Note 9, *Derivative Instruments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, as well as in Item 7A, *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk* , we have effectively converted $1.0 billion of variable rate interest to a fixed rate via interest rate swaps that are not designated as hedges. Because these swaps are not designated as hedges, the line item *Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees* , benefits from lower interest rates. However, lower rates generate increased payments on our interest rate swaps and increase amounts included in the line item *Loss on interest rate swaps* .

As discussed earlier in this Item and in Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, due to the requirements under our credit agreement to use the net proceeds from the 2007 divestitures of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions to repay obligations outstanding under our credit agreement, we allocated interest expense on the debt that was required to be repaid as a result of the divestiture transactions to discontinued operations in 2007. The following table provides information regarding our total *Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees* presented in our consolidated statements of operations for both continuing and discontinued operations:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(In Millions)	
Continuing operations:			
Interest expense	$ 119.2	$ 153.0	$ 221.6
Amortization of debt discounts and fees	6.6	6.5	7.8
Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	125.8	159.5	229.4
Interest expense for discontinued operations	1.3	1.9	45.9
Total interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	$ 127.1	$ 161.4	$ 275.3

The discussion that follows related to *Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees* is based on total interest expense, including the amounts allocated to discontinued operations.

Approximately $17.4 million of the decrease in *Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees* from 2008 to 2009 was due to a decrease in our average interest rate year over year. Our average interest rate was 7.0% during 2009 compared to an average rate of 8.0% during 2008. The remainder of the decrease was due to lower average borrowings which resulted from the debt reductions discussed in Note 2, *Liquidity* , and Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Approximately $76.1 million of the decrease in *Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees* from 2007 to 2008 was due to lower average borrowings which resulted from our use of the net proceeds from our divestiture transactions and the majority of our federal income tax recovery in 2007 to reduce debt, as well as the use of the proceeds from the sale of our corporate campus, our equity offering, and an additional income tax refund received in 2008 to reduce total debt outstanding. The remainder of the decrease was due primarily to a decrease in our average interest rate from 2007 to 2008. Our average interest rate was 8.0% in 2008 compared to an average rate of 9.9% in 2007. *Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees* for 2008 also included the reversal of $9.4 million of accrued interest related to the loan guarantee discussed in Note 22, *Settlements* , "UBS Litigation Settlement," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

See also Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Other Income

Other income is primarily comprised of interest income and gains and losses on sales of investments. In 2009 and 2008, *Other income* included $1.4 million and $1.8 million, respectively, of impairment charges associated with our marketable equity securities and certain other cost method investments. See Note 3, *Cash and Marketable Securities* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

During 2007, we sold our remaining investment in Source Medical to Source Medical and recorded a gain on sale of approximately $8.6 million, which is included in *Other income* . See Note 21, *Related Party Transactions* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for more information on Source Medical. As a result of this transaction, we have no further affiliation or material related-party contracts with Source Medical.

Loss on Interest Rate Swaps

Our *Loss on interest rate swaps* in each year represents amounts recorded related to the fair value adjustments and quarterly settlements recorded for our interest rate swaps that are not designated as hedges. The net loss recorded in each year presented represents the change in the market's expectations for interest rates over the

remaining term of the swap agreements. To the extent the expected LIBOR rates increase, we will record net gains. When expected LIBOR rates decrease, we will record net losses.

During the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, we had net cash settlement (payments) receipts of ($42.2) million, ($20.7) million, and $3.2 million, respectively, with our counterparties. The net payment obligations on our interest rate swaps reflect the difference between the fixed rate we pay (5.2%) and the three-month LIBOR rate we receive. Three-month LIBOR declined significantly in the first quarter of 2008 and again in the fourth quarter of 2008 leading to increases in our net payment obligations in 2008 and 2009. For additional information regarding these interest rate swaps, see Note 9, *Derivative Instruments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Equity in Net Income of Nonconsolidated Affiliates

As discussed above and in Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, *Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates* for 2009 included an out-of-period adjustment associated with a facility we account for using the equity method of accounting. This adjustment created a charge of approximately $4.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2009.

Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Income Tax Benefit

Our *Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax benefit* ("pre-tax income (loss) from continuing operations") for 2009, 2008, and 2007 included net losses (gains) of $36.7 million, ($188.5) million, and ($2.8) million, respectively, related to *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* , including the gain on the UBS Settlement (see Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements). Pre-tax income (loss) from continuing operations for 2009, 2008, and 2007 also included $8.8 million, $44.4 million, and $51.6 million, respectively, of expenses associated with *Professional fees – accounting, tax, and legal* , as discussed above. It also included losses of $19.6 million, $55.7 million, and $30.4 million, respectively, associated with our interest rate swaps that are not designated as hedges (see Note 9, *Derivative Instruments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements).

Excluding these items, the improvement in pre-tax income from continuing operations from 2008 to 2009 resulted from an increase in *Net operating revenues* , a decrease in depreciation, and a decrease in interest expense. The improvement from 2007 to 2008 resulted from an increase in *Net operating revenues* and a decrease in interest expense.

Our pre-tax loss from continuing operations for the year ended December 31, 2007 included an $8.6 million gain related to the sale of our remaining investment in Source Medical (see Note 21, *Related Party Transactions* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements).

Provision for Income Tax Benefit

As a result of our adoption of authoritative guidance related to noncontrolling interests, our effective tax rate is determined from earnings from continuing operations before income tax which include net income attributable to noncontrolling interests. See Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , "Reclassifications," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

The change in our income tax benefit in each year presented was due primarily to the recovery of federal income taxes and related interest in 2008 and 2007, as discussed in Note 19, *Income Taxes* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Our *Provision for income tax benefit* in 2009 included the following: (1) current income tax benefit of $16.4 million primarily attributable to state income tax refunds received, or expected to be received, offset by (2) current income tax expense of $9.1 million attributable to state income tax expense of subsidiaries which have separate state filing requirements and federal income taxes for subsidiaries not included in our federal consolidated income tax return and (3) deferred income tax expense of $4.1 million attributable to increases in basis differences of certain indefinite-lived liabilities and a decrease in our deferred tax asset related to the alternative minimum tax refundable tax credit.

Net Income Attributable to Noncontrolling Interests

Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests represents the share of net income or loss allocated to members or partners in our consolidated affiliates. Fluctuations in these amounts are primarily driven by the financial performance of the applicable hospital population each period.

Impact of Inflation

The impact of inflation on the Company will be primarily in the area of labor costs. The healthcare industry is labor intensive. Wages and other expenses increase during periods of inflation and when labor shortages occur in the marketplace. While we believe the current economic climate may help to moderate wage increases in the near term, there can be no guarantee we will not experience increases in the cost of labor, as the need for clinical healthcare professionals is expected to grow. In addition, suppliers pass along rising costs to us in the form of higher prices. While we currently are able to accommodate increased pricing related to supplies, especially pharmaceutical costs, and other operating expenses, we cannot predict our ability to cover future cost increases. Adherence to cost containment should allow us to manage the effects of inflation on future operating results.

It should be noted that we have little or no ability to pass on these increased costs associated with providing services to Medicare and Medicaid patients due to federal and state laws that establish fixed reimbursement rates.

Relationships and Transactions with Related Parties

Related party transactions are not material to our operations, and therefore, are not presented as a separate discussion within this Item. When these relationships or transactions were significant to our results of operations during the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, information regarding the relationship or transaction(s) have been included within this Item. For additional information, see Note 21, *Related Party Transactions* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Results of Discontinued Operations

During 2009, we terminated the leases associated with certain rental properties and reached an agreement to sell one of our hospitals to a third party. As a result, we reclassified our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2008 to show the assets and liabilities of these facilities as held for sale. We also reclassified our consolidated statements of operations and consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 to include these properties and their results of operations as discontinued operations.

The operating results of discontinued operations, by division and in total, are as follows (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
HealthSouth Corporation:			
Net operating revenues	$ 9.8	$ 28.3	$ 53.1
Costs and expenses	13.4	31.6	53.8
Impairments	4.0	10.0	-
Loss from discontinued operations	(7.6)	(13.3)	(0.7)
(Loss) gain on disposal of assets of discontinued operations	(0.4)	(0.1)	1.6
Income tax (expense) benefit	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.2
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ (8.1)	$ (13.5)	$ 1.1
Surgery Centers:			
Net operating revenues	$ 7.4	$ 10.7	$ 381.7
Costs and expenses	3.9	6.6	324.5
Impairments	-	1.2	4.8
Income from discontinued operations	3.5	2.9	52.4
Gain on disposal of assets of discontinued operations	0.7	0.2	1.9
Gain on divestiture of division	13.4	19.3	314.9
Income tax benefit	0.4	3.8	18.4
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ 18.0	$ 26.2	$ 387.6
Other:			
Net operating revenues	$ 0.6	$ 2.7	$ 219.3
Costs and expenses	8.5	(2.0)	207.0
Impairments	-	0.6	33.4
(Loss) income from discontinued operations	(7.9)	4.1	(21.1)
Gain on disposal of assets of discontinued operations	0.1	-	1.6
Net (loss) gain on divestitures of divisions	-	(0.6)	137.0
Income tax expense	-	-	(16.0)
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ (7.8)	$ 3.5	$ 101.5
Total:			
Net operating revenues	$ 17.8	$ 41.7	$ 654.1
Costs and expenses	25.8	36.2	585.3
Impairments	4.0	11.8	38.2
(Loss) income from discontinued operations	(12.0)	(6.3)	30.6
Gain on disposal of assets of discontinued operations	0.4	0.1	5.1
Net gain on divestitures of divisions	13.4	18.7	451.9
Income tax benefit	0.3	3.7	2.6
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ 2.1	$ 16.2	$ 490.2

As discussed in Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, due to the requirements under our credit agreement to use the net proceeds from the divestitures of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions to repay obligations outstanding under our credit agreement, we allocated the interest expense on the debt that was required to be repaid as a result of the divestiture transactions to discontinued operations in 2007.

HealthSouth Corporation . Our results of discontinued operations primarily included the operations of the following hospitals: Union LTCH (closed in February 2007); Alexandria LTCH (sold in May 2007); Winnfield LTCH (sold in August 2007); Terre Haute LTCH (closed in August 2007); Dallas Medical Center (closed in October 2008); and our hospital in Baton Rouge, Louisiana (sold in January 2010). These results also included the operations of our electro-shock wave lithotripter units (sold in June 2007), our gamma knife radiosurgery center in Texas (lease expired in July 2008), and certain other properties (leases terminated in the first quarter of 2009). The

decrease in net operating revenues and costs and expenses in each period presented were due primarily to the performance and eventual sale or closure of these facilities and properties.

During 2009, we recorded an impairment charge of $4.0 million related to our hospital in Baton Rouge, Louisiana that qualified to be reported as discontinued operations in 2009 and was sold in January 2010. We determined the fair value of the impaired long-lived assets at the hospital based on an offer from a third party to purchase the assets. During 2008, we recorded impairment charges of $10.0 million. The majority of these charges related to the Dallas Medical Center. We determined the fair value of the impaired long-lived assets at the hospital primarily based on the assets' estimated fair value using valuation techniques that included third-party appraisals and an evaluation of current real estate market conditions in the applicable area.

Surgery Centers . We closed the transaction to sell our surgery centers division to ASC Acquisition LLC ("ASC") on June 29, 2007, other than with respect to certain facilities in Connecticut, Rhode Island, and Illinois for which approvals for the transfer to ASC had not yet been received as of such date. In August and November 2007, we received approval and transferred the applicable facilities in Connecticut and Rhode Island, respectively, and in January 2008, we received approval for the change in control of five of the six Illinois facilities. Approval for the sixth Illinois facility was obtained in the fourth quarter of 2009. No portion of the purchase price was withheld at closing pending the transfer of these facilities.

As a result of the transfer of the five Illinois facilities during the first quarter of 2008, we recorded a gain on disposal of $19.3 million. An additional gain of $13.4 million was recorded in the fourth quarter of 2009 when the final Illinois facility was transferred to ASC. For additional information, see Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

The change in operating results for this division for all periods presented resulted from the divestiture activity discussed above.

Other . Results of operations in "other" primarily include the results of operations of our former outpatient and diagnostic divisions. We sold our outpatient division to Select Medical in 2007. We closed the transaction to sell our diagnostic division to The Gores Group in July 2007, other than with respect to one facility for which approval for the transfer had not yet been received as of such date. During the first quarter of 2008, we received approval for the transfer of the remaining facility to The Gores Group. For additional information, see Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

The change in operating results for these divisions for all periods presented resulted from the divestiture activity discussed above. Amounts included in income from discontinued operations for 2008 primarily related to the expiration of a contingent liability associated with a prior contractual agreement associated with our former outpatient division. See also Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

During the first quarter of 2007, we wrote the intangible assets and certain long-lived assets of our diagnostic division down to their estimated fair value based on the estimated net proceeds we expected to receive from the divestiture of the division. This charge is included in impairments in the above results of operations.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We continue to improve our leverage and liquidity. Our progress was confirmed during the second quarter of 2009 when Moody's upgraded our corporate credit rating to B2, allowing the spread on our term loan facility to be reduced by 25 basis points effective June 10, 2009. In addition, Standard and Poor's moved our outlook to "positive" from "stable." During the year ended December 31, 2009, we reduced our total debt outstanding by approximately $151 million and increased our *Cash and cash equivalents* by approximately $49 million. In addition to our debt reduction, we improved our overall debt profile by refinancing senior notes, extending a portion of our term loan facility, and amending other terms of our credit agreement.

In February 2009, we used our federal income tax refund for tax years 1995 through 1999 (see Note 19, *Income Taxes* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements) along with available cash to reduce our term loan facility by $24.5 million and amounts outstanding under our revolving credit facility to zero. In addition, we used a portion of the net proceeds from our settlement with UBS (see Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying

consolidated financial statements) to redeem $36.4 million of our Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014. In December 2009, we completed a refinancing transaction in which we issued $290.0 million of 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020 and tendered for and redeemed the remaining $329.6 million of our outstanding Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014. The refinancing transaction reduced debt, extended debt maturities, and reduced floating rate interest exposure. See Note 2, *Liquidity* , and Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Our primary sources of liquidity are cash on hand, cash flows from operations, and borrowings under our revolving credit facility. As of December 31, 2009, we had $80.9 million in *Cash and cash equivalents* . This amount excludes $67.8 million in *Restricted cash* and $21.0 million of restricted marketable securities. Our restricted assets pertain to obligations we have under partnership agreements and other arrangements, primarily related to our captive insurance company. *Cash and cash equivalents* increased during 2009 primarily due to strong operational cash flows as a result of increased inpatient discharges and non-operating cash flows received in the UBS Settlement (see Note 22, *Settlement* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements) and from income tax refunds (see Note 19, *Income Taxes* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements). This increase was also in spite of the use of cash for debt service, principal prepayments, and costs associated with refinancing transactions. We continue to analyze our capital structure, and we will use our available cash in a manner that provides the most beneficial impact and return to our shareholders, including development opportunities and deleveraging.

As of December 31, 2009, we had all $400 million available to us under our revolving credit facility. We monitor the financial strength of our depositories, creditors, insurance carriers, and other counterparties using publicly available information, as well as qualitative inputs. Based on our current borrowing capacity and compliance with the financial covenants under our credit agreement, we do not believe there is significant risk in our ability to make draws under our revolving credit facility, if needed. However, no such assurances can be provided. In addition, we anticipate cash flows from certain non-operating sources, such as those related to certain legal matters discussed in Note 22, *Settlements* , and Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. However, no assurances can be given as to whether or when such non-operating cash flows will be received or as to the collectability of any amounts owed to us.

We have scheduled principal payments of $21.5 million and $20.8 million in 2010 and 2011, respectively, related to long-term debt obligations (see Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements). We do not face near-term refinancing risk, as our revolving credit facility does not expire until 2012, a portion of our term loan facility does not mature until 2013, with the remainder maturing in 2015, and the majority of our bonds are not due until 2016 and 2020.

Our credit agreement governs the vast majority of our senior secured borrowings and contains financial covenants that include a leverage ratio and an interest coverage ratio. As of December 31, 2009, we were in compliance with the covenants under our credit agreement. If we anticipated a potential covenant violation, we would seek relief from our lenders, which would have some cost to us, and such relief might not be on terms favorable to those in our existing credit agreement. Under such circumstances, there is also the potential our lenders would not grant relief to us which, among other things, would depend on the state of the credit markets at that time. However, we believe we have reduced this risk by significantly lowering our senior secured leverage ratio since the inception of our credit agreement.

See Item 1A, *Risk Factors* , and Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a discussion of risks and uncertainties facing us. See also Note 2, *Liquidity* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Sources and Uses of Cash

As noted above, our primary sources of liquidity are cash on hand, cash flows from operations, and borrowings under our revolving credit facility. The following table shows the cash flows provided by or used in operating, investing, and financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, as well as the effect of exchange rates for those same years (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 406.1	$ 227.2	$ 230.6
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(133.0)	(40.0)	1,184.5
Net cash used in financing activities	(224.3)	(176.0)	(1,436.6)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	-	0.8	0.1
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	$ 48.8	$ 12.0	$ (21.4)

2009 Compared to 2008

Operating activities . *Net cash provided by operating activities* increased year over year due to the increase in *Net operating revenues* , as discussed above, and a decrease in cash interest expense. *Net cash provided by operating activities* for the year ended December 31, 2009 included $73.8 million in net cash proceeds related to the UBS Settlement and the receipt of $63.7 million in income tax refunds. See Note 22, *Settlements* , and Note 19, *Income Taxes* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Investing activities . Decreased proceeds from asset disposals, increased payments associated with interest rate swaps not designated as cash flow hedges, increased restricted cash, and increased capital expenditures in 2009 caused the change in *Net cash used in investing activities* year over year. *Net cash used in investing activities* for the year ended December 31, 2008 included $53.9 million from asset disposals, including our corporate campus. See Note 5, *Property and Equipment* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Financing activities . Net debt payments during the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 were $157.1 million and $252.2 million, respectively. Net debt payments during 2009 primarily resulted from the receipt of the net cash proceeds related to the UBS Settlement and the receipt of income tax refunds discussed above. See also Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , for a discussion of our 2009 refinancing transaction. Net debt payments during 2008 resulted primarily from the sale of our corporate campus and the net proceeds from our June 2008 equity offering. Proceeds of $150.2 million related to our June 2008 equity offering were included in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2008. For additional information, see Note 5, *Property and Equipment* , and Note 12, *Shareholders' Deficit* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

2008 Compared to 2007

Operating activities . *Net cash provided by operating activities* in 2008 and 2007 included federal income tax refunds of approximately $46 million and $440 million, respectively. If we exclude these cash refunds in each year, our *Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities* becomes $181.2 million and ($209.4) million, respectively, or a year-over-year improvement of $390.6 million. *Net cash provided by operating activities* increased year over year due to the increase in *Net operating revenues* , as discussed above, a decrease in cash interest expense, and a decrease in cash settlement payments related primarily to our Medicare Program Settlement negotiated in 2004 and our SEC Settlement negotiated in 2005. For additional information related to these settlements, see Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Investing activities . The decrease in *Net cash provided by investing activities* was due to the cash proceeds received from the divestitures of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions during 2007. See this Item, "Results of Discontinued Operations," and Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. *Net cash used in investing activities* for 2008 included $39.2 million in expenditures associated with our development activities, including $6.4 million of capital expenditures associated with land purchases for de novo projects and the acquisition of intangible assets associated with market

consolidation transactions. See Note 6, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Financing activities . The decrease in *Net cash used in financing activities* was due to the use of the cash proceeds from the divestitures of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions to reduce debt outstanding under our credit agreement during 2007. During 2008, we made approximately $252.2 million of net debt payments. During 2007, we made approximately $1.3 billion of net debt payments. The net debt payments made during 2008 primarily resulted from the sale of our corporate campus in March 2008, the net proceeds from our June 2008 equity offering, and our federal income tax recovery in October 2008. See Note 5, *Property and Equipment* , Note 12, *Shareholders' Deficit* , and Note 19, *Income Taxes* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA

Management continues to believe Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA as defined in our credit agreement is a measure of our ability to service our debt and our ability to make capital expenditures.

We use Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA on a consolidated basis as a liquidity measure. We believe this financial measure on a consolidated basis is important in analyzing our liquidity because it is the key component of certain material covenants contained within our credit agreement, which is discussed in more detail in Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. These covenants are material terms of the credit agreement, and the credit agreement represents a substantial portion of our capitalization. Non-compliance with these financial covenants under our credit agreement—our interest coverage ratio and our leverage ratio—could result in our lenders requiring us to immediately repay all amounts borrowed. If we anticipated a potential covenant violation, we would seek relief from our lenders, which would have some cost to us, and such relief might not be on terms favorable to those in our existing credit agreement. In addition, if we cannot satisfy these financial covenants, we would be prohibited under our credit agreement from engaging in certain activities, such as incurring additional indebtedness, making certain payments, and acquiring and disposing of assets. Consequently, Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA is critical to our assessment of our liquidity.

In general terms, the definition of Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA, per our credit agreement, allows us to add back to or subtract from consolidated *Net income* unusual non-cash or non-recurring items. These items include, but may not be limited to, (1) amounts associated with government, class action, and related settlements, (2) amounts related to discontinued operations and closed locations, (3) charges in respect of professional fees for reconstruction and restatement of financial statements, including fees paid to outside professional firms for matters related to internal controls and legal fees for continued litigation defense and support matters discussed in Note 22, *Settlements* , and Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, (4) stock-based compensation expense, (5) net investment and other income (including interest income), and (6) fees associated with our divestiture activities. We reconcile Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA to *Net income* and to *Net cash provided by operating activities* .

In accordance with the credit agreement, we are allowed to add certain other items to the calculation of Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA, and there may also be certain other deductions required. This includes the interest income associated with income tax recoveries, as discussed in Note 19, *Income Taxes* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. In addition, we are allowed to add non-recurring cash gains, such as the cash proceeds from the UBS Settlement (see Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements) to the calculation of Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA. As these adjustments may not be indicative of our ongoing performance, they have been excluded from Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA presented herein.

However, Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA is not a measure of financial performance under generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, and the items excluded from Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA are significant components in understanding and assessing financial performance. Therefore, Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA should not be considered a substitute for *Net income* or cash flows from operating, investing, or financing activities. Because Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA is not a measurement determined in accordance with GAAP and is thus susceptible to varying calculations, Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA, as presented, may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies. Revenues and expenses are measured in accordance with the policies and procedures described in Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Our Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007 was as follows (in millions):

Reconciliation of Net Income to Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	**2008**	**2007**
Net income	$ 128.8	$ 281.8	$ 718.7
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth	(1.5)	(16.6)	(456.3)
Provision for income tax benefit	(3.2)	(70.1)	(322.4)
Loss on interest rate swaps	19.6	55.7	30.4
Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	125.8	159.5	229.4
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	12.5	5.9	28.2
Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal	8.8	44.4	51.6
Government, class action, and related settlements, including the gain on UBS Settlement (2008)	36.7	(188.5)	(2.8)
Net noncash loss on disposal of assets	3.5	2.0	5.9
Depreciation and amortization	70.9	82.4	74.8
Impairment charges, including investments	1.4	2.4	15.1
Stock-based compensation expense	13.4	11.7	10.6
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(34.0)	(29.4)	(65.3)
Other	0.3	-	0.4
Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA	$ 383.0	$ 341.2	$ 318.3

Reconciliation of Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	**2008**	**2007**
Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA	$ 383.0	$ 341.2	$ 318.3
Provision for doubtful accounts	33.1	27.0	33.2
Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal	(8.8)	(44.4)	(51.6)
Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	(125.8)	(159.5)	(229.4)
(Gain) loss on sale of investments	(0.8)	1.4	(12.3)
UBS Settlement proceeds, gross	100.0	-	-
Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates	(4.6)	(10.6)	(10.3)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests in continuing operations	33.4	29.8	31.4
Amortization of debt discounts and fees	6.6	6.5	7.8
Distributions from nonconsolidated affiliates	8.6	10.9	5.3
Current portion of income tax benefit	7.3	73.8	330.4
Change in assets and liabilities	(0.8)	(53.1)	(8.0)
Change in government, class action, and related settlements liability	(11.2)	(7.4)	(171.4)
Other operating cash (used in) provided by discontinued operations	(13.5)	11.4	(10.5)
Other	(0.4)	0.2	(2.3)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 406.1	$ 227.2	$ 230.6

The increase in Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA for each year presented was due primarily to the increase in *Net operating revenues* discussed above, as well as effective expense management. Adjusted Consolidated EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2007 included the $8.6 million gain on the sale of our investment in Source Medical, as discussed above.

Funding Commitments

We have scheduled principal payments of $21.5 million and $20.8 million in 2010 and 2011, respectively, related to long-term debt obligations. For additional information about our long-term debt obligations, see Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Our capital expenditures include costs associated with our hospital refresh program, capacity expansions, de-novo projects, IT initiatives, and building and equipment upgrades and purchases. During the year ended December 31, 2009, we made capital expenditures of $72.2 million. During 2010, we expect to spend approximately $110 million for capital expenditures. Actual amounts spent will be dependent upon the timing of development projects. Approximately $60 million of this budgeted amount is considered discretionary.

For a discussion of risk factors related to our business and our industry, see Item 1A, *Risk Factors* , and Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In accordance with the definition under SEC rules, the following qualify as off-balance sheet arrangements:

- any obligation under certain guarantees or contracts;
- a retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity or similar entity or similar arrangement that serves as credit, liquidity, or market risk support to that entity for such assets;
- any obligation under certain derivative instruments; and
- any obligation under a material variable interest held by the registrant in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk, or credit risk support to the registrant, or engages in leasing, hedging, or research and development services with the registrant.

The following discussion addresses each of the above items for the Company.

We are secondarily liable for certain lease obligations primarily associated with sold facilities, including the sale of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions during 2007. As of December 31, 2009, we were secondarily liable for 66 such guarantees. The remaining terms of these guarantees range from one month to 114 months. If we were required to perform under all such guarantees, the maximum amount we would be required to pay approximated $48.0 million.

We have not recorded a liability for these guarantees, as we do not believe it is probable we will have to perform under these agreements. If we are required to perform under these guarantees, we could potentially have recourse against the purchaser for recovery of any amounts paid. In addition, the purchasers of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions have agreed to seek releases from the lessors and vendors in favor of HealthSouth with respect to the guarantee obligations associated with these divestitures. To the extent the purchasers of these divisions are unable to obtain releases for HealthSouth, the purchasers have agreed to indemnify HealthSouth for damages incurred under the guarantee obligations, if any. For additional information regarding these guarantees, see Note 13, *Guarantees* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Also, as discussed in Note 22, *Settlements* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, our securities litigation settlement agreement requires us to indemnify the settling insurance carriers, to the extent permitted by law, for any amounts they are legally obligated to pay to any non-settling defendants. As of December 31, 2009, we have not recorded a liability regarding these indemnifications, as we do not believe it is probable we will have to perform under the indemnification portion of these settlement agreements, and any amount we would be required to pay is not estimable at this time.

As of December 31, 2009, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets as defined above.

As of December 31, 2009, we hold four derivative financial instruments. Two are interest rate swaps that are not designated as hedging instruments. The first was entered into in March 2006 to effectively convert the floating rate of a portion of our credit agreement to a fixed rate in order to limit the variability of interest-related

payments caused by changes in LIBOR. The second was entered into in June 2009 as a mirror offset to the first swap in order to reduce our effective fixed rate to total debt ratio. The other two derivative instruments are forward-starting interest rate swaps that are designated as cash flow hedges. We entered into these swaps as a cash flow hedge of future interest payments on our term loan facility. See Note 9, *Derivative Instruments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

As part of our ongoing business, we do not participate in transactions that generate relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities ("SPEs"), which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes. As of December 31, 2009, we are not involved in any unconsolidated SPE transactions.

Contractual Obligations

Our consolidated contractual obligations as of December 31, 2009 are as follows (in millions):

	Total	2010	2011 – 2012	2013 – 2014	2015 and Thereafter
Long-term debt obligations:					
Long-term debt, excluding revolving credit facility and capital lease obligations [a]	$ 1,561.2	$ 7.5	$ 16.9	$ 444.4	$ 1,092.4
Interest on long-term debt [b]	728.2	103.8	206.9	185.7	231.8
Capital lease obligations [c]	157.4	21.1	35.5	24.8	76.0
Operating lease obligations [d][e]	216.6	37.1	56.1	35.2	88.2
Purchase obligations [e][f]	32.5	24.2	6.1	2.2	-
Other long-term liabilities [g]	3.5	0.3	0.4	0.4	2.4
Total	$ 2,699.4	$ 194.0	$ 321.9	$ 692.7	$ 1,490.8

[a] Included in long-term debt are amounts owed on our bonds payable and other notes payable. These borrowings are further explained in Note 8, *Long-term Debt,* to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

[b] Interest on our fixed rate debt is presented using the stated interest rate. Interest expense on our variable rate debt is estimated using the rate in effect as of December 31, 2009. Interest related to capital lease obligations is excluded from this line. Amounts exclude amortization of debt discounts, amortization of loan fees, or fees for lines of credit that would be included in interest expense in our consolidated statements of operations. Amounts also exclude the impact of our interest rate swaps.

[c] Amounts include interest portion of future minimum capital lease payments.

[d] We lease many of our hospitals as well as other property and equipment under operating leases in the normal course of business. Some of our hospital leases require percentage rentals on patient revenues above specified minimums and contain escalation clauses. The minimum lease payments do not include contingent rental expense. Some lease agreements provide us with the option to renew the lease or purchase the leased property. Our future operating lease obligations would change if we exercised these renewal options and if we entered into additional operating lease agreements. For more information, see Note 5, *Property and Equipment,* to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. In addition, as of December 31, 2009, these amounts exclude $1.6 million of operating lease obligations associated with facilities that are reported in discontinued operations.

[e] Future operating lease obligations and purchase obligations are not recognized in our consolidated balance sheet.

[f] Purchase obligations include agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding on HealthSouth and that specify all significant terms, including: fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased; fixed, minimum, or variable price provisions; and the approximate timing of the transaction. Purchase

obligations exclude agreements that are cancelable without penalty. Our purchase obligations primarily relate to software licensing and support, medical supplies, certain equipment, and telecommunications.

(g) Because their future cash outflows are uncertain, the following noncurrent liabilities are excluded from the table above: medical malpractice and workers' compensation risks, deferred income taxes, and our estimated liability for unsettled litigation. For more information, see Note 10, *Self-Insured Risks*, Note 19, *Income Taxes*, and Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments*, to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Also, at December 31, 2009 we had $50.9 million of total gross unrecognized tax benefits. In addition, we had an accrual for related interest income of $1.9 million as of December 31, 2009. We continue to actively pursue the maximization of our remaining state income tax refund claims. The process of resolving these tax matters with the applicable taxing authorities will continue in 2010. At this time, we cannot estimate a range of the reasonably possible change that may occur.

Indemnifications

In the ordinary course of business, HealthSouth enters into contractual arrangements under which HealthSouth may agree to indemnify another party to such arrangement from any losses incurred relating to the services they perform on behalf of HealthSouth or for losses arising from certain events as defined within the particular contract, which may include, for example, litigation or claims relating to past performance. Such indemnification obligations may not be subject to maximum loss clauses. See also Note 23, *Contingencies and Commitments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for indemnification obligations alleged by Mr. Scrushy.

In addition, in connection with the divestitures of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions, we have certain post-closing indemnification obligations to the respective purchasers. These indemnification obligations arose from liabilities not assumed by the purchasers, such as certain types of litigation, any breach by us of the purchase agreements, liabilities associated with assets that were excluded from the divestitures, and other types of liabilities that are customary in transactions of these types.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of our results of operations and liquidity and capital resources are based on our consolidated financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. In connection with the preparation of our consolidated financial statements, we are required to make assumptions and estimates about future events, and apply judgment that affects the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses, and the related disclosures. We base our assumptions, estimates, and judgments on historical experience, current trends, and other factors we believe to be relevant at the time we prepared our consolidated financial statements. On a regular basis, we review the accounting policies, assumptions, estimates, and judgments to ensure our consolidated financial statements are presented fairly and in accordance with GAAP. However, because future events and their effects cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could differ from our assumptions and estimates, and such differences could be material.

Our significant accounting policies are discussed in Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. We believe the following accounting policies are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our reported financial results, as they require management's most difficult, subjective, or complex judgments, resulting from the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. We have reviewed these critical accounting policies and related disclosures with the audit committee of our board of directors.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize net patient service revenues in the reporting period in which we perform the service based on our current billing rates (i.e., gross charges), less actual adjustments and estimated discounts for contractual allowances (principally for patients covered by Medicare, Medicaid, and managed care and other health plans). We record gross service charges in our accounting records on an accrual basis using our established rates for the type of service provided to the patient. We recognize an estimated contractual allowance to reduce gross patient charges to the amount we estimate we will actually realize for the service rendered based upon previously agreed to rates with a payor. Our patient accounting system calculates contractual allowances on a patient-by-patient basis based on the

rates in effect for each primary third-party payor. Other factors that are considered and could further influence the level of our reserves include the patient's total length of stay for in-house patients, the proportion of patients with secondary insurance coverage and the level of reimbursement under that secondary coverage, and the amount of charges that will be disallowed by payors. Such additional factors are assumed to remain consistent with the experience for patients discharged in similar time periods for the same payor classes, and additional reserves are provided to account for these factors, accordingly. Payors include federal and state agencies, including Medicare and Medicaid, managed care health plans, commercial insurance companies, employers, and patients.

Management continually reviews the contractual estimation process to consider and incorporate updates to laws and regulations and the frequent changes in managed care contractual terms that result from contract renegotiations and renewals. In addition, laws and regulations governing the Medicare and Medicaid programs are complex and subject to interpretation. If actual results are not consistent with our assumptions and judgments, we may be exposed to gains or losses that could be material.

Due to complexities involved in determining amounts ultimately due under reimbursement arrangements with third-party payors, which are often subject to interpretation, we may receive reimbursement for healthcare services authorized and provided that is different from our estimates, and such differences could be material. However, we continually review the amounts actually collected in subsequent periods in order to determine the amounts by which our estimates differed. Historically, such differences have not been material from either a quantitative or qualitative perspective.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

We provide for accounts receivable that could become uncollectible by establishing an allowance to reduce the carrying value of such receivables to their estimated net realizable value.

The collection of outstanding receivables from Medicare, managed care payors, other third-party payors, and patients is our primary source of cash and is critical to our operating performance. The primary collection risks relate to patient accounts for which the primary insurance carrier has paid the amounts covered by the applicable agreement, but patient responsibility amounts (deductibles and co-payments) remain outstanding.

We estimate our allowance for doubtful accounts based on the aging of our accounts receivable, our historical collection experience for each type of payor, and other relevant factors so that the remaining receivables, net of allowances, are reflected at their estimated net realizable values. Accounts requiring collection efforts are reviewed via system-generated work queues that automatically stage (based on age and size of outstanding balance) accounts requiring collection efforts for patient account representatives. Collection efforts include contacting the applicable party (both in writing and by telephone), providing information (both financial and clinical) to allow for payment or to overturn payor decisions to deny payment, and arranging payment plans with self-pay patients, among other techniques. When we determine that all in-house efforts have been exhausted or that it is a more prudent use of resources, accounts may be turned over to a collection agency. Accounts are written off after all collection efforts (internal and external) have been exhausted.

If actual results are not consistent with our assumptions and judgments, we may be exposed to gains or losses that could be material. However, we continually review the amounts actually collected in subsequent periods in order to determine the amounts by which our estimates differed. Historically, such differences have not been material from either a quantitative or qualitative perspective. Adverse changes in general economic conditions, business office operations, payor mix, or trends in federal or state governmental and private employer healthcare coverage could affect our collection of accounts receivable, financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

The table below shows a summary aging of our net accounts receivable balance as of December 31, 2009 and 2008. Information on the concentration of total patient accounts receivable by payor class can be found in Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , "Accounts Receivable," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
	(In Millions)	
0 – 30 Days	$ 154.6	$ 159.4
31 – 60 Days	19.3	24.1
61 – 90 Days	11.3	14.7
91 – 120 Days	6.6	10.2
120 + Days	18.7	24.3
Patient accounts receivable	210.5	232.7
Non-patient accounts receivable	9.2	2.2
Accounts receivable, net	$ 219.7	$ 234.9

Self-Insured Risks

We are self-insured for certain losses related to professional liability, general liability, and workers' compensation risks. Although we obtain third-party insurance coverage to limit our exposure to these claims, a substantial portion of our professional and general liability and workers' compensation risks are insured through a wholly owned insurance subsidiary. Obligations covered by reinsurance contracts remain on the balance sheet as the subsidiary, or its parent, as appropriate, remains liable to the extent reinsurers do not meet their obligations. Our reserves and provisions for professional and general liability and workers' compensation risks are based upon actuarially determined estimates calculated by third-party actuaries. The actuaries consider a number of factors, including historical claims experience, exposure data, loss development, and geography.

Periodically, management reviews its assumptions and the valuations provided by third-party actuaries to determine the adequacy of our self-insured liabilities. Changes to the estimated reserve amounts are included in current operating results. All reserves are undiscounted.

Our self-insured liabilities contain uncertainties because management must make assumptions and apply judgment to estimate the ultimate cost to settle reported claims and claims incurred but not reported as of the balance sheet date. The reserves for professional and general liability and workers' compensation risks cover approximately 1,000 individual claims as of December 31, 2009 and estimates for unreported claims.

The time period required to resolve these claims can vary depending upon the jurisdiction and whether the claim is settled or litigated. The estimation of the timing of payments beyond a year can vary significantly.

Due to the considerable variability that is inherent in such estimates, there can be no assurance the ultimate liability will not exceed management's estimates. If actual results are not consistent with our assumptions and judgments, we may be exposed to gains or losses that could be material.

Long-lived Assets

Long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of the assets contained in our financial statements may not be recoverable. When evaluating long-lived assets for potential impairment, we first compare the carrying value of the asset to the asset's estimated future cash flows (undiscounted and without interest charges). If the estimated future cash flows are less than the carrying value of the asset, we calculate an impairment loss. The impairment loss calculation compares the carrying value of the asset to the asset's estimated fair value, which may be based on estimated future cash flows (discounted and with interest charges), unless there is an offer to purchase such assets, which would be the basis for determining fair value. We recognize an impairment loss if the amount of the asset's carrying value exceeds the asset's estimated fair value. If we recognize an impairment loss, the adjusted carrying amount of the

asset will be its new cost basis. For a depreciable long-lived asset, the new cost basis will be depreciated over the remaining useful life of the asset. Restoration of a previously recognized impairment loss is prohibited.

Our impairment loss calculations require management to apply judgment in estimating future cash flows and asset fair values, including forecasting useful lives of the assets and selecting the discount rate that represents the risk inherent in future cash flows. Using the impairment review methodology described herein, we recorded long-lived asset impairment charges of $4.0 million in discontinued operations during the year ended December 31, 2009. If actual results are not consistent with our assumptions and judgments used in estimating future cash flows and asset fair values, we may be exposed to additional impairment losses that could be material to our results of operations.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets of acquired companies. We test goodwill for impairment using a fair value approach, at the reporting unit level. We are required to test for impairment at least annually, absent some triggering event that would accelerate an impairment assessment. On an ongoing basis, absent any impairment indicators, we perform our goodwill impairment testing as of October 1 st of each year.

We determine the fair value of our reporting unit using generally accepted valuation techniques including the income approach and the market approach. The income approach includes the use of our reporting unit's projected operating results and cash flows that are discounted using a weighted-average cost of capital that reflects market participant assumptions. The projected operating results use management's best estimates of economic and market conditions over the forecasted period including assumptions for pricing and volume, operating expenses, and c apital expenditures. Other significant estimates and assumptions include cost-saving synergies and tax benefits that would accrue to a market participant under a fair value methodology. We validate our estimates under the income approach by reconciling the estimated fair value of our reporting unit determined under the income approach to our market capitalization and estimated fair value determined under the market approach. The market approach estimates fair value through the use of observable inputs, including the Company's stock price. Values from the income approach and market approach are then evaluated and weighted to arrive at the estimated aggregate fair value of the reporting unit.

We performed our annual testing for goodwill impairment as of October 1, 2009, using the methodology described herein, and determined no goodwill impairment existed. If actual results are not consistent with our assumptions and estimates, we may be exposed to goodwill impairment charges. However, at this time, we believe our reporting unit is not at risk for any impairment charges.

Our other intangible assets consist of acquired certificates of need, licenses, noncompete agreements, and market access assets. We amortize these assets over their respective estimated useful lives, which typically range from 3 to 30 years. All of our other intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line basis, except for our market access assets, which are amortized using an accelerated basis (see below). As of December 31, 2009, we do not have any intangible assets with indefinite useful lives.

We continue to review the carrying values of amortizable intangible assets whenever facts and circumstances change in a manner that indicates their carrying values may not be recoverable. The fair value of our other intangible assets is determined using discounted cash flows and significant unobservable inputs.

Our market access assets are valued using discounted cash flows under the income approach. The value of the market access assets is attributable to our ability to gain access to and penetrate the former facility's historical market patient base. To determine this value, we first develop a debt-free net cash flow forecast under various patient volume scenarios. The debt-free net cash flow is then discounted back to present value using a discount factor, which includes an adjustment for company-specific risk. We amortize these assets over 20 years using an accelerated basis that reflects the pattern in which we believe the economic benefits of the market access assets will be consumed.

Share-Based Payments

All share-based payments are required to be recognized in the financial statements based on their grant-date fair value. For our stock options, the fair value is estimated at the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model with weighted-average assumptions for the activity under our stock plans. For our restricted stock awards that contain a service condition and/or a performance condition, fair value is based on our closing stock price on the grant date. We use a Monte Carlo approach to the binomial model to measure fair value for restricted stock that vests upon the achievement of a service condition and a market condition. Inputs into the model include the historical price volatility of our common stock, the historical volatility of the common stock of the companies in the defined peer group, and the risk free interest rate. Utilizing these inputs and potential future changes in stock prices, multiple trials are run to determine the fair value.

Option pricing model assumptions such as expected term, expected volatility, risk-free interest rate, and expected dividends, impact the fair value estimate. Further, the forfeiture rate impacts the amount of aggregate compensation expense recorded in each year. These assumptions are subjective and generally require significant analysis and judgment to develop. When estimating fair value, some of the assumptions will be based on or determined from external data and other assumptions may be derived from our historical experience with share-based payment arrangements. The appropriate weight to place on historical experience is a matter of judgment based on relevant facts and circumstances.

We estimate our expected term through an analysis of actual, historical post-vesting exercise, cancellation, and expiration behavior by our employees and projected post-vesting activity of outstanding options. We currently calculate volatility based on the historical volatility of our common stock over the period commensurate with the expected life of the options, excluding a distinct period of extreme volatility between 2002 and 2003. The risk-free interest rate is the implied daily yield currently available on U.S. Treasury issues with a remaining term closely approximating the expected term used as the input to the Black-Scholes option pricing model. We have never paid cash dividends on our common stock, and we do not anticipate paying cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Therefore, we do not include a dividend payment as part of our pricing model. We estimate forfeitures through an analysis of actual, historical pre-vesting option forfeiture activity.

If actual results are not consistent with our assumptions and estimates, we may be exposed to expense adjustments that could be material to our results of operations. Compensation expense related to performance-based awards may vary each reporting period based on changes in the expected achievement of performance measures.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under the asset and liability method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. In addition, deferred tax assets are also recorded with respect to net operating losses and other tax attribute carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Valuation allowances are established when realization of the benefit of deferred tax assets is not deemed to be more likely than not. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

The application of income tax law is inherently complex. Laws and regulations in this area are voluminous and are often ambiguous. As such, we are required to make many subjective assumptions and judgments regarding our income tax exposures. Interpretations of and guidance surrounding income tax laws and regulations change over time. As such, changes in our subjective assumptions and judgments can materially affect amounts recognized in our consolidated financial statements.

The ultimate recovery of certain of our deferred tax assets is dependent on the amount and timing of taxable income that we will ultimately generate in the future and other factors. A high degree of judgment is required to determine the extent that valuation allowances should be provided against deferred tax assets. We have provided valuation allowances at December 31, 2009 aggregating $892.7 million against such assets based on our current assessment of future operating results and other factors.

We continue to actively pursue the maximization of our remaining state income tax refund claims. The actual amount of the refunds will not be finally determined until all of the applicable taxing authorities have completed their review. Although management believes its estimates and judgments related to these claims are reasonable, depending on the ultimate resolution of these tax matters, actual amounts recovered could differ from management's estimates, and such differences could be material.

Assessment of Loss Contingencies

We have legal and other contingencies that could result in significant losses upon the ultimate resolution of such contingencies. We have provided for losses in situations where we have concluded it is probable a loss has been or will be incurred and the amount of the loss is reasonably estimable. A significant amount of judgment is involved in determining whether a loss is probable and reasonably estimable due to the uncertainty involved in determining the likelihood of future events and estimating the financial statement impact of such events. If further developments or resolution of a contingent matter are not consistent with our assumptions and judgments, we may need to recognize a significant charge in a future period related to an existing contingent matter.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For information regarding recent accounting pronouncements, see Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A . Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Our primary exposure to market risk is to changes in interest rates on our long-term debt. We use sensitivity analysis models to evaluate the impact of interest rate changes on these items.

Changes in interest rates have different impacts on the fixed and variable rate portions of our debt portfolio. A change in interest rates impacts the net fair value of our fixed rate debt but has no impact on interest expense or
cash flows. Interest rate changes on variable rate debt impact our interest expense and cash flows, but do not impact the net fair value of the underlying debt instruments. Our fixed and variable rate debt (excluding capital lease obligations and other notes payable) as of December 31, 2009 is shown in the following table (in millions):

	As of December 31, 2009			
	Carrying Amount	% of Total	Estimated Fair Value	% of Total
Fixed rate debt	$ 781.9	51.0%	$ 829.0	53.7%
Variable rate debt	751.3	49.0%	714.5	46.3%
Total long-term debt	$ 1,533.2	100.0%	$ 1,543.5	100.0%

As discussed in Note 9, *Derivative Instruments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, in March 2006, we entered into an interest rate swap to effectively convert the floating rate of a portion of our credit agreement to a fixed rate in order to limit the variability of interest-related payments caused by changes in LIBOR. Under this interest rate swap agreement, we pay a fixed rate of 5.2% on an amortizing notional principal of $1.1 billion, while the counterparties to this interest rate swap agreement pay a floating rate based on 3-month LIBOR. Per the underlying swap agreement, the notional amount of this interest rate swap is scheduled to decrease from $1.056 billion as of December 31, 2009 to $984 million in March 2010.

As also discussed in Note 9, *Derivative Instruments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, in June 2009, we entered into a receive-fixed swap as a mirror offset to $100.0 million of the $1.1 billion interest rate swap discussed above in order to reduce our effective fixed rate to total debt ratio.

Our variable-rate interest expense increases or decreases as interest rates change. However, the net settlement payments or receipts on interest rate swaps described above offset a majority of those changes. Because these swaps are not designated as hedges, net settlements are included in the line item *Loss on interest rate swaps* in the consolidated statements of operations and are not included in interest expense.

Based on the size of our variable rate debt as of December 31, 2009 and inclusive of the impact of the net conversion of $1.0 billion of variable rate interest to a fixed rate via interest rate swaps, as discussed above, a 1% increase in interest rates would result in an incremental positive cash flow of approximately $1.6 million over the next 12 months. Because our variable rate debt and interest rate swaps are indexed to LIBOR, which was below 1% as of December 31, 2009, our down-rate scenario assumes a 0% interest rate for the next 12 months, which would result in an incremental negative cash flow of approximately $0.4 million. A decrease in interest rates results in negative cash flow due to our hedging position, the current low LIBOR rate, and the assumption that LIBOR will not fall below 0%.

A 1% increase in interest rates would result in an approximate $28.9 million decrease in the estimated net fair value of our fixed rate debt, and a 1% decrease in interest rates would result in an approximate $25.4 million increase in its estimated net fair value.

We also maintain two forward-starting interest rate swaps that are designated as cash flow hedges. See Note 9, *Derivative Instruments* , to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. There will be no cash flow impact associated with these forward-starting swaps over the next 12 months because net settlements do not begin until June 2011.

Foreign operations, and the related market risks associated with foreign currencies, are currently, and have been, insignificant to our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

Item 8 . Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Our consolidated financial statements and related notes are filed together with this report. See the index to financial statements on page F-1 for a list of financial statements filed with this report.

Item 9 . Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A . Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, an evaluation was carried out by our management, including our chief executive officer and principal financial officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the Securities and Exchange Commission and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and principal financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. Based on our evaluation, our chief executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2009, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (“GAAP”). Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company’s assets that could have a material effect

on its financial statements. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our chief executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, the COSO framework . Based on our evaluation, our chief executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2009, our internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2009 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B . Other Information

None.

P ART III

We expect to file a definitive proxy statement relating to our 2010 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "2010 Proxy Statement") with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, pursuant to Regulation 14A, not later than 120 days after the end of our most recent fiscal year. Accordingly, certain information required by Part III has been omitted under General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K. Only those sections of the 2010 Proxy Statement that specifically address disclosure requirements of Items 10-14 below are incorporated by reference.

Item 10 . Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant

The information required by Item 10 is hereby incorporated by reference from our 2010 Proxy Statement under the captions "Items of Business Requiring Your Vote - Proposal 1 – Election of Directors," "Corporate Governance and Board Structure," "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions," and "Executive Officers."

Item 11 . Executive Compensation

The information required by Item 11 is hereby incorporated by reference from our 2010 Proxy Statement under the captions "Corporate Governance and Board Structure - Compensation of Directors," "Compensation Committee Matters," and "Executive Compensation."

Item 12 . Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by Item 12 is hereby incorporated by reference from our 2010 Proxy Statement under the captions "Executive Compensation – Equity Compensation Plans" and "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management."

Item 13 . Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

The information required by Item 13 is hereby incorporated by reference from our 2010 Proxy Statement under the captions "Corporate Governance and Board Structure – Director Independence" and "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions."

Item 14 . Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by Item 14 is hereby incorporated by reference from our 2010 Proxy Statement under the caption "Items of Business Requiring Your Vote – Proposal 2 – Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm - Principal Accountant Fees and Services."

PART IV

Item 15 . Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

Financial Statements

See the accompanying index on page F-1 for a list of financial statements filed as part of this report.

Financial Statement Schedules

None.

Exhibits

The exhibits required by Regulation S-K are set forth in the following list and are filed by attachment to this annual report unless otherwise noted.

No.	Description
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated January 27, 2007, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Select Medical Systems (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 30, 2007).
2.2	Letter Agreement, dated May 1, 2007, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Select Medical Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on 10-Q filed on May 9, 2007).
2.3	Amended and Restated Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 25, 2007, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and ASC Acquisition LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on 10-Q filed on August 8, 2007).
2.4	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated April 19, 2007, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Diagnostic Health Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.4 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 26, 2008).
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of HealthSouth Corporation, as filed in the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on May 21, 1998.*
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of HealthSouth Corporation, as filed in the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 25, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 31, 2006).
3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws of HealthSouth Corporation, effective as of October 30, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2009).
3.4	Certificate of Designations of 6.50% Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on March 7, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 9, 2006).
4.1	Indenture, dated as of June 14, 2006, among HealthSouth Corporation, the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined therein) and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to $625,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 10.75% Senior Notes due 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 16, 2006).
4.2.1	Indenture, dated as of September 28, 2001, between HealthSouth Corporation and National City Bank, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 8.375% Senior Notes due 2011.*

4.2.2	Instrument of Resignation, Appointment and Acceptance, dated as of April 9, 2003, among HealthSouth Corporation, National City Bank, as resigning trustee, and Wilmington Trust Company, as successor trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 8.375% Senior Notes due 2011.*
4.2.3	Amendment to Indenture, dated as of August 27, 2003, to the Indenture dated as of September 28, 2001 between HealthSouth Corporation and Wilmington Trust Company, as successor trustee to National City Bank, relating to HealthSouth's 8.375% Senior Notes due 2011.*
4.2.4	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 24, 2004, to the Indenture, dated as of September 28, 2001, between HealthSouth Corporation and Wilmington Trust Company, as successor trustee to National City Bank, relating to HealthSouth's 8.375% Senior Notes due 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 25, 2004).
4.2.5	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 15, 2006, to the Indenture, dated as of September 28, 2001, between HealthSouth Corporation and Wilmington Trust Company, as successor trustee to National City Bank, relating to HealthSouth's 8.375% Senior Notes due 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 17, 2006).
4.3.1	Indenture, dated as of May 22, 2002, between HealthSouth Corporation and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 7.625% Senior Notes due 2012.*
4.3.2	Amendment to Indenture, dated as of August 27, 2003, to the Indenture, dated as of May 22, 2002, between HealthSouth Corporation and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 7.625% Senior Notes due 2012.*
4.3.3	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 24, 2004, to the Indenture, dated as of May 22, 2002, between HealthSouth Corporation and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 7.625% Senior Notes due 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 25, 2004).
4.3.4	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 15, 2006, to the Indenture, dated as of May 22, 2002, between HealthSouth Corporation and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 7.625% Senior Notes due 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 17, 2006).
4.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated February 28, 2006, between HealthSouth and the purchasers party to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated February 28, 2006, re: HealthSouth's sale of 400,000 shares of 6.50% Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock.**
4.5.1	Warrant Agreement, dated as of January 16, 2004, between HealthSouth Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank Northwest, N.A., as Warrant Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2004).
4.5.2	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 16, 2004, among HealthSouth Corporation and the entities listed on the signature pages thereto as Holders of Warrants and Transfer Restricted Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2004).
4.6	Warrant Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2009, among HealthSouth Corporation and Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., jointly and severally as Warrant Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to HealthSouth's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed on October 1, 2009).
4.7.1	Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2009, between HealthSouth Corporation and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020.

4.7.2	First Supplemental Indenture, dated December 1, 2009, among HealthSouth Corporation, the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined therein) and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee relating to HealthSouth's 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020.
4.8	First Supplemental Indenture, dated December 1, 2009, among HealthSouth Corporation, the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined therein) and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to the Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014 and the Indenture, dated as of June 14, 2006.
10.1	Stipulation of Partial Settlement dated as of September 26, 2006, by and among HealthSouth Corporation, the stockholder lead plaintiffs named therein, the bondholder lead plaintiff named therein and the individual settling defendants named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 27, 2006).
10.2	Settlement Agreement and Policy Release, dated as of September 25, 2006, by and among HealthSouth Corporation, the settling individual defendants named therein and the settling carriers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 27, 2006).
10.3	Stipulation of Settlement with Certain Individual Defendants dated as of September 25, 2006, by and among HealthSouth Corporation, plaintiffs named therein and the individual settling defendants named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 27, 2006).
10.4.1	Amended Class Action Settlement Agreement, dated March 6, 2006, with representatives of the plaintiff class relating to the action consolidated on July 2, 2003, captioned *In Re HealthSouth Corp. ERISA Litigation* , No. CV-03-BE-1700 (N.D. Ala.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5.1 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 15, 2006).
10.4.2	First Addendum to the Amended Class Action Settlement Agreement, dated April 11, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5.2 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 15, 2006).
10.4.3	Amended Class Action Settlement Agreement, dated July 25, 2005, with representatives of the plaintiff class relating to the action consolidated on July 2, 2003, captioned *In Re HealthSouth Corp. ERISA Litigation* , No. CV-03-BE-1700 (N.D. Ala.).*
10.5.1	HealthSouth Corporation Amended and Restated 2004 Director Incentive Plan.** +
10.5.2	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Amended and Restated 2004 Director Incentive Plan).** +
10.6	HealthSouth Corporation Amended and Restated Change in Control Benefits Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).+
10.7.1	HealthSouth Corporation 1995 Stock Option Plan, as amended.* +
10.7.2	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (1995 Stock Option Plan).* +
10.8.1	HealthSouth Corporation 1997 Stock Option Plan.* +
10.8.2	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (1997 Stock Option Plan).* +
10.9.1	HealthSouth Corporation 2002 Non-Executive Stock Option Plan.* +
10.9.2	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (2002 Non-Executive Stock Option Plan).* +

10.10	Description of the HealthSouth Corporation Senior Management Compensation Recoupment Policy (incorporated by reference to Item 5, *Other Matters* , in HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2009).+
10.11	Description of the HealthSouth Corporation Senior Management Bonus and Long-Term Incentive Plans (incorporated by reference to the section captioned "Executive Compensation – Compensation Discussion and Analysis – Elements of Executive Compensation" in HealthSouth's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 2, 2009).+
10.12	HealthSouth Corporation Executive Deferred Compensation Plan.*+
10.13	HealthSouth Corporation Second Amended and Restated Executive Severance Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to HealthSouth's Annua Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).+
10.14	Letter of Understanding, dated as of October 31, 2007, between HealthSouth Corporation and Jay Grinney (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 6, 2007).+
10.15	HealthSouth Corporation 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 21, 2005).+
10.16	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (2005 Equity Incentive Plan).**+
10.17.1	HealthSouth Corporation 2008 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to HealthSouth's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on March 27, 2008).+
10.17.2	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (2008 Equity Incentive Plan)(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28.2 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009). +
10.17.3	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement (2008 Equity Incentive Plan)(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28.3 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).+
10.17.4	Form of Performance Share Unit Award (2008 Equity Incentive Plan)(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28.4 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).+
10.18	HealthSouth Corporation Nonqualified 401(k) Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 6, 2008).+
10.19	HealthSouth Corporation Directors' Deferred Stock Investment Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).+
10.20	Written description of the annual compensation arrangement for non-employee directors of HealthSouth Corporation (incorporated by reference to the section captioned "Corporate Governance and Board Structure – Compensation of Directors" in HealthSouth's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, filed on April 2, 2009).+
10.21	Form of Indemnity Agreement entered into between HealthSouth Corporation and the directors of HealthSouth.* +
10.22	Form of letter agreement with former directors.* +
10.23	Settlement Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2004, by and among HealthSouth Corporation, the United States of America, acting through the entities named therein and certain other parties named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 5, 2005).

10.24	Administrative Settlement Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2004, by and among the United States Department of Health and Human Services acting through the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services and its officers and agents, including, but not limited to, its fiscal intermediaries, and HealthSouth Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 5, 2005).
10.25.1	Corporate Integrity Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2004, by and among the Office of Inspector General of the Department of Health and Human Services and HealthSouth Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 5, 2005).
10.25.2	First Addendum to the Corporate Integrity Agreement, dated as of October 27, 2006, by and among the Office of Inspector General of the Department of Health and Human Services and HealthSouth Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33.2 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).
10.25.3	Second Addendum to the Corporate Integrity Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2007, by and among the Office of Inspector General of the Department of Health and Human Services and HealthSouth Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33.3 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).
10.26.1	Amendment No. 2, dated as of October 23, 2009, to the Credit Agreement, dated March 10, 2006, among HealthSouth Corporation, the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the administrative agent and the collateral agent, and the other parties thereto, attaching and effecting the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, by and among HealthSouth, the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the administrative agent and the collateral agent, Citicorp North America, Inc. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as co-syndication agents; and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P. and Wachovia Bank, National Association, as co-documentation agents (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2009).
10.26.2	Collateral and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2006, by and among HealthSouth, certain of the Company's subsidiaries and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 16, 2006).
10.27.1	Partial Final Judgment And Order of Dismissal With Prejudice of In re: HealthSouth Corporation Securities Litigation, dated as of January 11, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 12, 2007).
10.27.2	Order and Final Judgment Pursuant To A.R.C.P. Rule 54(b) Approving Pro Tanto Settlement With Certain Defendants, dated as of January 11, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 12, 2007).
10.28.1	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated January 22, 2008, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Daniel Realty Company, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2008).
10.28.2	First Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated January 22, 2008, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Daniel Realty Company, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2008).
10.28.3	Second Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated February 13, 2008, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Daniel Realty Company, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2008).

10.28.4	Third Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated March 31, 2008, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and LAKD Associates, LLC (successor by assignment to Daniel Realty Company, LLC) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2008).
10.28.5	Lease between LAKD HQ, LLC and HealthSouth Corporation, dated March 31, 2008, for corporate office space (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2008).
10.29.1	Stipulation of Settlement with UBS Securities LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2009).
10.29.2	Settlement Agreement and Stipulation regarding Fees, dated as of January 13, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2009).
10.30	Restrictive Covenant Agreement, dated November 23, 2009, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and John L. Workman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 23, 2009).+
12	Computation of Ratios.
21	Subsidiaries of HealthSouth Corporation.
23	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
24	Power of Attorney.
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

* Incorporated by reference to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on June 27, 2005.

** Incorporated by reference to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 29, 2006.

+ Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION

By: /s/ JAY GRINNEY
Name: Jay Grinney
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 23, 2010

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Capacity	Date
/s/ JAY GRINNEY **Jay Grinney**	President and Chief Executive Officer and Director	February 23, 2010
/s/ Edmund Fay **Edmund Fay**	Senior Vice President and Treasurer (principal financial officer)	February 23, 2010
/s/ Andrew L. Price **Andrew L. Price**	Chief Accounting Officer (principal accounting officer)	February 23, 2010
JON F. HANSON * **Jon F. Hanson**	Chairman of the Board of Directors	February 23, 2010
EDWARD A. BLECHSCHMIDT * **Edward A. Blechschmidt**	Director	February 23, 2010
JOHN W. CHIDSEY * **John W. Chidsey**	Director	February 23, 2010
DONALD L. CORRELL * **Donald L. Correll**	Director	February 23, 2010
YVONNE M. CURL * **Yvonne M. Curl**	Director	February 23, 2010
CHARLES M. ELSON * **Charles M. Elson**	Director	February 23, 2010
LEO I. HIGDON, JR.* **Leo I. Higdon, Jr.**	Director	February 23, 2010
JOHN E. MAUPIN, JR.* **John E. Maupin, Jr.**	Director	February 23, 2010
L. EDWARD SHAW, JR.* **L. Edward Shaw, Jr.**	Director	February 23, 2010

*By: /s/ JOHN P. WHITTINGTON
John P. Whittington
Attorney-in-Fact

Item 15. Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm F-2

Consolidated statements of operations for each of the years in the three year period ended December 31, 2009 F-3

Consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 F-4

Consolidated statements of comprehensive income for each of the years in the three year period ended December 31, 2009 F-5

Consolidated statements of shareholders' deficit for each of the years in the three year period ended December 31, 2009 F-6

Consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the years in the three year period ended December 31, 2009 F-8

Notes to consolidated financial statements F-11

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of HealthSouth Corporation:

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations, of shareholders' deficit and comprehensive income (loss) and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of HealthSouth Corporation and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2009 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for non-controlling interests in 2009 and the manner in which it accounts for nonperformance risk in derivatives in 2008. As discussed in Note 19 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for uncertain tax positions in 2007.

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Birmingham, Alabama
February 23, 2010

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Operations

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008 (As Adjusted)	2007
	(In Millions, Except Per Share Data)		
Net operating revenues	$ 1,911.1	$ 1,829.5	$ 1,723.5
Operating expenses:			
Salaries and benefits	948.8	928.2	857.5
Other operating expenses	271.4	264.9	241.0
General and administrative expenses	104.5	105.5	127.9
Supplies	112.4	108.2	99.6
Depreciation and amortization	70.9	82.4	74.8
Impairment of long-lived assets	-	0.6	15.1
Gain on UBS Settlement	-	(121.3)	-
Occupancy costs	47.6	48.8	51.4
Provision for doubtful accounts	33.1	27.0	33.2
Loss on disposal of assets	3.5	2.0	5.9
Government, class action, and related settlements expense	36.7	(67.2)	(2.8)
Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal	8.8	44.4	51.6
Total operating expenses	1,637.7	1,423.5	1,555.2
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	12.5	5.9	28.2
Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	125.8	159.5	229.4
Other income	(3.4)	-	(15.5)
Loss on interest rate swaps	19.6	55.7	30.4
Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates	(4.6)	(10.6)	(10.3)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax benefit	123.5	195.5	(93.9)
Provision for income tax benefit	(3.2)	(70.1)	(322.4)
Income from continuing operations	126.7	265.6	228.5
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	2.1	16.2	490.2
Net income	128.8	281.8	718.7
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(34.0)	(29.4)	(65.3)
Net income attributable to HealthSouth	94.8	252.4	653.4
Less: Convertible perpetual preferred stock dividends	(26.0)	(26.0)	(26.0)
Net income attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 68.8	$ 226.4	$ 627.4
Weighted average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	88.8	83.0	78.7
Diluted	103.3	96.4	92.0
Earnings per common share:			
Basic:			
Income from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.76	$ 2.53	$ 2.17
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	0.01	0.20	5.80
Net income per share attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.77	$ 2.73	$ 7.97
Diluted:			
Income from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.76	$ 2.45	$ 2.14
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	0.01	0.17	4.96
Net income per share attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.77	$ 2.62	$ 7.10
Amounts attributable to HealthSouth:			
Income from continuing operations	$ 93.3	$ 235.8	$ 197.1
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	1.5	16.6	456.3
Net income attributable to HealthSouth	$ 94.8	$ 252.4	$ 653.4

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Balance Sheets

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008 (As Adjusted)
	(In Millions, Except Share Data)	
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 80.9	$ 32.1
Restricted cash	67.8	154.0
Restricted marketable securities	2.7	20.3
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $ 33.1 in 2009; $30.9 in 2008	219.7	234.9
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	54.9	58.6
Insurance recoveries receivable	-	182.8
Total current assets	426.0	682.7
Property and equipment, net	664.8	662.1
Goodwill	416.4	414.7
Intangible assets, net	37.4	42.4
Investments in and advances to nonconsolidated affiliates	29.3	36.7
Income tax refund receivable	10.0	55.9
Other long-term assets	97.6	103.7
Total assets	$ 1,681.5	$ 1,998.2
Liabilities and Shareholders' Deficit		
Current liabilities		
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 21.5	$ 23.6
Accounts payable	50.2	45.5
Accrued payroll	77.9	89.8
Refunds due patients and other third-party payors	53.0	48.8
Other current liabilities	182.0	270.0
Government, class action, and related settlements	6.6	268.5
Total current liabilities	391.2	746.2
Long-term debt, net of current portion	1,641.0	1,789.6
Self-insured risks	100.0	108.6
Other long-term liabilities	59.5	53.6
	2,191.7	2,698.0
Commitments and contingencies		
Convertible perpetual preferred stock, $.10 par value; 1,500,000 shares authorized; 400,000 shares issued in 2009 and 2008; liquidation preference of $1,000 per share	387.4	387.4
Shareholders' deficit:		
HealthSouth shareholders' deficit:		
Common stock, $.01 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized; issued: 97,238,725 in 2009; 96,890,924 in 2008	1.0	1.0
Capital in excess of par value	2,879.9	2,956.5
Accumulated deficit	(3,717.4)	(3,812.2)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	-	(3.2)
Treasury stock, at cost (3,957,047 shares in 2009 and 8,872,121 shares in 2008)	(137.5)	(311.5)
Total HealthSouth shareholders' deficit	(974.0)	(1,169.4)
Noncontrolling interests	76.4	82.2
Total shareholders' deficit	(897.6)	(1,087.2)
Total liabilities and shareholders' deficit	$ 1,681.5	$ 1,998.2

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these balance sheets.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008 (As Adjusted)	2007
		(In Millions)	
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
Net income	$ 128.8	$ 281.8	$ 718.7
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Net change in foreign currency translation adjustment	-	0.7	0.1
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale securities:			
Unrealized net holding gain (loss) arising during the period	1.3	(1.5)	1.3
Reclassifications to net income	1.6	(1.4)	(3.8)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on forward-starting interest rate swaps:			
Unrealized net holding gain (loss) arising during the period	0.1	(0.2)	-
Reclassifications to net income	0.2	-	-
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	3.2	(2.4)	(2.4)
Comprehensive income	132.0	279.4	716.3
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(34.0)	(29.4)	(65.3)
Comprehensive income attributable to HealthSouth	$ 98.0	$ 250.0	$ 651.0

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Deficit

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2009 (In Millions) HealthSouth Common Shareholders								
	Number of Common Shares Outstanding	Common Stock	Capital in Excess of Par Value	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income	Treasury Stock	Noncontrolling Interests	Total	Comprehensive Income
Balance at beginning of period	88.0	$ 1.0	$ 2,956.5	$ (3,812.2)	$ (3.2)	$ (311.5)	$ 82.2	$ (1,087.2)	
Comprehensive income:									
Net income	-	-	-	94.8	-	-	34.0	128.8	$ 128.8
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	-	-	-	-	3.2	-	-	3.2	3.2
Comprehensive income									$ 132.0
Common stock issued under Securities Litigation Settlement	5.0	-	(63.5)	-	-	175.3	-	111.8	
Dividends declared on convertible perpetual preferred stock	-	-	(26.0)	-	-	-	-	(26.0)	
Stock-based compensation	-	-	13.4	-	-	-	-	13.4	
Distributions declared	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34.6)	(34.6)	
Other	0.3	-	(0.5)	-	-	(1.3)	(5.2)	(7.0)	
Balance at end of period	93.3	$ 1.0	$ 2,879.9	$ (3,717.4)	$ -	$ (137.5)	$ 76.4	$ (897.6)	

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2008 (As Adjusted) (In Millions) HealthSouth Common Shareholders								
	Number of Common Shares Outstanding	Common Stock	Capital in Excess of Par Value	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Treasury Stock	Noncontrolling Interests	Total	Comprehensive Income
Balance at beginning of period	78.7	$ 0.9	$2,820.4	$ (4,064.6)	$ (0.8)	$ (310.4)	$ 97.2	$(1,457.3)	
Comprehensive income:									
Net income	-	-	-	252.4	-	-	29.4	281.8	$ 281.8
Other comprehensive loss , net of tax	-	-	-	-	(2.4)	-	-	(2.4)	(2.4)
Comprehensive income									$ 279.4
Issuance of common stock	8.8	0.1	150.1	-	-	-	-	150.2	
Dividends declared on convertible perpetual preferred stock	-	-	(26.0)	-	-	-	-	(26.0)	
Stock-based compensation	-	-	11.7	-	-	-	-	11.7	
Distribution declared	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32.5)	(32.5)	
Settlements with partners	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2	4.2	
Government, class action, and related settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9.4)	(9.4)	
Transfer of surgery centers to ASC	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.8)	(6.8)	
Other	0.5	-	0.3	-	-	(1.1)	0.1	(0.7)	

Balance at end of period	88.0	$ 1.0	$2,956.5	$ (3,812.2)	$ (3.2)	$ (311.5)	$ 82.2	$(1,087.2)

(Continued)

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Deficit (Continued)

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2007 (As Adjusted) (In Millions)									
	HealthSouth Common Shareholders									
	Number of Common Shares Outstanding	Common Stock	Capital in Excess of Par Value	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Notes Receivable from Shareholders, Officers, and Management Employees	Noncontrolling Interests	Total	Comprehensive Income
Balance at beginning of period	78.7	$ 0.9	$2,849.5	$ (4,713.8)	$ 1.6	$ (322.7)	$ (0.1)	$ 271.1	$(1,913.5)	
Comprehensive income:										
Net income	-	-	-	653.4	-	-	-	65.3	718.7	$ 718.7
Other comprehensive loss , net of tax	-	-	-	-	(2.4)	-	-	-	(2.4)	(2.4)
Comprehensive income										$ 716.3
Adoption of accounting guidance for unrecognized tax benefits	-	-	-	(4.2)	-	-	-	-	(4.2)	
Dividends declared on convertible perpetual preferred stock	-	-	(26.0)	-	-	-	-	-	(26.0)	
Stock-based compensation	-	-	8.9	-	-	-	-	-	8.9	
Retirement of treasury stock	-	-	(14.8)	-	-	14.8	-	-	-	
Distributions declared-continuing operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20.9)	(20.9)	
Distributions declared-discontinued operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22.3)	(22.3)	
Net investment in consolidated affiliates that became equity method affiliates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9.3)	(9.3)	
Settlements with partners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.7	2.7	
Government, class action, and related settlements-continuing operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.6)	(6.6)	
Government, class action, and related settlements-discontinued operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9.2)	(9.2)	
Divestitures of surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic										

divisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(172.6)	(172.6)
Other	-	-	2.8	-	-	(2.5)	0.1	(1.0)	(0.6)
Balance at end of period	78.7	$ 0.9	$2,820.4	$ (4,064.6)	$ (0.8)	$ (310.4)	$ -	$ 97.2	$(1,457.3)

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(As Adjusted)	
		(In Millions)	
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 128.8	$ 281.8	$ 718.7
Income from discontinued operations	(2.1)	(16.2)	(490.2)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities—			
Provision for doubtful accounts	33.1	27.0	33.2
Provision for government, class action, and related settlements	36.7	(90.6)	(2.8)
UBS Settlement proceeds, gross	100.0	(97.9)	-
Depreciation and amortization	70.9	82.4	74.8
Amortization of debt issue costs, debt discounts, and fees	6.6	6.5	7.8
Impairment of long-lived assets	-	0.6	15.1
Realized (gain) loss on sale of investments	(0.8)	1.4	(12.3)
Loss on disposal of assets	3.5	2.0	5.9
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	12.5	5.9	28.2
Loss on interest rate swaps	19.6	55.7	30.4
Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates	(4.6)	(10.6)	(10.3)
Distributions from nonconsolidated affiliates	8.6	10.9	5.3
Stock-based compensation	13.4	11.7	8.9
Deferred tax provision	4.1	3.7	8.0
Other	1.3	2.0	(0.2)
(Increase) decrease in assets—			
Accounts receivable	(17.8)	(45.0)	(38.8)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	3.7	7.5	39.5
Income tax refund receivable	45.9	(3.4)	162.1
Increase (decrease) in liabilities—			
Accounts payable	4.8	(4.2)	(18.0)
Accrued payroll	(12.4)	9.0	(5.8)
Accrued fees and expenses for derivative plaintiffs' attorneys in UBS Settlement	(26.2)	-	-
Other liabilities	(1.4)	2.9	(83.3)
Refunds due patients and other third-party payors	4.2	(2.5)	(41.0)
Self-insured risks	(1.6)	(17.4)	(22.7)
Government, class action, and related settlements	(11.2)	(7.4)	(171.4)
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities of discontinued operations	(13.5)	11.4	(10.5)
Total adjustments	279.4	(38.4)	2.1
Net cash provided by operating activities	406.1	227.2	230.6

(Continued)

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(As Adjusted)	
		(In Millions)	
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Capital expenditures	(72.2)	(55.7)	(38.6)
Acquisition of business, net of assets acquired	-	(14.6)	-
Acquisition of intangible assets	(0.4)	(18.2)	(0.1)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	3.9	53.9	0.7
Proceeds from sale of restricted marketable securities	5.0	8.1	66.4
Proceeds from sale of investments	0.6	4.3	-
Purchase of restricted marketable securities	(3.8)	(4.8)	(23.0)
Net change in restricted cash	(11.7)	7.5	(3.3)
Net settlements on interest rate swaps	(42.2)	(20.7)	3.2
Net investment in interest rate swap	(6.4)	-	-
Other	(5.3)	0.6	0.1
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities of discontinued operations—			
Proceeds from divestitures of divisions	-	-	1,169.8
Other investing activities of discontinued operations	(0.5)	(0.4)	9.3
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(133.0)	(40.0)	1,184.5
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Checks in excess of bank balance	-	(11.4)	8.7
Principal borrowings on notes	15.5	-	12.5
Proceeds from bond issuance	290.0	-	-
Principal payments on debt, including pre-payments	(409.2)	(204.8)	(1,238.9)
Borrowings on revolving credit facility	10.0	128.0	397.0
Payments on revolving credit facility	(50.0)	(163.0)	(492.0)
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	(13.4)	(12.4)	(11.0)
Issuance of common stock	-	150.2	-
Dividends paid on convertible perpetual preferred stock	(26.0)	(26.0)	(26.0)
Debt amendment and issuance costs	(10.6)	-	(11.2)
Distributions paid to noncontrolling interests of consolidated affiliates	(32.7)	(33.4)	(23.4)
Other	0.8	0.6	0.6
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities of discontinued operations	1.3	(3.8)	(52.9)
Net cash used in financing activities	(224.3)	(176.0)	(1,436.6)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	-	0.8	0.1
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	48.8	12.0	(21.4)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	32.1	19.8	27.2
Cash and cash equivalents of divisions and facilities held for sale at beginning of year	0.1	0.4	14.4
Less: Cash and cash equivalents of divisions and facilities held for sale at end of year	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.4)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 80.9	$ 32.1	$ 19.8

(Continued)

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(As Adjusted)	
		(In Millions)	
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Cash (paid) received during the year for—			
Interest	$ (121.3)	$ (158.5)	$ (306.1)
Income tax refunds	63.7	90.4	457.4
Income tax payments	(10.5)	(17.1)	(19.2)
Supplemental schedule of noncash investing and financing activities:			
Acquisition of business:			
Fair value of assets acquired	$ -	$ 18.1	$ -
Goodwill	-	8.6	-
Fair value of capital lease obligation assumed	-	(11.0)	-
Fair value of other liabilities assumed	-	(1.3)	-
Noncompete agreement	-	0.2	-
Net cash paid for acquisition	$ -	$ 14.6	$ -
Insurance recoveries receivable	$ -	$ 47.2	$ -
Retirement of treasury stock	-	-	14.8
Property and equipment acquired through capital leases	-	11.2	-
Securities Litigation Settlement	294.6	-	-
Adoption of accounting guidance for unrecognized tax benefits	-	-	4.2
Other, net	0.3	1.3	5.8

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies :

Organization and Description of Business—

HealthSouth Corporation, incorporated in Delaware in 1984, including its subsidiaries, is the largest provider of inpatient rehabilitative healthcare services in the United States. We operate inpatient rehabilitation hospitals and long-term acute care hospitals ("LTCHs") and provide treatment on both an inpatient and outpatient basis. References herein to "HealthSouth," the "Company," "we," "our," or "us" refer to HealthSouth Corporation and its subsidiaries unless otherwise stated or indicated by context.

As of December 31, 2009, we operated 93 inpatient rehabilitation hospitals (including 3 joint venture hospitals which we account for using the equity method of accounting). We are the sole owner of 65 of these hospitals. We retain 50% to 97.5% ownership in the remaining 28 jointly owned hospitals. Our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals are located in 26 states and Puerto Rico, with a concentration of hospitals in Texas, Pennsylvania, Florida, Tennessee, Alabama, and Arizona. As of December 31, 2009, we also operated 6 freestanding LTCHs, 5 of which we own and one of which is a joint venture in which we have retained an 80% ownership interest. We also had 40 outpatient rehabilitation satellites operated by our hospitals, including one joint venture satellite. We also provide home health services through 25 licensed, hospital-based home health agencies. In addition to HealthSouth hospitals, we manage 6 inpatient rehabilitation units through management contracts.

Subsequent events have been evaluated through February 23, 2010, which represents the issuance date of these consolidated financial statements.

Reclassifications—

During 2009, we terminated the leases associated with certain rental properties and reached an agreement to sell one of our hospitals to a third party. As a result, we reclassified our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2008 to show the assets and liabilities of these facilities as held for sale. We also reclassified our consolidated statements of operations and consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 to include these properties and their results of operations as discontinued operations.

As of January 1, 2009, we reclassified our noncontrolling interests (formerly known as "minority interests") as a component of equity and now report net income and comprehensive income attributable to our noncontrolling interests separately from net income and comprehensive income attributable to HealthSouth. See the "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Affiliates" section of this note for additional information.

Out-of-Period Adjustments—

During the preparation of our condensed consolidated financial statements for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2009, we identified an error in our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008 and prior periods and our condensed consolidated financial statements as of and for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2009. We corrected this error in our financial statements by adjusting *Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates* , which resulted in an understatement of both our *Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax benefit* and our *Net income* of approximately $4.5 million for the year ended December 31 , 2009. This error related primarily to an approximate $9.6 million overstatement of our investment in a joint venture hospital we account for using the equity method of accounting due to the understatement of prior period income tax provisions of this joint venture hospital and the adjustment of certain liabilities due to this joint venture hospital. We also adjusted *Other current liabilities* by approximately $4.7 million due to changes in amounts due to us for expenses paid on behalf of this joint venture hospital. We do not believe these adjustments are material to the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2009 or to any prior years' consolidated financial statements. As a result, we have not restated any prior period amounts.

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation—

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of HealthSouth and its subsidiaries were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America and include the assets,

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

liabilities, revenues, and expenses of all wholly owned subsidiaries, majority-owned subsidiaries over which we exercise control, and, when applicable, entities in which we have a controlling financial interest.

We use the equity method to account for our investments in entities we do not control, but where we have the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies. Consolidated net income attributable to HealthSouth includes our share of the net earnings of these entities. The difference between consolidation and the equity method impacts certain of our financial ratios because of the presentation of the detailed line items reported in the consolidated financial statements for consolidated entities compared to a one line presentation of equity method investments.

We use the cost method to account for our investments in entities we do not control and for which we do not have the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies. In accordance with the cost method, these investments are recorded at the lower of cost or fair value, as appropriate.

We also consider the guidance for consolidating variable interest entities.

We eliminate from our financial results all significant intercompany accounts and transactions.

Use of Estimates and Assumptions—

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the use of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Significant estimates and assumptions are used for, but not limited to: (1) allowance for contractual revenue adjustments; (2) allowance for doubtful accounts; (3) asset impairments, including goodwill; (4) depreciable lives of assets; (5) useful lives of intangible assets; (6) economic lives and fair value of leased assets; (7) income tax valuation allowances; (8) uncertain tax positions; (9) fair value of stock options; (10) fair value of interest rate swaps; (11) reserves for professional, workers' compensation, and comprehensive general insurance liability risks; and (12) contingency and litigation reserves. Future events and their effects cannot be predicted with certainty; accordingly, our accounting estimates require the exercise of judgment. The accounting estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements will change as new events occur, as more experience is acquired, as additional information is obtained, and as our operating environment changes. We evaluate and update our assumptions and estimates on an ongoing basis and may employ outside experts to assist in our evaluation, as considered necessary. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Risks and Uncertainties—

As a healthcare provider, we are required to comply with extensive and complex laws and regulations at the federal, state, and local government levels. These laws and regulations relate to, among other things:

- licensure, certification, and accreditation,
- coding and billing for services,
- requirements of the 60% compliance threshold under The Medicare, Medicaid and State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) Extension Act of 2007 (the "2007 Medicare Act"),
- relationships with physicians and other referral sources, including physician self-referral and anti-kickback laws,
- quality of medical care,
- use and maintenance of medical supplies and equipment,
- maintenance and security of medical records,

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

- acquisition and dispensing of pharmaceuticals and controlled substances, and
- disposal of medical and hazardous waste.

In the future, changes in these laws and regulations could subject our current or past practices to allegations of impropriety or illegality or could require us to make changes in our investment structure, hospitals, equipment, personnel, services, capital expenditure programs, operating procedures, and contractual arrangements.

If we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, we could be subjected to liabilities, including (1) criminal penalties, (2) civil penalties, including monetary penalties and the loss of our licenses to operate one or more of our hospitals, and (3) exclusion or suspension of one or more of our hospitals from participation in the Medicare, Medicaid, and other federal and state healthcare programs. Substantial damages and other remedies assessed against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operation, and cash flows.

Historically, the United States Congress and some state legislatures have periodically proposed significant changes in regulations governing the healthcare system. Many of these changes have resulted in limitations on and, in some cases, significant reductions in the levels of payments to healthcare providers for services under many government reimbursement programs. Because we receive a significant percentage of our revenues from Medicare, such changes in legislation might have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows, if any such changes were to occur.

For example, for the period from April 1, 2008 through September 30, 2009, the 2007 Medicare Act reduced the Medicare reimbursement levels for inpatient rehabilitation hospitals to the levels existing in the third quarter of 2007. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS") updated the fiscal year 2010 Medicare reimbursement rates for inpatient rehabilitation facilities with a 2.5% market basket increase effective October 1, 2009. However, there can be no assurance that future governmental initiatives will not result in additional pricing roll-backs or freezes, either generally or specifically targeted at the 2010 market basket increase.

On December 8, 2003, The Medicare Modernization Act of 2003 authorized CMS to conduct a demonstration program known as the Medicare Recovery Audit Contractor (“RAC”) program. This demonstration was first initiated in three states (California, Florida, and New York) and authorizes CMS to contract with private companies to conduct claims and medical record audits. These audits are in addition to those conducted by existing Medicare contractors, and the contracted RACs are paid a percentage of the overpayments recovered. On December 20, 2006, the Tax Relief & Health Care Act of 2006 directed CMS to expand the RAC program to the rest of the country by 2010. The new RACs were announced on October 6, 2008, and the RACs began their audit processes in late 2009 for providers in general. Among other changes in the permanent program, the new RACs will receive claims data directly from Medicare contractors on a monthly or quarterly basis and are authorized to review claims up to three years from the date a claim was paid, beginning with claims filed on or after October 1, 2007. We cannot predict when or how this program will affect us.

As discussed in Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , we are a party to a number of lawsuits. We cannot predict the outcome of litigation filed against us. Substantial damages or other monetary remedies assessed against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

Revenue Recognition—

Revenues consist primarily of net patient service revenues that are recorded based upon established billing rates less allowances for contractual adjustments. Revenues are recorded during the period the healthcare services are provided, based upon the estimated amounts due from the patients and third-party payors, including federal and state agencies (under the Medicare and Medicaid programs), managed care health plans, commercial insurance companies, and employers. Estimates of contractual allowances under third-party payor arrangements are based upon the payment terms specified in the related contractual agreements. Third-party payor contractual payment terms are generally based upon predetermined rates per diagnosis, per diem rates, or discounted fee-for-service rates. Other operating revenues, which include revenues from cafeteria, gift shop, rental income, and management and

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

administrative fees, approximated 1.4%, 1.6%, and 2.3% of *Net operating revenues* for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively.

Laws and regulations governing the Medicare and Medicaid programs are complex, subject to interpretation, and are routinely modified for provider reimbursement. All healthcare providers participating in the Medicare and Medicaid programs are required to meet certain financial reporting requirements. Federal regulations require submission of annual cost reports covering medical costs and expenses associated with the services provided by each hospital to program beneficiaries. Annual cost reports required under the Medicare and Medicaid programs are subject to routine audits, which may result in adjustments to the amounts ultimately determined to be due to HealthSouth under these reimbursement programs. These audits often require several years to reach the final determination of amounts earned under the programs. As a result, there is at least a reasonable possibility that recorded estimates will change by a material amount in the near term.

CMS has been granted authority to suspend payments, in whole or in part, to Medicare providers if CMS possesses reliable information that an overpayment, fraud, or willful misrepresentation exists. If CMS suspects payments are being made as the result of fraud or misrepresentation, CMS may suspend payment at any time without providing us with prior notice. The initial suspension period is limited to 180 days. However, the payment suspension period can be extended almost indefinitely if the matter is under investigation by the United States Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General or the United States Department of Justice. Therefore, we are unable to predict if or when we may be subject to a suspension of payments by the Medicare and/or Medicaid programs, the possible length of the suspension period, or the potential cash flow impact of a payment suspension. Any such suspension would adversely impact our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

We provide care to patients who are financially unable to pay for the healthcare services they receive, and because we do not pursue collection of amounts determined to qualify as charity care, such amounts are not recorded as revenues.

Cash and Cash Equivalents—

Cash and cash equivalents include highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased. Carrying values of *Cash and cash equivalents* approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

We maintain amounts on deposit with various financial institutions, which may, at times, exceed federally insured limits. However, management periodically evaluates the credit-worthiness of those institutions, and we have not experienced any losses on such deposits.

Marketable Securities—

We record all equity securities with readily determinable fair values and for which we do not exercise significant influence as available-for-sale securities. We carry the available-for-sale securities at fair value and report unrealized holding gains or losses, net of income taxes, in *Accumulated other comprehensive loss* , which is a separate component of shareholders' deficit. We recognize realized gains and losses in our consolidated statements of operations using the specific identification method.

Unrealized losses are charged against earnings when a decline in fair value is determined to be other than temporary. Management reviews several factors to determine whether a loss is other than temporary, such as the length of time a security is in an unrealized loss position, the extent to which fair value is less than cost, the financial condition and near term prospects of the issuer, and our ability and intent to hold the security for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value.

Accounts Receivable—

HealthSouth reports accounts receivable at estimated net realizable amounts from services rendered from federal and state agencies (under the Medicare and Medicaid programs), managed care health plans, commercial insurance companies, workers' compensation programs, employers, and patients. Our accounts receivable are

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

geographically dispersed, but a significant portion of our revenues are concentrated by type of payors. The concentration of net patient service accounts receivable by payor class, as a percentage of total net patient service accounts receivable as of the end of each of the reporting periods, is as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2009	**2008**
Medicare	55.5%	55.8%
Medicaid	3.3%	3.6%
Workers' compensation	3.2%	3.5%
Managed care and other discount plans	31.5%	32.1%
Other third-party payors	4.7%	3.6%
Patients	1.8%	1.4%
	100.0%	100.0%

During the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, approximately 67.9%, 67.2%, and 67.8%, respectively, of our *Net operating revenues* related to patients participating in the Medicare program. While revenues and accounts receivable from the Medicare program are significant to our operations, we do not believe there are significant credit risks associated with this government agency. Because Medicare traditionally pays claims faster than our other third-party payors, the percentage of our Medicare charges in accounts receivable is less than the percentage of our Medicare revenues. HealthSouth does not believe there are any other significant concentrations of revenues from any particular payor that would subject it to any significant credit risks in the collection of its accounts receivable.

Net accounts receivable include only those amounts we estimate we will collect. Additions to the allowance for doubtful accounts are made by means of the *Provision for doubtful accounts* . We write off uncollectible accounts (after exhausting collection efforts) against the allowance for doubtful accounts. Subsequent recoveries are recorded via the *Provision for doubtful accounts* .

Property and Equipment—

We report land, buildings, improvements, and equipment at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization and any asset impairments. We report assets under capital lease obligations at the lower of fair value or the present value of the aggregate future minimum lease payments at the beginning of the lease term. We depreciate our assets using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the assets or life of the lease term, excluding any lease renewals, unless the lease renewals are reasonably assured. Useful lives are generally as follows:

	Years
Buildings	15 to 30
Leasehold improvements	2 to 15
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	3 to 10
Assets under capital lease obligations:	
Real estate	15 to 20
Equipment	3 to 5

Maintenance and repairs of property and equipment are expensed as incurred. We capitalize replacements and betterments that increase the estimated useful life of an asset. We capitalize interest expense on major construction and development projects while in progress.

We retain fully depreciated assets in property and accumulated depreciation accounts until we remove them from service. In the case of sale, retirement, or disposal, the asset cost and related accumulated depreciation balances are removed from the respective accounts, and the resulting net amount, less any proceeds, is included as a component of income from continuing operations in the consolidated statements of operations. However, if the sale,

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

retirement, or disposal involves a discontinued operation, the resulting net amount, less any proceeds, is included in the results of discontinued operations.

We account for operating leases by recognizing escalated rents, including any rent holidays, on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease for those lease agreements where we receive the right to control the use of the entire leased property at the beginning of the lease term.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets—

We test goodwill for impairment using a fair value approach. We are required to test for impairment at least annually, absent some triggering event that would require an impairment assessment. Absent any impairment indicators, we perform our goodwill impairment testing as of October 1st of each year.

We recognize an impairment charge for any amount by which the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. We present a goodwill impairment charge as a separate line item within income from continuing operations in the consolidated statements of operations, unless the goodwill impairment is associated with a discontinued operation. In that case, we include the goodwill impairment charge, on a net-of-tax basis, within the results of discontinued operations.

We determine the fair value of our reporting unit as of the testing date using discounted projected operating results and cash flows. This approach includes many assumptions related to pricing and volume, operating expenses, capital expenditures, discount factors, tax rates, etc. Changes in economic and operating conditions impacting these assumptions could result in goodwill impairment in future periods. We reconcile the estimated fair value of our reporting unit to our market capitalization. When we dispose of a hospital, goodwill is allocated to the gain or loss on disposition using the relative fair value methodology.

We amortize the cost of intangible assets with finite useful lives over their respective estimated useful lives to their estimated residual value. As of December 31, 2009, none of our finite useful lived intangible assets has an estimated residual value. We also review these assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate we may not be able to recover the asset’s carrying amount. As of December 31, 2009, we do not have any intangible assets with indefinite useful lives. The range of estimated useful lives and the amortization basis for our other intangible assets are as follows:

	Estimated Useful Life and Amortization Basis
Certificates of need	13 to 30 years using straight-line basis
Licenses	10 to 20 years using straight-line basis
Noncompete agreements	3 to 18 years using straight-line basis
Market access assets	20 years using accelerated basis

Our market access assets are valued using discounted cash flows under the income approach. The value of the market access assets is attributable to our ability to gain access to and penetrate an acquired facility's historical market patient base. To determine this value, we first develop a debt-free net cash flow forecast under various patient volume scenarios. The debt-free net cash flow is then discounted back to present value using a discount factor, which includes an adjustment for company-specific risk. As noted in the above table, we amortize these assets over 20 years using an accelerated basis that reflects the pattern in which we believe the economic benefits of the market access will be consumed.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and Other Intangible Assets—

We assess the recoverability of long-lived assets (excluding goodwill) and identifiable acquired intangible assets with finite useful lives, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate we may not be able to recover the asset’s carrying amount. We measure the recoverability of assets to be held and used by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset to the expected net future cash flows to be generated by that asset, or, for identifiable intangibles with finite useful lives, by determining whether the amortization of the intangible asset balance over its remaining life can be recovered through undiscounted future cash flows. The amount of impairment of identifiable

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

intangible assets with finite useful lives, if any, to be recognized is measured based on projected discounted future cash flows. We measure the amount of impairment of other long-lived assets (excluding goodwill) as the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the fair market value of the asset, which is generally determined based on projected discounted future cash flows or appraised values. We present an impairment charge as a separate line item within income from continuing operations in our consolidated statements of operations, unless the impairment is associated with a discontinued operation. In that case, we include the impairment charge, on a net-of-tax basis, within the results of discontinued operations. We classify long-lived assets to be disposed of other than by sale as held and used until they are disposed. We report long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale as held for sale and recognize those assets in the balance sheet at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell, and we cease depreciation.

Investments in and Advances to Nonconsolidated Affiliates—

Investments in entities we do not control but in which we have the ability to exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of the investee are accounted for under the equity method. Equity method investments are recorded at original cost and adjusted periodically to recognize our proportionate share of the investees' net income or losses after the date of investment, additional contributions made, dividends or distributions received, and impairment losses resulting from adjustments to net realizable value. We record equity method losses in excess of the carrying amount of an investment when we guarantee obligations or we are otherwise committed to provide further financial support to the affiliate.

We use the cost method to account for equity investments for which the equity securities do not have readily determinable fair values and for which we do not have the ability to exercise significant influence. Under the cost method of accounting, private equity investments are carried at cost and are adjusted only for other-than-temporary declines in fair value, additional investments, or distributions deemed to be a return of capital.

Management periodically assesses the recoverability of our equity method and cost method investments and equity method goodwill for impairment. We consider all available information, including the recoverability of the investment, the earnings and near-term prospects of the affiliate, factors related to the industry, conditions of the affiliate, and our ability, if any, to influence the management of the affiliate. We assess fair value based on valuation methodologies, as appropriate, including discounted cash flows, estimates of sales proceeds, and external appraisals, as appropriate. If an investment or equity method goodwill is considered to be impaired and the decline in value is other than temporary, we record an appropriate write-down.

Common Stock Warrants—

In January 2004, we repaid our then-outstanding 3.25% Convertible Debentures using the net proceeds of a loan arranged by Credit Suisse First Boston. In connection with this transaction, we issued warrants to the lender to purchase two million shares of our common stock. We accounted for this extinguishment of debt by separately computing the amounts attributable to the debt and the purchase warrants and giving accounting recognition to each component. We based our allocation to each component on the relative market value of the two components at the time of issuance. The portion allocable to the warrants was accounted for as additional paid-in capital. See Note 20, *Earnings per Common Share.*

See also Note 12, *Shareholders' Deficit* , for information related to common stock warrants issued under our Securities Litigation Settlement.

Financing Costs—

We amortize financing costs using the effective interest method over the life of the related debt. The related expense is included in *Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees* in our consolidated statements of operations.

We accrete discounts and amortize premiums using the effective interest method over the life of the related debt, and we report discounts or premiums as a direct deduction from, or addition to, the face amount of the financing. The related income or expense is included in *Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees* in our consolidated statements of operations.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Fair Value Measurements—

Fair value is an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. The basis for these assumptions establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

- *Level 1* – Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets;

  Level 2 – Inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly; and

- *Level 3* – Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are based on one or more of three valuation techniques. The three valuation techniques are as follows:

- *Market approach* – Prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities;
- *Cost approach* – Amount that would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset (i.e., replacement cost); and
- *Income approach* – Techniques to convert future amounts to a single present amount based on market expectations (including present value techniques, option-pricing models, and lattice models).

Our financial instruments consist mainly of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, restricted marketable securities, accounts receivable, accounts payable, letters of credit, long-term debt, and interest rate swap agreements. The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, and accounts payable approximate fair value because of the short-term maturity of these instruments. The fair value of our letters of credit is deemed to be the amount of payment guaranteed on our behalf by third-party financial institutions. We determine the fair value of our long-term debt using quoted market prices, when available, or discounted cash flows based on various factors, including maturity schedules, call features, and current market rates.

On a recurring basis, we are required to measure our available-for-sale restricted and nonrestricted marketable securities and our interest rate swaps at fair value. The fair values of our available-for-sale restricted and nonrestricted marketable securities are determined based on quoted market prices in active markets. The fair value of our interest rate swaps is determined using the present value of the fixed leg and floating leg of each swap. The value of the fixed leg is the present value of the known fixed coupon payments discounted at the rates implied by the LIBOR-swap curve adjusted for the credit spreads applicable to the debt of the party in a liability position. This adjustment is meant to capture the price of transferring the liability to a similarly-rated counterparty. The value of the floating leg is the present value of the floating coupon payments which are derived from the forward LIBOR-swap rates and discounted at the same rates as the fixed leg.

On a nonrecurring basis, we are required to measure property and equipment, goodwill, other intangible assets, investments in nonconsolidated affiliates, and assets and liabilities of discontinued operations at fair value. Generally, assets are recorded at fair value on a nonrecurring basis as a result of impairment charges or similar adjustments made to the carrying value of the applicable assets. The fair value of our property and equipment is determined using discounted cash flows and significant unobservable inputs, unless there is an offer to purchase such assets, which would be the basis for determining fair value. The fair value of our intangible assets, excluding goodwill, is determined using discounted cash flows and significant unobservable inputs. The fair value of our investments in nonconsolidated affiliates is determined using quoted prices in private markets, discounted cash flows or earnings, or market multiples derived from a set of comparables. The fair value of our assets and liabilities of discontinued operations is determined using discounted cash flows and significant unobservable inputs unless there is an offer to purchase such assets and liabilities, which would be the basis for determining fair value. The fair

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

value of our goodwill is determined using discounted projected operating results and cash flows, which involve significant unobservable inputs. Goodwill is tested for impairment as of October 1 st of each year, absent any impairment indicators.

Derivative Instruments—

Each of our derivative instruments is recorded on the balance sheet at its fair value. Changes in the fair values of our existing derivatives are recorded each period in current earnings or in other comprehensive income, depending on their designations as hedging or trading swaps.

As of December 31, 2009, we hold four derivative instruments. Two are interest rate swaps that are not designated as hedging instruments. Therefore, all changes in the fair value of these interest rate swaps are reported in current period earnings on the line entitled *Loss on interest rate swaps* in our consolidated statements of operations. Net cash settlements on these interest rate swaps are included in investing activities in our consolidated statements of cash flows.

The other two derivative instruments are forward-starting interest rate swaps that are designated as cash flow hedges. Therefore, the effective portion of changes in the fair value of these cash flow hedges is deferred as a component of other comprehensive income and will be reclassified into earnings as part of interest expense in the same period in which the forecasted transaction impacts earnings. The ineffective portion, if any, is reported in earnings as part of other income. Net cash settlements on these interest rate swaps that are designated as cash flow hedges will be included in operating activities in our consolidated statements of cash flows.

For additional information regarding these interest rate swaps, see Note 9, *Derivative Instruments* .

Refunds due Patients and Other Third-Party Payors—

Refunds due patients and other third-party payors consist primarily of estimates of potential overpayments received from our patients and other third-party payors. In instances where we are unable to locate and reimburse the party due the refund, these amounts may become subject to escheat property laws and consequently payable to various jurisdictions or reportable to a federal agency.

During 2005, we completed a substantive reconstruction process so that we could prepare consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2003, and 2002 and restate our previously issued financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000. As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, approximately $42.8 million and $43.5 million, respectively, of amounts included in *Refunds due patients and other third-party payors* represent an estimate of potential overpayments that originated in periods prior to December 31, 2004. These amounts were originally estimated during our reconstruction process based on collection history and other available patient receipt data. We continue to review these estimates based on updated information with respect to third-party confirmations, settlement agreements, and developments in regulations and rulings. During 2009, 2008, and 2007, this process resulted in a reduction to *Refunds due patients and other third-party payors* of approximately $0.7 million, $2.9 million, and $41.2 million, respectively, all of which are included in *Income from discontinued operations, net of tax* in our consolidated statements of operations. We are negotiating the settlement of these amounts with third-party payors in various jurisdictions. The result of these ongoing settlement negotiations may impact the carrying value of these liabilities.

As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, approximately $34.6 million and $35.3 million, respectively, of the amount recorded as *Refunds due patients and other third-party payors* represents balances associated with our divested surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions. These liabilities remained with HealthSouth after each transaction closed, and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities held for sale in our consolidated balance sheets.

Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Affiliates—

The consolidated financial statements include all assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses of less-than-100%-owned affiliates we control. Accordingly, we have recorded noncontrolling interests in the earnings and equity of such entities. We record adjustments to noncontrolling interests for the allocable portion of income or loss to which the noncontrolling interests holders are entitled based upon their portion of the subsidiaries they own. D istributions to holders of noncontrolling interests are adjusted to the respective noncontrolling interests holders' balance.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Prior to January 1, 2009, we suspended allocation of losses to noncontrolling interests holders when the noncontrolling interests balance for a particular noncontrolling interests holder was reduced to zero and the noncontrolling interests holder did not have an obligation to fund such losses. Any excess loss above the noncontrolling interests holders' balance was not charged to noncontrolling interests but rather was recognized by us until the affiliate began earning income again. We resumed adjusting noncontrolling interests for the subsequent profits earned by a subsidiary only after the cumulative income exceeded the previously unrecorded losses. Effective January 1, 2009, we continue to allocate losses to noncontrolling interests holders even if such allocation results in a deficit noncontrolling interests balance.

Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock—

Our *Convertible perpetual preferred stock* contains fundamental change provisions that allow the holder to require us to redeem the preferred stock for cash if certain events occur. As redemption under these provisions is not solely within our control, we have classified our *Convertible perpetual preferred stock* as temporary equity.

Because our *Convertible perpetual preferred stock* is indexed to, and potentially settled in, our common stock, we also examined whether the embedded conversion option in our *Convertible perpetual preferred stock* should be bifurcated. Based on our analysis, we determined bifurcation is not necessary.

We use the if-converted method to include our *Convertible perpetual preferred stock* in our computation of diluted earnings per share.

Stock-Based Compensation—

HealthSouth has various shareholder- and non-shareholder-approved stock-based compensation plans that provide for the granting of stock-based compensation to certain employees and directors. All share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, are recognized in the financial statements based on their estimated grant-date fair value and amortized on a straight-line basis over the applicable requisite service period.

Litigation Reserves—

We accrue for loss contingencies associated with outstanding litigation for which management has determined it is probable a loss contingency exists and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the accrued amount associated with a loss contingency is greater than $5.0 million, we also accrue estimated future legal fees associated with the loss contingency. This requires management to estimate the amount of legal fees that will be incurred in the defense of the litigation. These estimates are based on our expectations of the scope, length to complete, and complexity of the claims. In the future, additional adjustments may be recorded as the scope, length, or complexity of outstanding litigation changes.

Advertising Costs—

We expense costs of print, radio, television, and other advertisements as incurred. Advertising expenses, included in *Other operating expenses* within the accompanying consolidated statements of operations, approximated $5.0 million in 2009, $5.4 million in 2008, and $4.1 million in 2007.

Professional Fees—Accounting, Tax, and Legal—

As discussed in Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , in June 2009, a court ruled that Richard M. Scrushy, our former chairman and chief executive officer, committed fraud and breached his fiduciary duties during his time with HealthSouth. Based on this judgment, we have no obligation to indemnify him for any litigation costs. Therefore, we reversed the remainder of this accrual for his legal fees during the second quarter of 2009, which resulted in a reduction in *Professional fees – accounting, tax, and legal* of $6.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2009.

Excluding the reversal of accrued fees discussed above, *Professional fees – accounting, tax, and legal* for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007 related primarily to legal and consulting fees for continued litigation defense and support matters arising from prior reporting and restatement issues and income tax return preparation and consulting fees for various tax projects related to our pursuit of our remaining income tax refund claims. *Professional fees – accounting, tax, and legal* in 2008 specifically included the $26.2 million of fees and

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

expenses awarded to the derivative plaintiffs' attorneys as part of the UBS Settlement discussed in Note 22, *Settlements* . In 2007, *Professional fees – accounting, tax, and legal* also included consulting fees associated with support received during our divestiture activities.

See Note 22, *Settlements* , and Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , for a description of our continued litigation defense and support matters arising from our prior reporting and restatement issues.

Income Taxes—

We provide for income taxes using the asset and liability method . This approach recognizes the amount of federal, state, and local taxes payable or refundable for the current year, as well as deferred tax assets and liabilities for the future tax consequence of events recognized in the consolidated financial statements and income tax returns. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are adjusted to recognize the effects of changes in tax laws or enacted tax rates. A valuation allowance is required when it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Realization is dependent on generating sufficient future taxable income.

We evaluate our tax positions and establish assets and liabilities in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance on uncertainty in income taxes. We review these tax uncertainties in light of changing facts and circumstances, such as the progress of tax audits, and adjust them accordingly.

HealthSouth and its corporate subsidiaries file a consolidated federal income tax return. Some subsidiaries consolidated for financial reporting purposes are not part of the consolidated group for federal income tax purposes and file separate federal income tax returns. State income tax returns are filed on a separate, combined, or consolidated basis in accordance with relevant state laws and regulations. Partnerships, limited liability partnerships, limited liability companies, and other pass-through entities that we consolidate or account for using the equity method of accounting file separate federal and state income tax returns. We include the allocable portion of each pass-through entity's income or loss in our federal income tax return. We allocate the remaining income or loss of each pass-through entity to the other partners or members who are responsible for their portion of the taxes.

Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations—

Components of an entity that have been disposed of or are classified as held for sale and have operations and cash flows that can be clearly distinguished from the rest of the entity are reported as assets held for sale and discontinued operations. In the period a component of an entity has been disposed of or classified as held for sale, we reclassify the results of operations for current and prior periods into a single caption titled *Income from discontinued operations, net of tax* . In addition, we classify the assets and liabilities of those components as current and noncurrent assets and liabilities within *Prepaid expenses and other current assets* , *Other long-term assets* , *Other current liabilities* , and *Other long-term liabilities* in our consolidated balance sheets. We also classify cash flows related to discontinued operations as one line item within each category of cash flows in our consolidated statements of cash flows.

Earnings per Common Share—

The calculation of earnings per common share is based on the weighted-average number of our common shares outstanding during the applicable period. The calculation for diluted earnings per common share recognizes the effect of all potential dilutive common shares that were outstanding during the respective periods, unless their impact would be antidilutive.

Treasury Stock—

Shares of common stock repurchased by us are recorded at cost as treasury stock. When shares are reissued, we use an average cost method to determine cost. The difference between the cost of the shares and the reissuance price is added to or deducted from additional paid-in-capital. We account for the retirement of treasury stock as a reduction of retained earnings. However, due to our *Accumulated deficit* , the retirement of treasury stock is currently recorded as a reduction of *Capital in excess of par value* .

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Foreign Currency Translation—

The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar have been translated to U.S. dollars. Foreign currency assets and liabilities are remeasured into U.S. dollars at the end-of-period exchange rates. Revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates in effect during each period, except for those expenses related to balance sheet amounts, which are translated at historical exchange rates. Gains and losses from foreign currency translations are reported as a component of *Accumulated other comprehensive loss* within shareholders' deficit. Exchange gains and losses from foreign currency transactions are recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and historically have not been material. We divested our international operations in October 2006.

Comprehensive Income—

Comprehensive income is comprised of *Net income* , changes in unrealized gains or losses on available-for-sale securities, the effective portion of changes in the fair value of interest rate swaps that are designated as cash flow hedges, and foreign currency translation adjustments and is included in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements —

In April 2009, the Financial Accounting Standards Board updated the other-than-temporary impairment guidance in GAAP for debt securities to make the guidance more operational and to improve the presentation and disclosure of other-than-temporary impairments on debt and equity securities in the financial statements. This guidance was effective for interim and annual reporting periods ended after June 15, 2009, with early adoption permitted. HealthSouth elected to adopt this amended guidance in the first quarter of 2009. While its adoption did not have a material impact on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows, it does require interim disclosures related to our available-for-sale equity securities. See Note 3, *Cash and Marketable Securities* .

In April 2009, the FASB also issued updated guidance on disclosures about fair value of financial instruments. This guidance requires disclosures about fair value of financial instruments for interim reporting periods of publicly traded companies as well as in annual financial statements and was effective for interim reporting periods ended after June 15, 2009, with early adoption permitted. HealthSouth elected to adopt this amended guidance in the first quarter of 2009. Its adoption resulted in additional interim disclosures only. See Note 15, *Fair Value Measurements* .

In May 2009, the FASB issued authoritative guidance on subsequent events to establish general standards of accounting for and disclosure of events that occur after the balance sheet date but before financial statements are issued or are available to be issued. This guidance was effective for interim or annual financial periods ended after June 15, 2009. Our adoption of this guidance resulted only in additional disclosure regarding the date through which subsequent events have been evaluated in each set of interim or annual financial statements and had no impact on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

In June 2009, the FASB established the FASB Accounting Standards Codification as the single authoritative source for GAAP. The Codification was effective for financial statements that cover interim and annual periods ended after September 15, 2009. While not intended to change GAAP, the Codification significantly changed the way in which the accounting literature is organized. Because the Codification completely replaced existing standards, it affected the way GAAP is referenced by companies in their financial statements and accounting policies. Our adoption and our use of the Codification beginning in the third quarter of 2009 did not have an impact on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

We do not believe any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards will have a material effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

2. Liquidity :

We continue to improve our leverage and liquidity. During the year ended December 31, 2009, we reduced our total debt by approximately $151 million and increased our *Cash and cash equivalents* by approximately $49 million.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

In February 2009, we used our federal income tax refund for tax years 1995 through 1999 (see Note 19, *Income Taxes*) along with available cash to reduce our term loan facility by $24.5 million and amounts outstanding under our revolving credit facility to zero. In addition, we used a portion of the net proceeds from our settlement with UBS (see Note 22, *Settlements*) to redeem $36.4 million of our Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014. In December 2009, we completed a refinancing transaction in which we issued $290.0 million of 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020 and tendered for and redeemed the remaining $329.6 million of our outstanding Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014. The refinancing transaction reduced debt, extended debt maturities, and reduced floating rate interest exposure. See Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , for additional information.

As of December 31, 2009, we had $80.9 million in *Cash and cash equivalents* . This amount excludes $67.8 million in *Restricted cash* and $21.0 million of restricted marketable securities. Our restricted assets pertain to obligations we have under partnership agreements and other arrangements, primarily related to our captive insurance company.

We have scheduled principal payments of $21.5 million and $20.8 million in 2010 and 2011, respectively, related to long-term debt obligations. We do not face near-term refinancing risk, as our revolving credit facility, under which no amounts were drawn as of December 31, 2009, does not expire until 2012, a portion of our term loan facility does not mature until 2013, with the remainder maturing in 2015, and the majority of our bonds are not due until 2016 and 2020. See Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , for additional information.

Our credit agreement governs the vast majority of our senior secured borrowings and contains financial covenants that include a leverage ratio and an interest coverage ratio. As of December 31, 2009, we were in compliance with the covenants under our credit agreement. If we anticipated a potential covenant violation, we would seek relief from our lenders, which would have some cost to us, and such relief might not be on terms favorable to those in our existing credit agreement. Under such circumstances, there is also the potential our lenders would not grant relief to us which, among other things, would depend on the state of the credit markets at that time. However, we believe we have reduced this risk by significantly lowering our senior secured leverage ratio since the inception of our credit agreement.

Our primary sources of liquidity are cash on hand, cash flows from operations, and borrowings under our revolving credit facility. We monitor the financial strength of our depositories, creditors, insurance carriers, and other counterparties using publicly available information, as well as qualitative inputs. Based on our current borrowing capacity and compliance with the financial covenants under our credit agreement, we do not believe there is significant risk in our ability to make draws under our revolving credit facility, if needed. However, no such assurances can be provided. We continue to analyze our capital structure, and we will use our available cash in a manner that provides the most beneficial impact and return to our shareholders, including development opportunities and deleveraging.

See Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , for a discussion of risks and uncertainties facing us. Changes in our business or other factors may occur that might have a material adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

3. Cash and Marketable Securities:

The components of our investments as of December 31, 2009 are as follows (in millions):

	Cash & Cash Equivalents	Restricted Cash	Restricted Marketable Securities	Total
Cash	$ 80.9	$ 67.8	$ -	$ 148.7
Equity securities	-	-	21.0	21.0
Total	$ 80.9	$ 67.8	$ 21.0	$ 169.7

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The components of our investments as of December 31, 2008 are as follows (in millions):

	Cash & Cash Equivalents	Restricted Cash	Restricted Marketable Securities	Total
Cash	$ 32.1	$ 154.0	$ -	$ 186.1
Equity securities	-	-	20.3	20.3
Total	$ 32.1	$ 154.0	$ 20.3	$ 206.4

Restricted Cash—

As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, *Restricted cash* consisted of the following (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Escrow related to UBS Settlement	$ -	$ 97.9
Affiliate cash	31.9	33.4
Self-insured captive funds	33.7	20.4
Paid-loss deposit funds	2.2	2.3
Total restricted cash	$ 67.8	$ 154.0

Amounts in escrow related to the UBS Settlement represented cash that was transferred to us in December 2008 from UBS Securities, LLC (“UBS Securities”) and its insurance carriers and held in escrow pending the court’s implementation of the final court order. See Note 22, *Settlements* , for additional information.

Affiliate cash represents cash accounts maintained by partnerships in which we participate where one or more external partners requested, and we agreed, that the partnership’s cash not be commingled with other corporate cash accounts and be used only to fund the operations of those partnerships. Self-insured captive funds represent cash held at our wholly owned insurance captive, HCS, Ltd., as discussed in Note 10, *Self-Insured Risks* . These funds are committed to pay third-party administrators for claims incurred and are restricted by insurance regulations and requirements. These funds cannot be used for purposes outside HCS without the permission of the Cayman Islands Monetary Authority. Paid loss deposit funds represent cash held by third-party administrators to fund expenses and other payments related to claims.

The classification of restricted cash held by HCS as current or noncurrent depends on the classification of the corresponding claims liability. As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, all restricted cash was current.

Marketable Securities—

Restricted marketable securities at both balance sheet dates represent restricted assets held at HCS. As discussed previously, HCS handles professional liability, workers’ compensation, and other insurance claims on behalf of HealthSouth. These funds are committed for payment of claims incurred, and the classification of these marketable securities as current or noncurrent depends on the classification of the corresponding claims liability. As of December 31, 2009, $18.3 million of restricted marketable securities are included in *Other long-term assets* in our consolidated balance sheet.

A summary of our restricted marketable securities as of December 31, 2009 is as follows (in millions):

	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Equity securities	$ 19.6	$ 1.5	$ (0.1)	$ 21.0

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

A summary of our restricted marketable securities as of December 31, 2008 is as follows (in millions):

	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Equity securities	$ 21.9	$ 0.4	$ (2.0)	$ 20.3

Cost in the above tables includes adjustments made to the cost basis of our equity securities for other-than-temporary impairments. During the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, we recorded $0.8 million and $1.0 million, respectively, of impairment charges related to our restricted marketable securities. These impairment charges are included in *Other income* in our consolidated statements of operations.

Investing information related to our restricted marketable securities is as follows (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Proceeds from sales of restricted available-for-sale securities	$ 5.0	$ 8.1	$ 66.4
Gross realized gains	$ 0.9	$ 0.2	$ 4.1
Gross realized losses	$ (1.3)	$ (1.5)	$ (0.4)

The following table shows the fair value and gross unrealized losses of our marketable securities with unrealized losses that are not deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired, aggregated by the length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at December 31, 2009 and 2008 (in millions):

	As of December 31 , 2009	As of December 31 , 2008
Less than 12 months:		
Fair value	$ 0.2	$ 15.5
Gross unrealized losses	$ -	$ (1.9)
12 months or greater:		
Fair value	$ 0.2	$ 0.1
Gross unrealized losses	$ (0.1)	$ (0.1)
Total:		
Fair value	$ 0.4	$ 15.6
Gross unrealized losses	$ (0.1)	$ (2.0)

Our portfolio of marketable securities is comprised of numerous individual equity securities and mutual funds across a variety of industries. For our marketable securities with unrealized losses that are not deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired, we examined the severity and duration of the impairments in relation to the cost of the individual investments. We also considered the industry in which each investment is held and the near-term prospects for a recovery in each specific industry. Based on our evaluation and our ability and intent to hold these investments for a reasonable period of time sufficient for a potential recovery of fair value, we do not believe these investments are other-than-temporarily impaired at December 31, 2009.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4. Accounts Receivable:

Accounts receivable consists of the following (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Patient accounts receivable	$ 243.6	$ 263.6
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(33.1)	(30.9)
Patient accounts receivable, net	210.5	232.7
Other accounts receivable	9.2	2.2
Accounts receivable, net	$ 219.7	$ 234.9

At December 31, 2009 and 2008, our allowance for doubtful accounts represented approximately 13.6% and 11.7%, respectively, of the total patient due accounts receivable balance.

The following is the activity related to our allowance for doubtful accounts (in millions):

For the Year Ended December 31,	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions and Charges to Expense	Deductions and Accounts Written Off	Balance at End of Period
2009	$ 30.9	$ 33.1	$ (30.9)	$ 33.1
2008	$ 37.4	$ 27.0	$ (33.5)	$ 30.9
2007	$ 35.1	$ 33.2	$ (30.9)	$ 37.4

5. Property and Equipment:

Property and equipment consists of the following (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Land	$ 66.5	$ 65.8
Buildings	904.6	873.9
Leasehold improvements	35.5	29.0
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	353.2	339.0
	1,359.8	1,307.7
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(709.7)	(657.3)
	650.1	650.4
Construction in progress	14.7	11.7
Property and equipment, net	$ 664.8	$ 662.1

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Information related to fully depreciated assets and assets under capital lease obligations is as follows (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Fully depreciated assets	$ 238.7	$ 230.4
Assets under capital lease obligations:		
Buildings	$ 201.7	$ 201.7
Equipment	0.2	0.2
	201.9	201.9
Accumulated amortization	(119.8)	(107.5)
Assets under capital lease obligations, net	$ 82.1	$ 94.4

The amount of depreciation expense, amortization expense relating to assets under capital lease obligations, and rent expense under operating leases is as follows (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Depreciation expense	$ 51.6	$ 65.3	$ 59.2
Amortization expense	$ 12.3	$ 12.0	$ 11.4
Rent expense:			
Minimum rent payments	$ 35.4	$ 37.7	$ 38.3
Contingent and other rents	27.7	25.7	26.2
Other	4.5	4.1	4.3
Total rent expense	$ 67.6	$ 67.5	$ 68.8

No material amounts of interest were capitalized on construction projects during 2009, 2008, or 2007.

Corporate Campus—

In January 2008, we entered into an agreement with Daniel Corporation (“Daniel”), a Birmingham, Alabama-based full-service real estate organization, pursuant to which Daniel acquired our corporate campus, including the Digital Hospital, an incomplete 13-story building located on the property, for a purchase price of $43.5 million in cash. This transaction closed on March 31, 2008. As part of this transaction, we entered into a lease for office space within the property that was sold. The net proceeds from this transaction were used to reduce debt.

We reviewed the depreciation estimates of our corporate campus based on the revised salvage value of the campus due to the expected sale transaction. During the first quarter of 2008, we accelerated the depreciation of our corporate campus by approximately $11.0 million so that the net book value of the corporate campus equaled the estimated net proceeds expected to be received on the transaction’s closing date. The year-over-year impact of this acceleration of depreciation approximated $10.0 million.

The sale agreement includes a deferred purchase price component related to the Digital Hospital. If Daniel sells, or otherwise monetizes its interest in, the Digital Hospital for cash consideration to a third party, we are entitled to 40% of the net profit, if any and as defined in the sale agreement, realized by Daniel. In September 2008, Daniel Corporation announced it had reached an agreement with Trinity Medical Center (“Trinity”) pursuant to which Trinity will acquire the Digital Hospital. The purchase price of this transaction has not been made public, and the transaction is subject to Trinity receiving approval for a certificate of need (“CON”) from the applicable state board of Alabama. While the CON hearing has been completed, the administrative law judge has not ruled, and there remains opposition to the potential approval of Trinity’s CON request. Therefore, no assurances can be given as to whether or when any such cash flows related to the deferred purchase price component of our agreement with Daniel will be received, if any, if Daniel is able to realize a net profit on its transaction with Trinity.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Leases—

We lease certain land, buildings, and equipment under non-cancelable operating leases generally expiring at various dates through 2022. We also lease certain buildings and equipment under capital leases generally expiring at various dates through 2027. Operating leases generally have 3- to 15-year terms, with one or more renewal options, with terms to be negotiated at the time of renewal. Various facility leases include provisions for rent escalation to recognize increased operating costs or require the Company to pay certain maintenance and utility costs. Contingent rents are included in rent expense in the year incurred.

Some facilities are subleased to other parties. Rental income from subleases approximated $5.2 million, $6.3 million, and $7.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively. Total expected future minimum rentals under these noncancelable subleases approximated $19.1 million as of December 31, 2009.

Certain leases contain annual escalation clauses based on changes in the Consumer Price Index while others have fixed escalation terms. The excess of cumulative rent expense (recognized on a straight-line basis) over cumulative rent payments made on leases with fixed escalation terms is recognized as straight-line rental accrual and is included in *Other long-term liabilities* in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, as follows (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Straight-line rental accrual	$ 8.6	$ 8.8

Future minimum lease payments at December 31, 2009, for those leases having an initial or remaining non-cancelable lease term in excess of one year, are as follows (in millions):

Year Ending December 31,	Operating Leases	Capital Lease Obligations	Total
2010	$ 37.1	$ 21.1	$ 58.2
2011	31.1	19.1	50.2
2012	25.0	16.4	41.4
2013	20.3	14.5	34.8
2014	14.9	10.3	25.2
2015 and thereafter	88.2	76.0	164.2
	$ 216.6	157.4	$ 374.0
Less: Interest portion		(56.1)	
Obligations under capital leases		$ 101.3	

Asset Impairments—

During 2007, we recognized long-lived asset impairment charges of $15.1 million. Approximately $14.5 million of these charges related to the Digital Hospital. On June 1, 2007, we entered into an agreement with an investment fund sponsored by Trammell Crow Company (“Trammell Crow”) pursuant to which Trammell Crow agreed to acquire our corporate campus for a purchase price of approximately $60 million, subject to certain adjustments. We wrote the Digital Hospital down by $14.5 million to its estimated fair value based on the estimated net proceeds we expected to receive from this sale. The agreement to sell our corporate campus to Trammell Crow was terminated on August 7, 2007, pursuant to an opt-out provision in the agreement, which Trammell Crow exercised.

6. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets:

Goodwill represents the unallocated excess of purchase price over the fair value of identifiable assets and liabilities acquired in business combinations. Other finite-lived intangibles consist primarily of certificates of need, licenses, noncompete agreements, and market access assets.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table shows changes in the carrying amount of *Goodwill* for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007 (in millions):

	Amount
Goodwill as of December 31, 2006	$ 406.1
	-
Goodwill as of December 31, 2007	406.1
Acquisition	8.6
Goodwill as of December 31, 2008	414.7
Acquisition of interest in joint venture entity	2.6
Allocation to discontinued operations related to expected sale of hospital	(0.9)
Goodwill as of December 31, 2009	$ 416.4

Goodwill increased in 2008 as a result of our acquisition of The Rehabilitation Hospital of South Jersey. *Goodwill* increased in 2009 as a result of a joint venture acquisition of an inpatient rehabilitation unit in Altoona, Pennsylvania. See also Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* .

We performed impairment reviews as of October 1, 2009, 2008, and 2007 and concluded that no *Goodwill* impairment existed.

The following table provides information regarding our other intangible assets (in millions):

	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Certificates of need:			
2009	$ 6.2	$ (1.9)	$ 4.3
2008	5.8	(1.7)	4.1
Licenses:			
2009	$ 49.8	$ (36.9)	$ 12.9
2008	49.8	(34.5)	15.3
Noncompete agreements:			
2009	$ 18.8	$ (9.3)	$ 9.5
2008	17.0	(6.7)	10.3
Market access assets:			
2009	$ 13.2	$ (2.5)	$ 10.7
2008	13.2	(0.5)	12.7
Total intangible assets:			
2009	$ 88.0	$ (50.6)	$ 37.4
2008	85.8	(43.4)	42.4

Amortization expense for other intangible assets is as follows (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Amortization expense	$ 7.0	$ 5.1	$ 4.2

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Total estimated amortization expense for our other intangible assets for the next five years is as follows (in millions):

Year Ending December 31,	Estimated Amortization Expense
2010	$ 6.7
2011	6.2
2012	3.9
2013	3.8
2014	2.9

7. Investments in and Advances to Nonconsolidated Affiliates:

Investments in and advances to nonconsolidated affiliates as of December 31, 2009 represents our investment in 16 partially owned subsidiaries, of which 11 are general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, or joint ventures in which HealthSouth or one of our subsidiaries is a general or limited partner, managing member, member, or venturer, as applicable. We do not control these affiliates but have the ability to exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of certain of these affiliates. Our ownership percentages in these affiliates range from 4% to 51%. We account for these investments using the cost and equity methods of accounting. Our investments consist of the following (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Equity method investments:		
Capital contributions	$ 7.2	$ 10.2
Cumulative share of income	77.9	73.3
Cumulative share of distributions	(59.0)	(50.4)
	26.1	33.1
Cost method investments:		
Capital contributions, net of distributions and impairments	3.2	3.6
Total investments in and advances to nonconsolidated affiliates	$ 29.3	$ 36.7

The following summarizes the combined assets, liabilities, and equity and the combined results of operations of our equity method affiliates (on a 100% basis, in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Assets—		
Current	$ 17.3	$ 19.1
Noncurrent	71.7	72.8
Total assets	$ 89.0	$ 91.9
Liabilities and equity—		
Current liabilities	$ 7.2	$ 5.9
Noncurrent liabilities	7.8	7.7
Partners' capital and shareholders' equity—		
HealthSouth	26.1	33.1
Outside partners	47.9	45.2
Total liabilities and equity	$ 89.0	$ 91.9

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Condensed statements of operations (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Net operating revenues	$ 73.1	$ 68.8	$ 65.7
Operating expenses	(47.2)	(44.7)	(42.2)
Income from continuing operations, net of tax	20.5	19.4	18.8
Net income	20.5	19.4	18.8

See Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , "Out-of-Period Adjustments." See also Note 21, *Related Party Transactions* , for a discussion of our former investment in Source Medical Solutions, Inc.

8. Long-term Debt:

Our long-term debt outstanding consists of the following (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Advances under $400 million revolving credit facility	$ -	$ 40.0
Term loan facility	751.3	783.6
Bonds payable—		
Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014	-	366.0
10.75% Senior Notes due 2016	494.9	494.3
8.125% Senior Notes due 2020	285.2	-
Other bonds payable	1.8	1.8
Other notes payable	28.0	12.8
Capital lease obligations	101.3	114.7
	1,662.5	1,813.2
Less: Current portion	(21.5)	(23.6)
Long-term debt, net of current portion	$ 1,641.0	$ 1,789.6

The following chart shows scheduled principal payments due on long-term debt for the next five years and thereafter (in millions):

Year Ending December 31,	Face Amount	Net Amount
2010	$ 21.5	$ 21.5
2011	20.8	20.8
2012	20.2	20.2
2013	451.5	451.5
2014	9.4	9.4
Thereafter	1,149.6	1,139.1
Total	$ 1,673.0	$ 1,662.5

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

As discussed in Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* , during 2007, we divested our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions. Due to the requirements under our credit agreement to use the net proceeds from each divestiture to repay obligations outstanding under our credit agreement, we allocated the interest expense on the debt that was required to be repaid as a result of the divestiture transactions to discontinued operations. The following table provides information regarding our total *Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees* presented in our consolidated statements of operations for both continuing and discontinued operations (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Continuing operations:			
Interest expense	$ 119.2	$ 153.0	$ 221.6
Amortization of debt discounts and fees	6.6	6.5	7.8
Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	125.8	159.5	229.4
Interest expense for discontinued operations	1.3	1.9	45.9
Total interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	$ 127.1	$ 161.4	$ 275.3

Senior Secured Credit Agreement—

In March 2006, we entered into a credit agreement with a consortium of financial institutions. The credit agreement includes (1) a $400 million revolving credit facility, with a revolving letter of credit subfacility and swingline loan subfacility, (2) a $100 million synthetic letter of credit facility, and (3) a term loan facility that had an original principal of $2.05 billion. We used the proceeds from this transaction to repay prior indebtedness and to pay fees and expenses related to this transaction.

Loans under the credit agreement bear interest at a rate of, at our option, (1) LIBOR, adjusted for statutory reserve requirements or (2) the higher of (a) the federal funds rate plus 0.5% and (b) JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.'s ("JPMorgan") prime rate, in each case, plus an applicable margin that varies depending upon our leverage ratio. We are also subject to a commitment fee of 0.5% per annum on the daily amount of the unutilized commitments under the revolving credit facility.

Since March 2006, the credit agreement has been amended two times:

- In March 2007, the credit agreement was amended to lower the applicable margin and modify certain other covenants, which included gaining the appropriate lender approvals required for our 2007 divestiture activities.
- In October 2009, the credit agreement was amended to extend the maturity of a portion of the loans under the credit agreement and to amend certain other provisions. Other amendments allow us to issue senior secured and unsecured notes in the bond market and increase amounts we can spend for acquisitions and selected debt repurchases.

Pursuant to a collateral and guarantee agreement (the " xολλα teral and Guarantee Agreement"), dated as of March 10, 2006, between us, our subsidiaries defined therein (collectively, the "Subsidiary Guarantors") and JPMorgan, our obligations under the credit agreement are (1) secured by substantially all of our assets and τηε a σσετσ of the Subsidiary Guarantors and (2) guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. In addition to the Collateral and Guarantee Agreement, we and the Subsidiary Guarantors entered into mortgages with respect to certain of our material real property (excluding real property subject to preexisting liens and/or mortgages) in connection with the credit agreement. Our obligations under the credit agreement are secured by the real property subject to such mortgages.

The credit agreement contains affirmative and negative covenants and default and acceleration provisions, including a minimum interest coverage ratio and a maximum leverage ratio that changes over time.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Revolving Credit Facility—

As of December 31, 2009, no amounts were drawn under the revolving credit facility and no amounts were being utilized under the revolving letter of credit subfacility. If any amounts had been drawn as of that date, they would have accrued interest at 2.75% over LIBOR at the time of the last interest reset. As of December 31, 2008, $40.0 million was drawn under the revolving credit facility with an interest rate of 4.2%. Amounts drawn as of December 31, 2008 exclude $52.7 million utilized under the revolving letter of credit subfacility that had been drawn for general corporate purposes. The revolving credit facility expires in March 2012.

Synthetic Letter of Credit Facility—

The March 2007 amendment to the credit agreement reduced the applicable participation rate on the $100 million synthetic letter of credit facility to 2.5% (formerly 3.25%). The participation rate was further reduced to 2.25% in 2009 when we received a credit rating upgrade. As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, $95.2 million and $100.0 million, respectively, were utilized under the synthetic letter of credit facility. The letters of credit under the synthetic letter of credit facility are being used in the ordinary course of business to secure workers' compensation and other insurance coverages and for general corporate purposes. The synthetic letter of credit facility expires in March 2012.

Term Loan Facility—

The term loan facility amortizes in quarterly installments equal to 0.25% of the principal outstanding, with the balance payable upon the final maturity. The October 2009 amendment to the credit agreement provided an extension of the maturity of a $300.0 million tranche of the term loan facility from March 2013 to September 2015 in exchange for a higher interest rate spread on that portion of the loan. The extended portion of the loan now accrues interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 3.75%. A credit rating upgrade in 2009 resulted in a reduction in the spread on the non-extended portion of the term loan facility from 2.5% to 2.25%.

At December 31, 2009, our interest rate under the $300 million extended portion of the term loan facility was 4.0%, while our interest rate for the remainder of the term loan facility was 2.5%. Our interest rate under the term loan facility was 4.7% at December 31, 2008.

Private Offering of $1.0 Billion of Senior Notes—

On June 14, 2006, we completed a private offering of $1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of senior notes, which included $375.0 million in aggregate principal amount of floating rate senior notes due 2014 (the "Floating Rate Notes") at par and $625.0 million aggregate principal amount of 10.75% senior notes due 2016 (the "2016 Notes") at 98.505% of par (collectively, the "Senior Notes"). We used the net proceeds from the private offering of the Senior Notes, along with cash on hand, to repay prior indebtedness.

The Senior Notes were issued pursuant to separate indentures dated June 14, 2006 (each an "indenture" and together, the "Indentures") among HealthSouth, the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined in the Indentures), and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Pursuant to the terms of the Indentures, the Senior Notes are senior unsecured obligations of HealthSouth and will rank equally with our senior indebtedness, senior to any of our subordinated indebtedness, and effectively junior to our secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such indebtedness. Our obligations under the Senior Notes are jointly and severally guaranteed by all of our existing and future subsidiaries that guarantee (1) borrowings under our credit agreement or (2) certain of our debt.

Interest payments on the Senior Notes commenced on December 15, 2006 and are payable in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year. We pay interest on overdue principal at the rate of 1.0% per annum in excess of the applicable rates described below and will pay interest on overdue installments of interest at such higher rate to the extent lawful.

As discussed more below, in December 2009, we completed a refinancing transaction in which we issued $290.0 million of 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020 and tendered for and redeemed the remaining $329.6 million of our Floating Rate Notes that were outstanding at that time.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Floating Rate Notes—

On November 16, 2009, we commenced a tender offer to purchase for cash all of the outstanding Floating Rate Notes, with an aggregate principal outstanding of $329.6 million at that time. We also solicited consents to amend the indenture governing these notes to eliminate or make less restrictive substantially all of the restrictive covenants and eliminate certain other provisions contained within the indenture. The tender offer expired on December 14, 2009. Pursuant to our offer, we received tenders and consents for approximately $313 million in aggregate principal amount of the Floating Rate Notes. The total consideration paid of approximately $333 million represented the principal amount of the Floating Rate Notes tendered, accrued and unpaid interest thereon, and the related early tender premium. The remaining aggregate principal amount of approximately $17 million that was outstanding when the tender offer and consent solicitation expired was redeemed for 103.0% along with accrued and unpaid interest thereon. Total consideration paid in connection with the redemption approximated $18 million.

The Floating Rate Notes were to mature on June 15, 2014 and bore interest at a per annum rate, reset semiannually, of LIBOR plus 6.0%. At the time of the refinancing, our interest rate was 7.2%. Our interest rate as of December 31, 2008 was 8.3%.

2016 Notes—

The 2016 Notes mature on June 15, 2016 and bear interest at a per annum rate of 10.75%. Due to discounts and financing costs, the effective interest rate on the 2016 Notes is 11.2%.

On or after June 15, 2011, we will be entitled, at our option, to redeem all or a portion of the 2016 Notes upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, at the redemption prices, plus accrued interest to the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of the 2016 Notes of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date), if redeemed during the twelve-month period commencing on June 15 of the years set forth below:

Period	Redemption Price*
2011	105.375%
2012	103.583%
2013	101.792%
2014 and thereafter	100.000%

* Expressed in percentage of principal amount

Upon the occurrence of a change in control (as defined in the applicable indenture), each holder of the 2016 Notes may require us to repurchase all or a portion of the notes in cash at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the 2016 Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The 2016 Notes contain covenants and default and acceleration provisions that, among other things, limit our and certain of our subsidiaries' ability to (1) incur additional debt, (2) make certain restricted payments, (3) consummate specified asset sales, (4) incur liens, and (5) merge or consolidate with another person.

8.125% Senior Notes Due 2020—

As discussed above, in December 2009, we completed a refinancing transaction in which we issued $290.0 million of 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020 (the "2020 Notes") at 98.327% of par. We used the net proceeds from this transaction along with cash on hand to tender for and redeem all Floating Rate Notes outstanding at that time. Due to discounts and financing costs, the effective interest rate on the 2020 Notes is 8.5%. Interest is payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning in February 2010. The 2020 Notes are jointly and severally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by all of our existing and future subsidiaries that guarantee borrowings under our credit agreement or the 2016 Notes. The 2020 Notes are senior unsecured obligations of HealthSouth and will rank equally with our senior indebtedness, senior to any of our subordinated indebtedness, and effectively junior to our secured indebtedness to the extent the value of the collateral securing such indebtedness.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

We may redeem the notes, in whole or in part, at any time on or after February 15, 2015, at the redemption prices set forth below:

Period	Redemption Price*
2015	104.063%
2016	102.708%
2017	101.354%
2018 and thereafter	100.000%

* Expressed in percentage of principal amount

Prior to February 15, 2013, we may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes with the net cash proceeds of certain equity offerings, at a redemption price equal to 108.125% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes remains outstanding after giving effect to such redemption. In addition, at any time prior to February 15, 2015, we may at our option redeem all or a portion of the notes, at a redemption price equal to 100% of principal amount plus a "make-whole" premium, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to the redemption date.

Upon the occurrence of a change in control (as defined in the applicable indenture), each holder of the 2020 Notes may require us to repurchase such holder's notes at a cash purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. However, subject to certain exceptions, our credit agreement limits our ability to repurchase the 2020 Notes prior to their maturity.

The 2020 Notes contain covenants and default and acceleration provisions, that, among other things, limit our and certain of our subsidiaries' ability to (1) incur additional debt, (2) make certain restricted payments, (3) consummate specified asset sales, (4) incur liens, and (5) merge or consolidate with another person.

Other Bonds Payable—

On September 28, 2001, we issued $400 million in 8.375% Senior Notes (the "8.375% Senior Notes"), substantially all of which have been tendered or redeemed as part of prior recapitalization transactions. As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, $0.3 million of these notes remained outstanding. Due to discounts and financing costs, the effective interest rate on the 8.375% Senior Notes is 8.4%, with interest payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year. The 8.375% Senior Notes mature on October 1, 2011 and are unsecured and unsubordinated. We used the net proceeds from the issuance of the 8.375% Senior Notes to pay down indebtedness outstanding under our then-existing credit facilities.

On May 17, 2002, we issued $1 billion in 7.625% Senior Notes due 2012 at 99.3% of par value (the "7.625% Senior Notes"), substantially all of which have been tendered or redeemed as part of prior recapitalization transactions. As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, $1.5 million of these notes remained outstanding. Due to discounts and financing costs, the effective interest rate on the 7.625% Senior Notes is 7.6%, with interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The 7.625% Senior Notes mature on June 1, 2012 and are unsecured and unsubordinated. We used the net proceeds from the issuance of the 7.625% Senior Notes to pay down indebtedness outstanding under our then-existing credit facilities and for other corporate purposes.

Other Notes Payable—

We have two, 15-year notes payable agreements outstanding, both of which were used to finance real estate projects. The interest rates of these notes are 8.1% and 11.2%.

Capital Lease Obligations—

We engage in a significant number of leasing transactions including real estate, medical equipment, computer equipment, and other equipment utilized in operations. Leases meeting certain accounting criteria have been recorded as an asset and liability at the lower of fair value or the net present value of the aggregate future

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease. Interest rates used in computing the net present value of the lease payments generally ranged from 6.6% to 12.2% based on our incremental borrowing rate at the inception of the lease. Our leasing transactions include arrangements for equipment with major equipment finance companies and manufacturers who retain ownership in the equipment during the term of the lease and with a variety of both small and large real estate owners.

9. Derivative Instruments

Interest Rate Swaps Not Designated as Hedging Instruments —

In March 2006, we entered into an interest rate swap to effectively convert the floating rate of a portion of our credit agreement to a fixed rate in order to limit the variability of interest-related payments caused by changes in LIBOR. Under this interest rate swap agreement, we pay a fixed rate of 5.2% on an amortizing notional principal of $1.056 billion, while the counterparties to this agreement pay a floating rate based on 3-month LIBOR, which was 0.3% and 2.2% at December 10, 2009 and 2008, which was the most recent interest rate set date at each respective year end. The termination date of this swap is March 10, 2011. The fair market value of this swap as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 was ($54.8) million and ($78.2) million, respectively, and is included in *Other current liabilities* in our consolidated balance sheets. The notional principal of this swap is scheduled to decrease to approximately $984 million in March 2010.

In June 2009, we entered into a receive-fixed swap as a mirror offset to $100.0 million of the $1.1 billion interest rate swap discussed above in order to reduce our effective fixed rate to total debt ratio. Under this interest rate swap agreement, we pay a variable rate based on 3-month LIBOR, while the counterparty to this agreement pays a fixed rate of 5.2% on a notional principal of $100.0 million. Net settlements commenced in September 2009 and are made quarterly on the same settlement schedule as the $1.1 billion interest rate swap discussed above. The termination date of this swap is March 10, 2011. Our initial net investment in this swap was $6.4 million. The fair market value of this swap as of December 31, 2009 was $5.6 million. Of this amount, $4.7 million is included in *Prepaid expenses and other current assets* with the remainder included in *Other long-term assets* in our consolidated balance sheet.

These interest rate swaps are not designated as hedges. Therefore, changes in the fair value of these interest rate swaps are included in current-period earnings as *Loss on interest rate swaps* .

During the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, we had net cash settlement (payments) receipts of ($42.2) million, ($20.7) million, and $3.2 million, respectively, with our counterparties. Net settlement payments or receipts on these swaps are included in the line item *Loss on interest rate swaps* in our consolidated statements of operations.

Forward-Starting Interest Rate Swaps Designated as Cash Flow Hedges —

In December 2008, we entered into a $100 million forward-starting interest rate swap as a cash flow hedge of future interest payments on our term loan facility. Under this swap agreement, we will pay a fixed rate of 2.6% while the counterparty will pay a floating rate based on 3-month LIBOR. Net settlements will commence on June 10, 2011. The termination date of this swap is December 12, 2012. The fair market value of this swap as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 was $0.4 million and ($0.2) million, respectively, and is included in *Other long-term assets* and *Other current liabilities*, respectively, in our consolidated balance sheets.

In March 2009, we entered into an additional $100 million forward-starting interest rate swap as a cash flow hedge of future interest payments on our term loan facility. Under this swap agreement, we will pay a fixed rate of 2.9% while the counterparty will pay a floating rate based on 3-month LIBOR. Net settlements will commence on June 10, 2011. The termination date of this swap is September 12, 2012. The fair market value of this swap as of December 31, 2009 was ($0.3) million and is included in *Other current liabilities* in our consolidated balance sheet.

Both forward-starting swaps are designated as cash flow hedges and are accounted for under the policies described in Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* . The effective portion of changes in the fair value

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

of these cash flow hedges is deferred as a component of other comprehensive income and is reclassified into earnings as part of interest expense in the same period in which the forecasted transaction impacts earnings.

See also Note 15, *Fair Value Measurements* .

10. Self-Insured Risks:

We insure a substantial portion of our professional liability, general liability, and workers' compensation risks through a self-insured retention program ("SIR") underwritten by our consolidated wholly owned offshore captive insurance subsidiary, HCS, Ltd., which we fund via regularly scheduled premium payments. HCS is an independent insurance company licensed by the Cayman Island Monetary Authority. We use HCS to fund part of our first layer of insurance coverage up to $24 million. Risks in excess of specified limits per claim and in excess of our aggregate SIR amount are covered by unrelated commercial carriers.

Reserves for professional liability, general liability, and workers' compensation risks were $137.5 million and $146.9 million at December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The current portion of this reserve, $37.5 million and $38.3 million, at December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively, is included in *Other current liabilities* in our consolidated balance sheets. Expenses or (income) related to retained professional and general liability risks were $13.6 million, $6.7 million, and ($1.7) million for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively. Of these amounts, $13.6 million, $6.7 million, and ($1.6) million, respectively, are classified in *Other operating expenses* in our consolidated statements of operations, with the remainder included in *General and administrative expenses* . Expenses associated with retained workers' compensation risks were $13.9 million, $7.7 million, and $4.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively. Of these amounts, $13.6 million, $7.5 million, and $4.4 million, respectively, are classified in *Salaries and benefits* in our consolidated statements of operations, with the remainder included in *General and administrative expenses* . See below for additional information related to estimated ultimate losses recorded in 2009, 2008, and 2007.

We also maintain excess loss contracts with insurers and reinsurers for professional, general liability, and workers' compensation risks. Expenses associated with professional and general liability excess loss contracts were $3.1 million, $3.4 million, and $4.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively, and are classified in *Other operating expenses* in our consolidated statements of operations. Expenses associated with workers' compensation excess loss contracts were $3.4 million, $0.7 million, and $5.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively. Of these amounts, $3.3 million, $0.7 million, and $5.4 million, respectively, are classified in S *alaries and benefits* in our consolidated statements of operations, with the remainder included in *General and administrative expenses* .

Provisions for these risks are based upon actuarially determined estimates. Loss and loss expense reserves represent the unpaid portion of the estimated ultimate net cost of all reported and unreported losses incurred through the respective consolidated balance sheet dates. The reserves for unpaid losses and loss expenses are estimated using individual case-basis valuations and actuarial analyses. Those estimates are subject to the effects of trends in loss severity and frequency. The estimates are continually reviewed and adjustments are recorded as experience develops or new information becomes known. The changes to the estimated ultimate loss amounts are included in current operating results. During 2009, 2008, and 2007, we reduced our estimated ultimate losses relating to prior loss periods by $3.8 million, $19.4 million, and $22.3 million, respectively, due to favorable claim experience and industry-wide loss development trends.

The reserves for these self-insured risks cover approximately 1,000 individual claims at December 31, 2009 and 2008, and estimates for potential unreported claims. The time period required to resolve these claims can vary depending upon the jurisdiction and whether the claim is settled or litigated. During 2009, 2008, and 2007, $26.8 million, $28.3 million, and $33.4 million, respectively, of payments (net of reinsurance recoveries of $1.2 million, $3.3 million, and $9.4 million, respectively) were made for liability claims. The estimation of the timing of payments beyond a year can vary significantly. Although considerable variability is inherent in reserve estimates, management believes the reserves for losses and loss expenses are adequate; however, there can be no assurance the ultimate liability will not exceed management's estimates.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The obligations covered by excess contracts remain on the balance sheet, as the subsidiary or parent remains liable to the extent the excess carriers do not meet their obligations under the insurance contracts. Amounts receivable under the excess contracts were $21.5 million and $24.6 million at December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Of these amounts, $5.4 million and $6.1 million are included in *Prepaid expenses and other current assets* in our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively, with the remainder included in *Other long-term assets* .

11. Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock:

On March 7, 2006, we completed the sale of 400,000 shares of our 6.50% Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock. The preferred stock has an initial liquidation preference of $1,000 per share of preferred stock, which is contingently subject to accretion. Holders of the preferred stock are entitled to receive, when and if declared by our board of directors, cash dividends at the rate of 6.50% per annum on the accreted liquidation preference per share, payable quarterly in arrears. Dividends on the preferred stock are cumulative. Each holder of preferred stock has one vote for each share held by the holder on all matters voted upon by the holders of our common stock.

The preferred stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, at any time into shares of our common stock at an initial conversion price of $30.50 per share, which is equal to an initial conversion rate of approximately 32.7869 shares of common stock per share of preferred stock, subject to specified adjustments. On or after July 20, 2011, we may cause the shares of preferred stock to be automatically converted into shares of our common stock at the conversion rate then in effect if the closing sale price of our common stock for 20 trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day before the date we give the notice of forced conversion exceeds 150% of the conversion price of the preferred stock. If we are subject to a fundamental change, as defined in the certificate of designation of the preferred stock, each holder of shares of preferred stock has the right, subject to certain limitations, to require us to purchase with cash any or all of its shares of preferred stock at a purchase price equal to 100% of the accreted liquidation preference, plus any accrued and unpaid dividends to the date of purchase. In addition, if holders of the preferred stock elect to convert shares of preferred stock in connection with certain fundamental changes, we will in certain circumstances increase the conversion rate for such shares of preferred stock. As redemption of the preferred stock is contingent upon the occurrence of a fundamental change, and since we do not deem a fundamental change probable of occurring, accretion of our *Convertible perpetual preferred stock* is not necessary.

We declared $26.0 million in dividends on our preferred stock in each of the three years ended December 31, 2009. As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, accrued dividends of $6.5 million were included in *Other current liabilities* on our balance sheets. These accrued dividends were paid in January 2010 and 2009, respectively.

12. Shareholders' Deficit:

Issuance of Shares and Warrants Associated with Class Action Securities Litigation—

On September 30, 2009, we issued 5.0 million shares of common stock and 8.2 million common stock warrants in full satisfaction of our obligation to do so under the Consolidated Securities Action settlement. For additional information, see Note 20, *Earnings per Common Share* , and Note 22, *Settlements.*

Equity Offering—

On June 27, 2008, HealthSouth finalized the issuance and sale of 8.8 million shares of its common stock to J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. for net proceeds of approximately $150 million. The Company used the net proceeds of the offering primarily for redemption and repayment of short-term and long-term borrowings.

Retirement of Scrushy Shares—

In November 2006, we received 723,921 shares of our common stock with a market value of approximately $14.8 million from Mr. Scrushy in partial payment for a summary judgment against Mr. Scrushy on a claim for the restitution of incentive bonuses Mr. Scrushy received for years 1996 through 2002. On November 1, 2007, our board of directors approved the retirement of these shares.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

13. Guarantees:

Primarily in conjunction with the sale of certain facilities, including the sale of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions during 2007, HealthSouth assigned, or remained as a guarantor on, the leases of certain properties and equipment to certain purchasers and, as a condition of the lease, agreed to act as a guarantor of the purchaser's performance on the lease. Should the purchaser fail to pay the obligations due on these leases or contracts, the lessor or vendor would have contractual recourse against us.

As of December 31, 2009, we were secondarily liable for 66 such guarantees. The remaining terms of these guarantees ranged from one month to 114 months. If we were required to perform under all such guarantees, the maximum amount we would be required to pay approximated $48.0 million.

We have not recorded a liability for these guarantees, as we do not believe it is probable we will have to perform under these agreements. If we are required to perform under these guarantees, we could potentially have recourse against the purchaser for recovery of any amounts paid. In addition, the purchasers of our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions have agreed to seek releases from the lessors and vendors in favor of HealthSouth with respect to the guarantee obligations associated with these divestitures. To the extent the purchasers of these divisions are unable to obtain releases for HealthSouth, the purchasers have agreed to indemnify HealthSouth for damages incurred under the guarantee obligations, if any. These guarantees are not secured by any assets under the agreements.

14. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss:

Accumulated other comprehensive loss , net of income tax effect, consists of the following (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities	$ (0.1)	$ (3.0)
Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate swaps	0.1	(0.2)
Total	$ -	$ (3.2)

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

15. Fair Value Measurements:

Our financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis are as follows (in millions):

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using			
As of December 31, 2009	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**	**Valuation Technique [1]**
Current portion of restricted marketable securities	$ 2.7	$ 2.7	$ -	$ -	M
Prepaid expenses and other current assets:					
June 2009 trading swap	4.7	-	4.7	-	I
Other long-term assets:					
Restricted marketable securities	18.3	18.3	-	-	M
December 2008 forward-starting swap	0.4	-	0.4	-	I
June 2009 trading swap	0.9	-	0.9	-	I
Other current liabilities:					
March 2006 trading swap	(54.8)	-	(54.8)	-	I
March 2009 forward-starting swap	(0.3)	-	(0.3)	-	I
As of December 31, 2008					
Current portion of restricted marketable securities	$ 20.3	$ 20.3	$ -	$ -	M
Prepaid expenses and other current assets:					
Marketable securities	0.2	0.2	-	-	M
Other current liabilities:					
March 2006 trading swap	(78.2)	-	(78.2)	-	I
December 2008 forward-starting swap	(0.2)	-	(0.2)	-	I
Government, class action, and related settlements:					
Securities Litigation Settlement liability - common stock	(55.1)	(55.1)	-	-	M
Securities Litigation Settlement liability - common stock warrants	(19.5)	-	(19.5)	-	I

[1] The three valuation techniques are: market approach (M), cost approach (C), and income approach (I).

Assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis are as follows (in millions):

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using			Total Losses
	Net Carrying Value as of December 31 , 2009	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**	**Year Ended December 31 , 2009**
Investments in and advances to nonconsolidated affiliates	$ 1.7	$ -	$ -	$ 1.7	$ 0.3
Other long-term assets:					
Assets held for sale	14.2	-	14.2	-	0.9

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The above losses represent our write-down of certain assets to their estimated fair value based on offers we received from third parties to acquire the assets or other market conditions. The loss related to *Investments in and advances to nonconsolidated affiliates* is included in *Other income* in our consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2009. The losses related to assets held for sale are included in *Loss on disposal of assets* in our consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2009.

The loss associated with *Investments in and advances to nonconsolidated affiliates* resulted from an other-than-temporary impairment of an investment accounted for using the cost method of accounting. The investment was valued using its published net asset value discounted due to recent market fluctuations, the illiquid nature of the investment, and proposed changes to the investment's structure. More specifically, and because we elected a liquidation option with regard to this investment, we discounted the net asset value of our holdings to account for anticipated sales of assets within this investment at prices lower than the currently stated net asset value.

In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2008, we recorded an impairment charge of $0.6 million. This charge represented our write-down of certain long-lived assets associated with one of our hospitals to their estimated fair value based on an offer we received from a third party to acquire the assets. During the year ended December 31, 2007, we recorded impairment charges of $15.1 million, related to our long-lived assets. Approximately $14.5 million of these charges related to the Digital Hospital (as defined in Note 5, *Property and Equipment*). During 2007, we wrote the Digital Hospital down by $14.5 million to its estimated fair value based on an offer we had received from a third party to acquire our corporate campus and the estimated net proceeds we expected to receive from this potential sale transaction. During the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, we recorded impairment charges of $4.0 million, $11.8 million, and $38.2 million, respectively, as part of our results of discontinued operations. See Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* .

As discussed in Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , "Fair Value Measurements," the carrying value equals fair value for our financial instruments that are not included in the table below and are classified as current in our consolidated balance sheets. The carrying amounts and estimated fair values for all of our other financial instruments are presented in the following table (in millions):

	As of December 31, 2009		As of December 31, 2008	
	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value
Interest rate swap agreements:				
March 2006 trading swap	$ (54.8)	$ (54.8)	$ (78.2)	$ (78.2)
December 2008 forward-starting swap	0.4	0.4	(0.2)	(0.2)
March 2009 forward-starting swap	(0.3)	(0.3)	-	-
June 2009 trading swap	5.6	5.6	-	-
Long-term debt:				
Advances under $400 million revolving credit facility	-	-	40.0	28.4
Term loan facility	751.3	714.5	783.6	597.5
Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014	-	-	366.0	292.1
10.75% Senior Notes due 2016	494.9	542.5	494.3	459.0
8.125% Senior Notes due 2020	285.2	284.7	-	-
Other bonds payable	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Other notes payable	28.0	28.0	12.8	12.8
Financial commitments:				
Letters of credit	-	95.2	-	152.7

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

16. Stock-Based Compensation:

The Company has awarded employee stock-based compensation in the form of stock options and restricted stock awards under the terms of compensation plans designed to align employee and executive interests to those of our stockholders.

All employee stock-based compensation awarded in 2009 was issued under the 2008 Equity Incentive Plan, a stockholder-approved plan that provides for grants of nonqualified stock options or incentive stock options, restricted stock, stock appreciation rights, performance shares or performance units, dividend equivalents, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), or other stock-based awards. The terms of the 2008 Equity Incentive Plan make available up to 6,000,000 shares of common stock to be granted. As of December 31, 2009, the number of shares of stock reserved and available for grant under this plan is 5,236,864 shares.

Historically, we have also issued stock-based compensation out of the following plans which expired in 2008: the 1995, 1997, and 1999 Stock Option Plans, the 1998 Restricted Stock Plan, the Key Executive Incentive Program, and the 2005 Equity Incentive Plan. As of December 31, 2009, we also had 1,200,300 shares available to issue under the 2002 Stock Option Plan; however, with the approval of the 2008 Equity Incentive Plan discussed above, we do not intend to issue any additional options from this plan.

Stock Options—

As of December 31, 2009, we had outstanding options from the 1995, 1997, 1999, and 2002 Stock Option Plans as well as the 2005 and 2008 Equity Incentive Plans. Under these plans, officers and employees are given the right to purchase shares of HealthSouth common stock at a fixed grant price determined on the day the options are granted. These plans provide for the granting of both nonqualified stock options and incentive stock options. The terms and conditions of the options, including exercise prices and the periods in which options are exercisable, are generally at the discretion of the compensation committee of our board of directors. However, no options are exercisable beyond approximately ten years from the date of grant. Granted options vest over the awards' requisite service periods, which is generally three years.

The fair values of the options granted during the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007 have been estimated at the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	**2008**	**2007**
Expected volatility	45.0%	39.5%	42.0%
Risk-free interest rate	2.7%	3.2%	4.5%
Expected life (years)	6.5	6.4	4.6
Dividend yield	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

The Black-Scholes option-pricing model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options which have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option-pricing models require the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the expected stock price volatility. We estimate our expected term through an analysis of actual, historical post-vesting exercise, cancellation, and expiration behavior by our employees and projected post-vesting activity of outstanding options. We calculate volatility based on the historical volatility of our common stock over the period commensurate with the expected life of the options, excluding a distinct period of extreme volatility between 2002 and 2003. The risk-free interest rate is the implied daily yield currently available on U.S. Treasury issues with a remaining term closely approximating the expected term used as the input to the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. We do not pay a dividend, and we do not include a dividend payment as part of our pricing model. We estimate forfeitures through an analysis of actual, historical pre-vesting option forfeiture activity. Under the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, the weighted-average fair value per share of employee stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007 was $4.64, $7.22, and $9.46, respectively.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

A summary of our stock option activity and related information is as follows:

	Shares (In Thousands)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price per Share	Remaining Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (In Millions)
Outstanding, December 31, 2008	2,352	$ 25.46		
Granted	404	9.57		
Exercised	-	-		
Forfeitures	(130)	13.21		
Expirations	(112)	40.23		
Outstanding, December 31, 2009	2,514	22.88	6.1	$ 3.8
Exercisable, December 31, 2009	1,833	25.89	5.2	0.3

We recognized approximately $3.5 million, $5.0 million, and $7.7 million of compensation expense related to our stock options for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively. As of December 31, 2009, there was $2.7 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 19 months.

Restricted Stock—

We previously issued restricted common stock to senior management of HealthSouth under the 1998 Restricted Stock Plan, Key Executive Incentive Program, and 2005 Equity Incentive Plan.

Historically, restricted stock awards contained only a service requirement and generally vested over a three-year requisite service period. However, in 2007, we also issued restricted common stock with vesting requirements that included a market condition and a service condition. The restricted stock awards granted in 2008 and in 2009 included service-based awards, performance-based awards (that also included a service requirement), and market condition awards (that also included a service requirement). For awards with a service and/or performance requirement, the fair value of the award is determined by the closing price of our common stock on the grant date. For awards with a market condition, the fair value of the awards is determined using a lattice model.

A summary of our issued restricted stock awards is as follows (share information in thousands):

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
Nonvested shares at December 31, 2008	557	$ 17.27
Granted	348	7.85
Vested	(170)	19.20
Forfeited	(51)	14.70
Nonvested shares at December 31, 2009	684	12.20

The weighted-average grant date fair value of restricted stock granted during the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 was $16.34 and $19.65 per share, respectively. We recognized approximately $9.1 million, $5.9 million, and $2.1 million of compensation expense related to our restricted stock awards for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively. As of December 31, 2009, there was $13.8 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested restricted stock. We expect to recognize this expense over the next 26 months. The remaining unrecognized compensation expense for the performance-based awards may vary each reporting period based on changes in the expected achievement of performance measures.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Non-Employee Stock-Based Compensation Plans—

We maintained the 2004 Director Incentive Plan, as amended and restated, to provide incentives to our non-employee members of our board of directors. Up to 400,000 shares were available to be granted pursuant to the 2004 Director Incentive Plan through the award of shares of unrestricted common stock, restricted stock, and/or RSUs. The 2004 Director Incentive Plan expired during 2008. During the first quarter of 2009, we issued RSUs out of the 2008 Equity Incentive Plan to our non-employee members of our board of directors. Restricted stock awards are subject to a three-year graded vesting period, while the RSUs are fully vested when awarded.

During the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, we issued 103,185, 49,788, and 35,528 RSUs, respectively, with a fair value of $7.85, $16.27, and $22.80, respectively, per unit. We recognized approximately $0.8 million of compensation expense upon their issuance in 2009, 2008, and 2007. There was no unrecognized compensation related to unvested shares as of December 31, 2009. As of December 31, 2009, 215,621 RSUs were outstanding.

17. Employee Benefit Plans:

Substantially all HealthSouth employees are eligible to enroll in HealthSouth sponsored healthcare plans, including coverage for medical and dental benefits. Our primary healthcare plans are national plans administered by third-party administrators. We are self-insured for these plans. During 2009, 2008, and 2007, costs associated with these plans, net of amounts paid by employees, approximated $62.6 million, $62.3 million, and $57.0 million, respectively.

The HealthSouth Retirement Investment Plan is a qualified 401(k) savings plan. The plan allows eligible employees to contribute up to 100% of their pay on a pre-tax basis into their individual retirement account in the plan subject to the normal maximum limits set annually by the Internal Revenue Service. During 2007, HealthSouth's employer matching contribution was 50% of the first 4% of each participant's elective deferrals. Effective January 1, 2008, HealthSouth's employer matching contribution increased to 50% of the first 6% of each participant's elective deferrals. All contributions to the plan are in the form of cash. Employees who are at least 21 years of age are eligible to participate in the plan. Prior to January 1, 2008, employer contributions vested gradually over a six-year service period. Effective January 1, 2008, employer contributions vest 100% after three years of service. Participants are always fully vested in their own contributions.

Employer contributions to the HealthSouth Retirement Investment Plan approximated $13.0 million, $14.0 million, and $9.3 million in 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively. In 2009 and 2007, approximately $1.3 million and $3.0 million, respectively, from the plan's forfeiture account was used to fund the matching contributions in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Senior Management Bonus Program—

In 2009, 2008, and 2007, we adopted a Senior Management Bonus Program to reward senior management for performance based on a combination of corporate goals or regional goals and individual goals. The corporate goals were dependent upon the Company meeting pre-determined financial goals. The regional goals were determined in accordance with the specific plans agreed upon between each region and our board of directors as part of our routine budgeting and financial planning process. The individual goals, which were weighted according to importance, were determined between each participant and his or her immediate supervisor. The program applied to persons who joined the Company in, or were promoted to, senior management positions. In 2010, we expect to pay approximately $13.9 million under the program for the year ended December 31, 2009. In February 2009, we paid approximately $9.9 million under the program for the year ended December 31, 2008. In February 2008, we paid approximately $8.0 million under the program for the year ended December 31, 2007.

18. Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations:

During 2009, we terminated the leases associated with certain rental properties and reached an agreement to sell one of our hospitals to a third party. As a result, we reclassified our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2008 to show the assets and liabilities of these facilities as held for sale. We also reclassified our

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

consolidated statements of operations and consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 to include these properties and their results of operations as discontinued operations.

The operating results of discontinued operations, including the allocation of $43.3 million of interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2007 (as discussed in Note 8, *Long-term Debt*), are as follows (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Net operating revenues	$ 17.8	$ 41.7	$ 654.1
Costs and expenses	25.8	36.2	585.3
Impairments	4.0	11.8	38.2
(Loss) income from discontinued operations	(12.0)	(6.3)	30.6
Gain on disposal of assets of discontinued operations	0.4	0.1	5.1
Gain on divestitures of divisions	13.4	18.7	451.9
Income tax benefit	0.3	3.7	2.6
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ 2.1	$ 16.2	$ 490.2

As discussed in Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , we have recorded charges related to settlements with certain of our current and former subsidiary partnerships related to the restatement of their historical financial statements. The portion of these charges that is attributable to partnerships of our divested surgery centers division has been included in our results of discontinued operations. See also Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , for information related to our former outpatient division.

As discussed in Note 10, *Self-Insured Risks* , we insure a substantial portion of our professional liability, general liability, and workers' compensation risks through a self-insured retention program underwritten by HCS. Expenses for retained professional and general liability risks and workers' compensation risks associated with our surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions have been included in our results of discontinued operations.

During 2009, we recorded an impairment charge of $4.0 million. This charge related to the hospital that qualified to be reported as discontinued operations during 2009 and was sold in January 2010. We determined the fair value of the impaired long-lived assets at the hospital based on an offer from a third-party to purchase the assets. During 2008, we recorded impairment charges of $11.8 million. The majority of these charges related to the hospital that was closed during 2008. We determined the fair value of the impaired long-lived assets at the hospital primarily based on the assets' estimated fair value using valuation techniques that included third-party appraisals and an evaluation of current real estate market conditions in the applicable area. See the "Diagnostic Division" section of this note for discussion of the majority of the 2007 impairment charges.

The income tax benefit of our results of discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2007 is comprised primarily of (1) $61.8 million related to the reversal upon sale of deferred tax liabilities arising from indefinite-lived intangible assets of our surgery centers division and (2) $59.2 million of expense attributable to the utilization of the 2007 loss from continuing operations.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Assets and liabilities held for sale consist of the following (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Assets:		
Current assets	$ 1.4	$ 3.8
Long-term assets	14.2	37.1
Total assets	$ 15.6	$ 40.9
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities	$ 4.2	$ 37.5
Long-term liabilities	1.3	4.7
Total long-term liabilities	$ 5.5	$ 42.2

As of December 31, 2008, assets and liabilities held for sale in the above table primarily relate to the one surgery facility that was awaiting transfer to ASC, as defined and discussed below. As of December 31, 2009, assets and liabilities held for sale primarily relate to our hospital that was sold in January 2010.

Current assets and long-term assets in the above table are included in *Prepaid expenses and other current assets* and *Other long-term assets* , respectively, in our consolidated balance sheets. Current liabilities and long-term liabilities in the above table are included in *Other current liabilities* and *Other long-term liabilities* , respectively, in our consolidated balance sheets.

As discussed in Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* , as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, *Refunds due patients and other third-party payors* consists of approximately $42.8 million and $43.5 million, respectively, of refunds and overpayments that originated prior to December 31, 2004. Of this amount, approximately $34.6 million and $35.3 million, respectively, represent liabilities associated with our former surgery centers, outpatient, and diagnostic divisions. These liabilities remained with HealthSouth after the closing of each transaction, and therefore, are not considered liabilities held for sale. We continue to negotiate the settlement of these amounts with third-party payors in various jurisdictions.

Our consolidated financial statements include all assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses of less-than-100% owned affiliates we control. Accordingly, we have recorded noncontrolling interests in the earnings and equity of such entities. As of December 31, 2008, approximately $3.0 million of our consolidated *Noncontrolling interests* represented noncontrolling interests associated with our former surgery centers division. With the transfer of the surgery facility discussed below, we no longer have any noncontrolling interests related to any of our divested divisions.

Surgery Centers Division—

The transaction to sell our surgery centers division to ASC Acquisition LLC ("ASC"), a Delaware limited liability company and newly formed affiliate of TPG Partners V, L.P., a private investment partnership, closed on June 29, 2007, other than with respect to certain facilities in Connecticut, Rhode Island, and Illinois for which approvals for the transfer to ASC had not yet been received as of such date. The purchase price consisted of cash consideration of $920 million, subject to certain adjustments, and a contingent option to acquire up to a 5% equity interest in the new company. The net cash proceeds received at closing, after deducting deal and separation costs, purchase price adjustments, and approximately $15.5 million of debt assumed by ASC, approximated $860.7 million.

As noted above, the closing of the sale of the surgery centers division occurred on June 29, 2007, other than with respect to certain facilities for which approvals for the transfer to ASC had not yet been received as of such date. In connection with the closing, HealthSouth and ASC agreed, among other things, that HealthSouth would retain its ownership interest in certain surgery centers until regulatory approvals for the transfer of such surgery centers to ASC were received. In that regard, ASC would manage the operations of such surgery centers until such approvals had been received, and HealthSouth and ASC entered into arrangements designed to place them in approximately the same economic position, whether positive or negative, they would have occupied had all

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

regulatory approvals been received prior to closing. Upon receipt of such approvals, HealthSouth's ownership interest in such facilities would be transferred to ASC. No portion of the purchase price was withheld at closing pending the transfer of these facilities.

In August and November 2007, we received approval for the transfer of the applicable facilities in Connecticut and Rhode Island, respectively. In the first quarter of 2008, we received approval for the change in control of five of the six Illinois facilities. Approval for the sixth Illinois facility was obtained in the fourth quarter of 2009.

During 2007, we also reached an agreement with certain of our remaining partners to sell an additional facility to ASC. This facility was an opt-out partnership at the time the original transaction closed with ASC. After deducting deal and separation costs, we received approximately $16.2 million of net cash proceeds in conjunction with the sale of this facility.

The assets and liabilities for the surgery centers division as of December 31, 2008 included the assets and liabilities associated with the facility that had not been transferred as of that date. As of December 31, 2008, we had deferred $26.5 million of cash proceeds received at closing associated with this facility. The results of operations of this facility are reported in discontinued operations through its fourth quarter 2009 transfer date.

The operating results of the surgery centers division included in discontinued operations consist of the following (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Net operating revenues	$ 7.4	$ 10.7	$ 381.7
Costs and expenses	3.9	6.6	324.5
Impairments	-	1.2	4.8
Income from discontinued operations	3.5	2.9	52.4
Gain on disposal of assets of discontinued operations	0.7	0.2	1.9
Gain on divestiture of division	13.4	19.3	314.9
Income tax benefit	0.4	3.8	18.4
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ 18.0	$ 26.2	$ 387.6

As a result of the disposition of our surgery centers division, we recorded a $376.3 million post-tax gain on disposal during the year ended December 31, 2007. During 2008, we recorded a $19.3 million post-tax gain on disposal associated with the five Illinois facilities that were transferred during the year. We recorded an additional post-tax gain of $13.4 million for the facility that was transferred to ASC during the fourth quarter of 2009.

Outpatient Division—

The transaction to sell our outpatient rehabilitation division to Select Medical Corporation, a privately owned operator of specialty hospitals and outpatient rehabilitation facilities, closed on May 1, 2007, other than with respect to certain facilities for which approvals for the transfer to Select Medical had not yet been received as of such date. In connection with the closing of the sale of this division, we entered into a letter agreement with Select Medical whereby we agreed, among other things, we would retain certain outpatient facilities until certain state regulatory approvals for the transfer of such facilities to Select Medical were received. In that regard, we entered into agreements with Select Medical whereby Select Medical managed certain operations of the applicable facilities until such approvals were received. Approximately $24 million of the $245 million purchase price was withheld pending the transfer of these facilities. The net cash proceeds received at closing, after deducting deal and separation costs, purchase price adjustments, and approximately $3.2 million of debt assumed by Select Medical, approximated $200.4 million. Subsequent to closing, we received approval and transferred the remaining facilities to Select Medical, and we received additional sale proceeds in November 2007.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The operating results of the outpatient division included in discontinued operations consist of the following (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Net operating revenues	$ 0.5	$ 1.6	$ 127.3
Costs and expenses	7.7	(4.6)	110.2
Impairments	-	-	0.2
(Loss) income from discontinued operations	(7.2)	6.2	16.9
Loss on disposal of assets of discontinued operations	-	-	(1.3)
Gain on divestiture of division	-	-	145.3
Income tax expense	-	-	(16.0)
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ (7.2)	$ 6.2	$ 144.9

Amounts included in income from discontinued operations of our outpatient division for the year ended December 31, 2008 primarily relate to the expiration of a contingent liability associated with a prior contractual agreement associated with the division. See also Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments.*

As a result of the disposition of our outpatient division, we recorded a $145.7 million post-tax gain on disposal during the year ended December 31, 2007.

Diagnostic Division—

During 2007, we entered into an agreement with The Gores Group, a private equity firm, to sell our diagnostic division for approximately $47.5 million, subject to certain adjustments. This transaction closed on July 31, 2007, other than with respect to one facility for which approval for the transfer had not yet been received as of such date. The net cash proceeds received at closing, after deducting deal and separation costs and purchase price adjustments, approximated $39.7 million. During the first quarter of 2008, we received approval for the transfer of the remaining facility to The Gores Group.

The operating results of the diagnostic division included in discontinued operations consist of the following (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Net operating revenues	$ 0.1	$ 1.1	$ 92.0
Costs and expenses	0.8	2.6	96.8
Impairments	-	0.6	33.2
Loss from discontinued operations	(0.7)	(2.1)	(38.0)
Gain on disposal of assets of discontinued operations	0.1	-	2.9
Loss on divestiture of division	-	(0.6)	(8.3)
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ (0.6)	$ (2.7)	$ (43.4)

During the first quarter of 2007, we wrote the intangible assets and certain long-lived assets of our diagnostic division down to their estimated fair value based on the estimated net proceeds to be received from the divestiture of the division. This charge is included in impairments in the above results of operations of our diagnostic division. As a result of the disposition of our diagnostic division, we recorded an approximate $8.3 million post-tax loss on disposal during the year ended December 31, 2007. This loss primarily resulted from working capital adjustments based on the final balance sheet. During 2008, we recorded an approximate $0.6 million post-tax loss on disposal associated with the remaining facility that received approval for the transfer to The Gores Group during 2008.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

19. Income Taxes:

HealthSouth is subject to U.S. federal, state, and local income taxes. Our *Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax benefit* is as follows (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income tax benefit	$ 123.5	$ 195.5	$ (93.9)

The significant components of the *Provision for income tax benefit* related to continuing operations are as follows (in millions):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Current:			
Federal	$ 1.8	$ (7.6)	$ (300.2)
State and local	(9.1)	(66.2)	(30.2)
Total current benefit	(7.3)	(73.8)	(330.4)
Deferred:			
Federal	3.0	2.7	5.5
State and local	1.1	1.0	2.5
Total deferred expense	4.1	3.7	8.0
Total income tax benefit related to continuing operations	$ (3.2)	$ (70.1)	$ (322.4)

During 2009, we received total net state income tax refunds of $12.4 million, including associated interest, the majority of which related to amended returns filed for the years 1995 through 2004. During 2009, we also received total net federal income tax refunds of $40.8 million, the majority of which related to an additional tax refund claim with the IRS for tax years 1995 through 1999, as discussed below.

During 2008, we received total net state income tax refunds of $26.2 million, including associated interest, the majority of which related to amended returns filed for the years 1996 through 1999. During 2008, we also received $47.1 million of net federal income tax refunds. In 2008, we settled all federal income tax issues outstanding with the IRS for the tax years 2000 through 2003. In October 2008, we received a total cash refund of approximately $46 million, including $33 million of federal income tax refunds and $13 million of associated interest. Approximately $33 million of this federal income tax recovery was used to pay down long-term debt.

During 2008, we also settled an additional income tax refund claim with the IRS for tax years 1995 through 1999 which resulted in a federal income tax refund of approximately $42 million, including $24.5 million of federal income tax refunds and $17.5 million of associated interest. We received the majority of this cash refund in February 2009 and used it to pay down long-term debt. Therefore, we classified this refund in long-term assets in the line entitled *Income tax refund receivable* in our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2008.

During 2007, we received total net income tax refunds of $438.2 million, the majority of which related to our settlement of federal income taxes with the IRS. In the third quarter of 2007, we settled certain federal income tax issues outstanding with the IRS for the tax years 1996 through 1999, and the Joint Committee reviewed and approved the associated tax refunds due to the Company. In October 2007, we received a total cash refund of approximately $440 million, including $296 million of federal income tax refunds and $144 million of associated interest. Approximately $405 million of this federal income tax recovery was used to pay down long-term debt in 2007.

A reconciliation of differences between the federal income tax at statutory rates and our actual income tax benefit on our income (loss) from continuing operations, which include federal, state, and other income taxes, is presented below. Our adoption of the authoritative guidance relating to noncontrolling interests (see Note 1,

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies , "Reclassifications") had no effect on the total income tax expense reported in our consolidated statements of operations or on income tax amounts recorded on our balance sheets, including deferred income taxes.

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Tax expense (benefit) at statutory rate	35.0%	35.0%	(35.0%)
Increase (decrease) in tax rate resulting from:			
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	3.5%	4.9%	(9.2%)
Indefinite-lived assets	1.3%	2.0%	6.3%
Interest, net	(1.0%)	(8.8%)	(135.3%)
Settlement of tax claims	(6.0%)	(34.4%)	(162.6%)
Decrease in valuation allowance	(42.7%)	(38.7%)	(33.2%)
Noncontrolling interests	9.3%	5.3%	24.3%
Other, net	(2.0%)	(1.2%)	1.4%
Income tax benefit	(2.6%)	(35.9%)	(343.3%)

The income tax expense (benefit) at the statutory rate is the expected tax expense (benefit) resulting from the income (loss) due to continuing operations. The income tax benefit in 2009 primarily resulted from the decrease in the valuation allowance and refunds of state income taxes, including interest. The income tax benefit in 2008 primarily resulted from our settlement of federal income taxes, including interest, refunds of state income taxes, including interest, and the decrease in the valuation allowance. Our income tax benefit in 2007 primarily resulted from our settlement of federal income taxes, including interest, for the years 1996 through 1999 in excess of the estimated amounts previously accrued, as discussed above.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Deferred income taxes recognize the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and amounts used for income tax purposes and the impact of available net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards. The significant components of HealthSouth's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2009	2008
Deferred income tax assets:		
Net operating loss	$ 769.8	$ 798.2
Allowance for doubtful accounts	15.3	47.6
Accrual for government, class action, and related settlements	2.6	29.8
Insurance reserve	31.7	38.7
Other accruals	15.0	15.3
Property, net	32.5	33.1
Intangibles	6.8	3.1
Alternative minimum tax	13.7	15.3
Stock-based compensation	17.4	13.3
Total deferred income tax assets	904.8	994.4
Less: Valuation allowance	(892.7)	(969.6)
Net deferred income tax assets	12.1	24.8
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Indefinite-lived intangibles	(32.8)	(31.5)
Carrying value of partnerships	(10.1)	(20.1)
Other	(1.9)	(2.1)
Total deferred income tax liabilities	(44.8)	(53.7)
Net deferred income tax liabilities	(32.7)	(28.9)
Less: Current deferred tax assets	0.5	0.8
Noncurrent deferred tax liabilities	$ (33.2)	$ (29.7)

Current deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 are included in *Prepaid expenses and other current assets* in our consolidated balance sheets. Noncurrent deferred tax liabilities as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 are included in *Other long-term liabilities* in our consolidated balance sheets.

We reduce our deferred income tax assets by a valuation allowance if, based on the weight of the available evidence, it is more likely than not that all or a portion of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences are deductible. We based our decision to establish a valuation allowance primarily on negative evidence of cumulative losses in recent years. After consideration of all evidence, both positive and negative, management concluded it is more likely than not we will not realize a portion of our deferred tax assets. Consequently, a valuation allowance of $892.7 million and $969.6 million is necessary as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. No valuation allowance has been provided on deferred tax assets attributable to subsidiaries not included within the federal consolidated group.

For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, the net decreases in our valuation allowance were $76.9 million, $89.0 million, and $162.1 million, respectively. The decrease in the valuation allowance for 2009 relates primarily to a decrease in gross deferred tax assets resulting from the issuance of the common stock and common stock warrants underlying the securities litigation settlement (see Note 22, *Settlements*), the write-off of bad debts, and the utilization of net operating losses. The decrease in the valuation allowance for 2008 relates primarily to the decrease in gross deferred tax assets caused by the sale of our corporate campus (see Note 5, *Property and Equipment*). The decrease in the valuation allowance for 2007 relates primarily to decreases in deferred tax assets arising from the divestitures of our surgery centers and outpatient divisions (see Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations*). This decrease was offset, in part, by an increase in net operating losses as a result of 2007 operations.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

At December 31, 2009, we had unused federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $1.8 billion ($624.5 million tax effected) and $145.3 million (tax effected), respectively. Such losses expire in various amounts at varying times through 2029. A valuation allowance is being taken against our net deferred tax assets, exclusive of indefinite-lived intangibles, including substantially all of these loss carryforwards.

Our utilization of NOLs could be subject to the Internal Revenue Code Section 382 ("Section 382") limitation and may be limited in the event of certain cumulative changes in ownership interests of significant shareholders over a three-year period in excess of 50%. Section 382 imposes an annual limitation on the use of these losses to an amount equal to the value of a company at the time of an ownership change multiplied by the long-term tax exempt rate. At this time, we do not believe these limitations will limit our ability to use any NOLs before they expire. However, no such assurances can be provided.

On January 1, 2007, we adopted new accounting guidance related to the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes. The adoption of this guidance resulted in a $4.2 million increase to reserves for uncertain tax positions and was accounted for as an addition to *Accumulated deficit* as of January 1, 2007. Including the cumulative effect increase to the reserves for uncertain tax positions, as of January 1, 2007, we had $267.4 million of total gross unrecognized tax benefits, of which $247.0 million would affect our effective tax rate if recognized. The amount of the unrecognized tax benefits changed significantly during the year ended December 31, 2007 due to the settlement with the IRS for the tax years 1996 through 1999, as discussed above.

As of December 31, 2007, total remaining gross unrecognized tax benefits were $138.2 million, all of which would affect our effective tax rate if recognized. Total accrued interest expense related to unrecognized tax benefits was $11.7 million as of December 31, 2007. The amount of unrecognized tax benefits changed during 2008 due to the settlement of state income tax refund claims with certain states for tax years 1996 through 1999, the settlement with the IRS for tax years 2000 through 2003, the filings of amended income tax returns for tax years 1995 through 1999 with the IRS, non-unitary state claims for tax years 2000 through 2003, and the running of the statute of limitations on certain state claims. Total remaining gross unrecognized tax benefits were $61.1 million as of December 31, 2008, all of which would affect our effective tax rate if recognized. Total accrued interest expense related to unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2008 was $2.9 million. The amount of unrecognized tax benefits changed during 2009 due to the settlement of state income tax refund claims with certain states for tax years 1995 through 2004 and the running of the statute of limitations on certain state issues related to the 2005 tax year. Total remaining gross unrecognized tax benefits were $50.9 million as of December 31, 2009, all of which would affect our effective tax rate if recognized. Total accrued interest expense related to unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2009 was $1.9 million.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending liability for unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in millions):

	Gross Unrecognized Income Tax Benefits	Accrued Interest and Penalties
Balance at January 1, 2007	$ 267.4	$ 9.8
Gross amount of increases in unrecognized tax benefits related to prior periods	33.6	3.5
Gross amount of decreases in unrecognized tax benefits related to prior periods	(26.0)	(1.6)
Gross amount of increases in unrecognized tax benefits related to the current period	0.1	-
Decreases in unrecognized tax benefits relating to settlements with taxing authorities	(134.2)	-
Reductions to unrecognized tax benefits as a result of a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations	(2.7)	-
Balance at December 31, 2007	138.2	11.7
Gross amount of increases in unrecognized tax benefits related to prior periods	4.0	0.5
Decreases in unrecognized tax benefits relating to settlements with taxing authorities	(78.8)	(7.2)
Reductions to unrecognized tax benefits as a result of a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations	(2.3)	(2.1)
Balance at December 31, 2008	61.1	2.9
Gross amount of increases in unrecognized tax benefits related to prior periods	0.1	0.1
Increases in unrecognized tax benefits relating to settlements with taxing authorities	2.7	-
Decreases in unrecognized tax benefits relating to settlements with taxing authorities	(8.5)	-
Reductions to unrecognized tax benefits as a result of a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations	(4.5)	(1.1)
Balance at December 31, 2009	$ 50.9	$ 1.9

Our continuing practice is to recognize interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense. For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, we recorded $2.3 million, $22.7 million, and $127.0 million of interest income, respectively, as part of our income tax provision. In 2009, this interest income related to amended state income tax returns. In 2008 and 2007, virtually all of this interest income related to the filing of amended federal income tax returns and ultimate resolution of the federal income tax issues described above. Total accrued interest income was $0.3 million and $17.5 million as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

HealthSouth and its subsidiaries' federal and state income tax returns are periodically examined by various regulatory taxing authorities. In connection with such examinations, we have settled federal income tax examinations with the IRS for all tax years through 2004. In April 2009, the IRS initiated an audit of the 2005 to 2007 tax years. The IRS has indicated it expects to finalize its audits of 2005 and 2006 in the first quarter of 2010. At this time, we do not expect any changes from the IRS that would result in significant additional income tax expense or benefit.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the tax years that remain open under the applicable statutes of limitations, amounts related to these unrecognized tax benefits have been considered by management in its estimate of our potential net recovery of prior years' income taxes. However, at this time, we cannot estimate a range of the reasonably possible change that may occur.

We continue to actively pursue the maximization of our remaining state income tax refund claims. The process of resolving these tax matters with the applicable taxing authorities will continue in 2010. Although management believes its estimates and judgments related to these claims are reasonable, depending on the ultimate resolution of these tax matters, actual amounts recovered could differ from management's estimates, and such differences could be material.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

20. Earnings per Common Share:

The calculation of earnings per common share is based on the weighted-average number of our common shares outstanding during the applicable period. The calculation for diluted earnings per common share recognizes the effect of all dilutive potential common shares that were outstanding during the respective periods, unless their impact would be antidilutive. The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per common share (in millions, except per share amounts):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Basic:			
Numerator:			
Income from continuing operations	$ 126.7	$ 265.6	$ 228.5
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests included in continuing operations	(33.4)	(29.8)	(31.4)
Less: Convertible perpetual preferred stock dividends	(26.0)	(26.0)	(26.0)
Income from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	67.3	209.8	171.1
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	1.5	16.6	456.3
Net income attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 68.8	$ 226.4	$ 627.4
Denominator:			
Basic weighted average common shares outstanding	88.8	83.0	78.7
Basic earnings per common share:			
Income from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.76	$ 2.53	$ 2.17
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	0.01	0.20	5.80
Net income per share attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.77	$ 2.73	$ 7.97
Diluted:			
Numerator:			
Income from continuing operations	$ 126.7	$ 265.6	$ 228.5
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests included in continuing operations	(33.4)	(29.8)	(31.4)
Income from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	93.3	235.8	197.1
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	1.5	16.6	456.3
Net income attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 94.8	$ 252.4	$ 653.4
Denominator:			
Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	103.3	96.4	92.0
Diluted earnings per common share:			
Income from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.76	$ 2.45	$ 2.14
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	0.01	0.17	4.96
Net income per share attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.77	$ 2.62	$ 7.10

Diluted earnings per share report the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock. These potential shares include dilutive stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, and convertible perpetual preferred stock. For the years ended

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, the number of potential shares approximated 14.5 million, 13.4 million, and 13.3 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, and 2007, approximately 13.1 million of the potential shares relates to our *Convertible perpetual preferred stock* . For the year ended December 31, 2009, adding back the dividends for the *Convertible perpetual preferred stock* to our *Income from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders* causes a per share increase when calculating diluted earnings per common share resulting in an antidilutive per share amount. Therefore, basic and diluted earnings per common share are the same for the year ended December 31 , 2009.

Options to purchase approximately 2.3 million shares of common stock were outstanding as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, but were not included in the computation of diluted weighted-average shares because to do so would have been antidilutive.

In January 2004, we repaid our then-outstanding 3.25% Convertible Debentures using the net proceeds of a loan arranged by Credit Suisse First Boston. In connection with this transaction, we issued warrants to the lender to purchase two million shares of our common stock. Each warrant has a term of ten years from the date of issuance and an exercise price of $32.50 per share. The warrants were not assumed exercised for dilutive shares outstanding because they were antidilutive in the periods presented.

As described in Note 12, *Shareholders' Deficit* , we finalized the issuance and sale of 8.8 million shares of our common stock to J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. on June 27, 2008.

On September 30, 2009, we issued 5.0 million shares of common stock and 8.2 million common stock warrants in full satisfaction of our obligation to do so under the Consolidated Securities Action settlement. Each warrant has a term of approximately seven years from the date of issuance and an exercise price of $41.40 per share. The warrants were not assumed exercised for dilutive shares outstanding because they were antidilutive in the periods presented. For additional information, see Note 22, *Settlements.*

21. Related Party Transactions:

In April 2001, we established Source Medical to continue development and allow commercial marketing of a wireless clinical documentation system originally developed by HealthSouth. This proprietary software was referred to internally as "HCAP" and was later marketed by Source Medical under the name "TherapySource." At the time of our initial investment, certain of our directors, executive officers, and employees also purchased shares of Source Medical's common stock.

During 2007, we sold our remaining investment in Source Medical to Source Medical and recorded a gain on sale of approximately $8.6 million. This gain is included in *Other income* in our consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2007. As a result of this transaction, we have no further affiliation or material related party contracts with Source Medical.

22. Settlements:

Medicare Program Settlement—

The 2004 Civil DOJ Settlement—

On January 23, 2002, the United States intervened in four lawsuits filed against us under the federal civil False Claims Act. These so-called " *qui tam* " (i.e. whistleblower) lawsuits were transferred to the Western District of Texas and were consolidated under the caption *United States ex rel. Devage v. HealthSouth Corp., et al.* , No. SA-98-CA-0372-DWS (W.D. Tex. San Antonio). On April 10, 2003, the United States informed us it was expanding its investigation to review whether fraudulent accounting practices affected our previously submitted Medicare cost reports.

On December 30, 2004, we entered into a global settlement agreement (the "Settlement Agreement") with the United States. This settlement was comprised of (1) the claims consolidated in the *Devage* case, which related to claims for reimbursement for outpatient physical therapy services rendered to Medicare, the TRICARE Management

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Activity, or United States Department of Labor (the "DOL") beneficiaries, (2) the submission of claims to Medicare for costs relating to our allegedly improper accounting practices, (3) the submission of other unallowable costs included in our Medicare Home Office Cost Statements and in our individual provider cost reports, and (4) certain other conduct (collectively, the "Covered Conduct"). The parties to this global settlement include us and the United States acting through the civil division of the United States Department of Justice (the "DOJ"), the Office of Inspector General of the United States Department of Health And Human Services (the "HHS-OIG"), the DOL through the Employment Standards Administration's Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Division of Federal Employees' Compensation ("OWCP-DFEC"), TRICARE, and certain other individuals and entities which had filed civil suits against us and/or our affiliates (those other individuals and entities, the "Relators").

Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, we agreed to make cash payments to the United States in the aggregate amount of $325 million, plus accrued interest from November 4, 2004 at an annual rate of 4.125%. The United States agreed, in turn, to pay the Relators the portion of the settlement amount due to the Relators pursuant to the terms of the Settlement Agreement. We made the final payments and completed our financial obligation under the settlement in 2007.

The Settlement Agreement provides for our release by the United States from any civil or administrative monetary claim the United States had or may have had relating to Covered Conduct that occurred on or before December 31, 2002 (with the exception of Covered Conduct for certain outlier payments, for which the release date is extended to September 30, 2003). The Settlement Agreement also provides for our release by the Relators from all claims based upon any transaction or incident occurring prior to December 30, 2004, including all claims that have been or could have been asserted in each Relator's civil action, and from any civil monetary claim the United States had or may have had for the Covered Conduct that is pled in each Relator's civil action.

The Settlement Agreement also provides for the release of HealthSouth by the HHS-OIG and OWCP-DFEC, and the agreement by the HHS-OIG and OWCP-DFEC to refrain from instituting, directing, or maintaining any administrative action seeking exclusion from Medicare, Medicaid, the FECA program, the TRICARE program, and other federal healthcare programs, as applicable, for the Covered Conduct.

The 2007 Referral Source Settlement—

On December 14, 2007, we agreed to a final settlement with the DOJ relating to certain self-disclosures which we made to the HHS-OIG in 2004 and 2005 regarding our relationship with certain physicians. Under the terms of the settlement, we paid, in two installments, a total of $14.2 million to the United States. This charge was included in *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* in our 2007 consolidated statement of operations. As of December 31, 2007, we owed $7.1 million under this settlement. This amount was included in *Government, class action, and related settlements* in our consolidated balance sheet. This amount was paid in March 2008.

The December 2004 Corporate Integrity Agreement—

On December 30, 2004, we entered into a new corporate integrity agreement (the "CIA") with the HHS-OIG. This new CIA has an effective date of January 1, 2005 and a term of five years from that effective date. The CIA expires at the end of 2009, subject to the HHS-OIG accepting and approving our annual report for 2009 that we will submit in the first half of 2010. The CIA incorporates a number of compliance program changes already implemented by us and requires, among other things, that we:

- form an executive compliance committee (made up of our chief compliance officer and other executive management members), which shall participate in the formulation and implementation of HealthSouth's compliance program;
- require certain independent contractors to abide by our Standards of Business Conduct;
- provide general compliance training to all HealthSouth personnel as well as specialized training to personnel responsible for billing, coding, and cost reporting relating to federal healthcare programs;

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

- report and return overpayments received from federal healthcare programs;
- notify the HHS-OIG of any new investigations or legal proceedings initiated by a governmental entity involving an allegation of fraud or criminal conduct against HealthSouth;
- notify the HHS-OIG of the purchase, sale, closure, establishment, or relocation of facilities furnishing items or services that are reimbursed under federal healthcare programs; and
- submit annual reports to the HHS-OIG regarding our compliance with the CIA.

The CIA also requires that we engage an Independent Review Organization ("IRO") to assist us in assessing and evaluating: (1) our billing, coding, and cost reporting practices with respect to our inpatient rehabilitation hospitals, (2) our billing and coding practices for outpatient items and services furnished by outpatient departments of our inpatient hospitals; and (3) certain other obligations pursuant to the CIA and the Settlement Agreement. We engaged PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP to serve as our IRO.

We entered into a first addendum to our CIA which requires additional compliance training and annual audits of billing practices relating to prosthetic and orthotic devices. The addendum has a term of three years and will run concurrently with our existing five-year CIA. On December 14, 2007, in connection with the DOJ settlement described above relating to certain self-disclosures made to the HHS-OIG, we entered into a second addendum to our CIA, which requires additional compliance training and annual audits related to arrangements with referral sources. This addendum also runs concurrently with our existing five-year CIA.

On April 30, 2009, we submitted the annual report required by the CIA, which included a report by our IRO, to the HHS-OIG detailing our performance of the requirements of the CIA in 2008. We believe we have complied with the requirements of the CIA on a timely basis, and to date, there are no objections or unresolved comments from the HHS-OIG relating to our annual reports. Failure to meet our obligations under our CIA could result in stipulated financial penalties or extension of the term of the CIA. Failure to comply with material terms, however, could lead to exclusion from further participation in federal healthcare programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, which currently account for a substantial portion of our revenues.

SEC Settlement—

On June 6, 2005, the SEC approved a settlement (the "SEC Settlement") with us relating to the action filed by the SEC on March 19, 2003 captioned *SEC v. HealthSouth Corporation and Richard M. Scrushy* , No. CV-03-J-0615-S (N.D. Ala.) (the "SEC Litigation"). That lawsuit alleged that HealthSouth and Mr. Scrushy violated and/or aided and abetted violations of the antifraud, reporting, books-and-records, and internal controls provisions of the federal securities laws. Specifically, the complaint alleged that we overstated earnings by at least $1.4 billion and that this overstatement occurred because Mr. Scrushy insisted we meet or exceed earnings expectations established by Wall Street analysts.

Under the terms of the SEC Settlement, we agreed, without admitting or denying the SEC's allegations, to be enjoined from future violations of certain provisions of the securities laws. We also agreed to, among other things, pay a $100 million civil penalty and disgorgement of $100 to the SEC in the following installments: $12,500,100 by October 15, 2005, $12.5 million by April 15, 2006, $25.0 million by October 15, 2006; $25.0 million by April 15, 2007, and $25.0 million by October 15, 2007. We made all payments under the SEC Settlement in accordance with the above schedule. The plan for distribution of the fund created by our payments under the SEC Settlement (the "Disgorgement Fund") is discussed below in this Note in connection with the settlement fund relating to the Consolidated Securities Action at "Securities Litigation Settlement."

The SEC Settlement also provides that we must treat the amounts ordered to be paid as civil penalties paid to the government for all purposes, including all tax purposes, and that we will not be able to be reimbursed or indemnified for such payments through insurance or any other source, or use such payments to set off or reduce any award of compensatory damages to plaintiffs in related securities litigation pending against us.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

In addition to the payments described above, we have complied with all other obligations under the SEC Settlement.

In connection with the SEC Settlement, we consented to the entry of a final judgment in the SEC Litigation by the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama, Southern Division, to implement the terms of the SEC Settlement.

Securities Litigation Settlement—

On June 24, 2003, the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama consolidated a number of separate securities lawsuits filed against us under the caption *In re HealthSouth Corp. Securities Litigation* , Master Consolidation File No. CV-03-BE-1500-S (the "Consolidated Securities Action"), which the court divided into two subclasses:

- Complaints based on purchases of our common stock were grouped under the caption *In re HealthSouth Corp. Stockholder Litigation* , Consolidated Case No. CV-03-BE-1501-S (the "Stockholder Securities Action"), which was further divided into complaints based on purchases of our common stock in the open market (grouped under the caption *In re HealthSouth Corp. Stockholder Litigation,* Consolidated Case No. CV-03-BE-1501-S) and claims based on the receipt of our common stock in mergers (grouped under the caption *HealthSouth Merger Cases* , Consolidated Case No. CV-98-2777-S). Although the plaintiffs in the *HealthSouth Merger Cases* have separate counsel and have filed separate claims, the *HealthSouth Merger Cases* are otherwise consolidated with the Stockholder Securities Action for all purposes.

- Complaints based on purchases of our debt securities were grouped under the caption *In re HealthSouth Corp. Bondholder Litigation* , Consolidated Case No. CV-03-BE-1502-S (the "Bondholder Securities Action").

On January 8, 2004, the plaintiffs in the Consolidated Securities Action filed a consolidated class action complaint. The complaint named us as a defendant, as well as more than 30 of our former employees, officers and directors, the underwriters of our debt securities, and our former auditor. The complaint alleged, among other things, (1) that we misrepresented or failed to disclose certain material facts concerning our business and financial condition and the impact of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 on our operations in order to artificially inflate the price of our common stock, (2) that from January 14, 2002 through August 27, 2002, we misrepresented or failed to disclose certain material facts concerning our business and financial condition and the impact of the changes in Medicare reimbursement for outpatient therapy services on our operations in order to artificially inflate the price of our common stock, and that some of the individual defendants sold shares of such stock during the purported class period, and (3) that Mr. Scrushy instructed certain former senior officers and accounting personnel to materially inflate our earnings to match Wall Street analysts' expectations, and that senior officers of HealthSouth and other members of a self-described "family" held meetings to discuss the means by which our earnings could be inflated and that some of the individual defendants sold shares of our common stock during the purported class period. The Consolidated Securities Action complaint asserted claims under Sections 11, 12(a)(2) and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and claims under Sections 10(b), 14(a), 20(a) and 20A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

On February 22, 2006, we announced we had reached a preliminary agreement in principle with the lead plaintiffs in the Stockholder Securities Action, the Bondholder Securities Action, and the derivative litigation, as well as with our insurance carriers, to settle claims filed in those actions against us and many of our former directors and officers. On September 26, 2006, the plaintiffs in the Stockholder Securities Action and the Bondholder Securities Action, HealthSouth, and certain individual former HealthSouth employees and board members entered into and filed a stipulation of partial settlement of this litigation. We also entered into definitive agreements with the lead plaintiffs in these actions and the derivative actions, as well as certain of our insurance carriers, to settle the litigation. These settlement agreements memorialized the terms contained in the preliminary agreement in principle entered into in February 2006. On September 28, 2006, the United States District Court entered an order preliminarily approving the stipulation and settlement. Following a period to allow class members to opt out of the

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

settlement and for objections to the settlement to be lodged, the Court held a hearing on January 8, 2007 and determined the proposed settlement was fair, reasonable and adequate to the class members and that it should receive final approval. An order approving the settlement was entered on January 11, 2007. Individual class members representing approximately 205,000 shares of common stock and one bondholder with a face value of $1.5 million elected to be excluded from the settlement. The order approving the settlement bars claims by the non-settling defendants arising out of or relating to the Stockholder Securities Action, the Bondholder Securities Action, and the derivative litigation but does not prevent other security holders excluded from the settlement from asserting claims directly against us.

Under the settlement agreements, federal securities and fraud claims brought in the Consolidated Securities Action against us and certain of our former directors and officers were settled in exchange for aggregate consideration of $445 million, consisting of HealthSouth common stock and warrants valued at $215 million and cash payments by HealthSouth's insurance carriers of $230 million. In addition, the settlement agreements provided that the plaintiffs in the Stockholder Securities Action and the Bondholder Securities Action will receive 25% of any net recoveries from any judgments obtained by us or on our behalf with respect to certain claims against Mr. Scrushy (excluding the $48 million judgment against Mr. Scrushy on January 3, 2006, as discussed in Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments*), Ernst & Young LLP, our former auditor, and UBS Securities, our former primary investment bank, each of which after this settlement remained a defendant in the derivative actions as well as the Consolidated Securities Action. The settlement agreements were subject to the satisfaction of a number of conditions, including final approval of the United States District Court and the approval of bar orders in the Consolidated Securities Action and the derivative litigation by the United States District Court and the Alabama Circuit Court that would, among other things, preclude certain claims by the non-settling co-defendants against HealthSouth and the insurance carriers relating to matters covered by the settlement agreements. As more fully described in Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , that approval was obtained on January 11, 2007. The settlement agreements also required HealthSouth to indemnify the settling insurance carriers, to the extent permitted by law, for any amounts they are legally obligated to pay to any non-settling defendants. As of December 31, 2009, we have not recorded a liability regarding these indemnifications, as we do not believe it is probable we will have to perform under the indemnification portion of these settlement agreements and any amount we would be required to pay is not estimable at this time.

The fund of common stock, warrants, and cash created by settlement of the Consolidated Securities Action (the "Settlement Fund") and the Disgorgement Fund were the subject of a joint order entered in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama on October 3, 2007. The order approved the form and manner of notice, to be provided to potential claimants of the Settlement Fund and the Disgorgement Fund, regarding the proposed plan of allocation in the Consolidated Securities Action and the distribution plan under the SEC Settlement. Pursuant to the order, eligible claimants could have filed objections to the plan of allocation in the Consolidated Securities Action or the distribution plan under the SEC Settlement on or before December 15, 2007. On February 7, 2008, the court held a joint fairness hearing approving the plan of allocation.

Despite approval of the Consolidated Securities Action settlement, there are class members who have elected to opt out of the settlement and pursue claims individually. In addition, AIG Global Investment Corporation, which failed to opt out of the class settlement on a timely basis, requested that the court allow it to opt out despite missing the district court's deadline. In an order dated January 11, 2007, the court denied AIG's request for an expansion of time to opt out. On April 17, 2007, AIG filed a notice of appeal with the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals. The appeal was consolidated with the appeal by Mr. Scrushy of one provision in the bar order in the Consolidated Securities Action settlement. On June 17, 2009, the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals rejected the two appeals and affirmed the district court's approval of the settlement. The opportunity for Mr. Scrushy and AIG to seek review of the June 17, 2009 decision by the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals lapsed on September 15, 2009. Accordingly, on September 30, 2009, we issued an aggregate of 5,023,732 shares of common stock and 8,151,265 warrants to purchase our common stock in full satisfaction of our obligation to do so under the Consolidated Securities Action settlement. Pursuant to the Consolidated Securities Action settlement, the process for final distribution of the cash and securities to qualified claimants is being handled by counsel for the plaintiffs and the court approved administrator of the settlement funds.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

In connection with the Consolidated Securities Action settlement, we recorded a charge of $215.0 million as *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* in our 2005 consolidated statement of operations. During each quarter subsequent to the initial recording of this liability, we reduced or increased our liability for this settlement based on the value of our common stock and the associated common stock warrants underlying the settlement. During 2008 and 2007, we reduced our liability for this settlement by $85.2 million and $24.0 million, respectively, based on the value of our common stock and the associated common stock warrants at year end. The corresponding liability of $74.6 million as of December 31, 2008 is included in *Government, class action, and related settlements* in our consolidated balance sheet. When the underlying common stock and warrants were issued on September 30, 2009, the corresponding liability included in *Government, class action, and related settlements* was $111.8 million. As a result of the issuance, there is no corresponding liability included in our balance sheet as of December 31, 2009.

In addition, in order to state the total liability related to the securities litigation settlement at the aggregate value of the consideration to be exchanged for the securities to be issued by us and the cash to be paid by the insurers, our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2007 included a $230.0 million liability in *Government, class action, and related settlements* . The related receivable from our insurers in the amount of $230.0 million was also included in our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2007 as *Insurance recoveries receivable* . During 2008, the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama issued three court orders awarding attorneys' fees and expenses to the stockholder plaintiffs' lead counsel, bondholder plaintiffs' counsel, and merger subclass counsel. During 2008, we reduced our liability and corresponding receivable by approximately $47.2 million, which represents the funds disbursed per these court orders. As a result of the issuance of the common stock and warrants described above, our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2009 does not include this liability or corresponding receivable.

UBS Litigation Settlement—

In August 2003, claims on behalf of HealthSouth were brought in the *Tucker* derivative litigation (described below in Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , "Derivative Litigation") against various UBS entities, alleging that from at least 1998 through 2002, when those entities served as our investment bankers, they breached their duties of care, suppressed information, and aided and abetted in the ongoing fraud. As a result of the UBS defendants' representation that UBS Securities is the proper defendant for all claims asserted in the complaint, UBS Securities became the named defendant in *Tucker* . The claims alleged that while the UBS entities were our fiduciaries, they became part of a conspiracy to artificially inflate the market price of our stock. The complaint sought compensatory and punitive damages, disgorgement of fees received from us by UBS entities, and attorneys' fees and costs. On August 3, 2005, UBS Securities filed counterclaims against us. Those claims included fraud, misrepresentation, negligence, breach of contract, and indemnity against us for allegedly providing UBS Securities with materially false information concerning our financial condition to induce UBS Securities to provide investment banking services. UBS Securities' counterclaims sought compensatory and punitive damages and a judgment declaring that we were liable for any losses, costs, or fees incurred by UBS Securities in connection with its defense of actions relating to the services UBS Securities provided to us. In August 2006, we and the plaintiffs in *Tucker* agreed to jointly prosecute the claims against UBS Securities in state court.

Additionally, on September 6, 2007, UBS AG filed an action against us in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, captioned *UBS AG, Stamford Branch v. HealthSouth Corporation* , Index No. 602993/07, based on the terms of a credit agreement with MedCenterDirect.com ("MCD") (the "New York action"). Prior to ceasing operations in 2003, MCD provided certain services to us relating to the purchase of equipment and supplies. We also previously owned 20.2% of MCD's equity securities. During 2003, UBS AG called its loan to MCD. In the New York action, UBS AG alleged we were the guarantor of the loan and sought recovery of the approximately $20 million principal of its loan to MCD and associated interest. However, UBS Securities filed an Answer and Counterclaim in the *Tucker* derivative litigation admitting that it funded the $20 million loan to MCD. On October 1, 2007, we removed UBS AG's case from New York state court to federal court in the Southern District of New York, which assigned it Case No. 07 cv 8490. On January 18, 2008, we filed a motion alleging, among other claims, that the loan by UBS AG to MCD was part of a scheme between our former disloyal officers, including Mr. Scrushy, and UBS entities to siphon money from HealthSouth. On April 7, 2008, UBS Securities amended its

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

counterclaim in the *Tucker* derivative litigation so as to add claims against HealthSouth for breach of the MCD credit agreement.

In the New York action, the court issued an order on June 6, 2008 granting UBS AG's motion for summary judgment and denying HealthSouth's motion to dismiss or stay. Following the entry of an initial judgment in the incorrect amount, the court entered an amended judgment on June 16, 2008 in the amount of approximately $30.3 million in favor of UBS AG and against HealthSouth. HealthSouth moved the court to waive the requirement of a bond for security pending appeal, but in an order issued June 17, 2008, the court refused. On June 30, 2008, however, upon agreement of the parties, the court authorized HealthSouth to issue a letter of credit in the amount of approximately $33.6 million (i.e., 111% of the amended judgment) in lieu of a bond. HealthSouth filed its notice of appeal to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit on July 7, 2008. As described below, as part of the agreement with UBS Securities in the *Tucker* derivative litigation, this appeal was dismissed and the judgment was satisfied and released.

On January 13, 2009, the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama entered an order approving the agreement with UBS Securities to settle litigation filed by the derivative plaintiffs on HealthSouth's behalf in the *Tucker* derivative litigation (the "UBS Settlement") under which we received $100.0 million in cash and a release of all claims by the UBS entities, including the release and satisfaction of the judgment in favor of UBS AG in the New York action. That order also awarded to the derivative plaintiffs' attorneys fees and expenses of $26.2 million to be paid from the $100.0 million in cash we received. As of December 31, 2008, *Restricted cash* in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet included $97.9 million related to the UBS Settlement. The remaining $2.1 million was funded by the applicable insurance carrier in January 2009. UBS Securities and its insurance carriers transferred these amounts to an escrow account designated and controlled by us. These funds were released from escrow in 2009. Pursuant to the Consolidated Securities Action settlement, as discussed above in "Securities Litigation Settlement, " we are obligated to pay 25% of the net settlement proceeds, after deducting all of our costs and expenses in connection with the *Tucker* derivative litigation including fees and expenses of the derivative counsel and our counsel, to the plaintiffs in the Consolidated Securities Action. The UBS Settlement does not affect our claims against any other defendants in the *Tucker* derivative litigation, or against HealthSouth's former independent auditor, Ernst & Young, which remain pending in arbitration.

As a result of the UBS Settlement, we recorded a $121.3 million gain in our 2008 consolidated statement of operations. This gain is comprised of the $100.0 million cash portion of the settlement plus the principal portion of the loan guarantee. The approximate $9.4 million gain associated with the reversal of the accrued interest on this loan is included in *Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees* in our 2008 consolidated statement of operations. The $26.2 million owed to the derivative plaintiffs' attorneys is included in *Other current liabilities* in our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2008, with the corresponding charge included in *Professional fees – accounting, tax, and legal* in our 2008 consolidated statement of operations. We paid that amount to the derivative plaintiffs' attorneys in 2009. An estimate of the 25% of the net settlement proceeds to be paid to the plaintiffs in the Consolidated Securities Action is included in *Other current liabilities* in our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2008, with the corresponding charge included in *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* in our 2008 consolidated statement of operations.

Capstone Litigation Settlement—

In August 2002, claims on behalf of HealthSouth were brought in the *Tucker* derivative litigation (described below in Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , "Derivative Litigation,") against Capstone Capital Corporation, now known as HR Acquisition I Corp., alleging misrepresentations, conspiracy, and aiding and abetting the breach of fiduciary duties by certain of our former executives. In particular, the claims pursued against Capstone relate to the sale and leaseback of 14 properties that we initially owned. On May 8, 2009, the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama entered an order approving a settlement agreement among us, the derivative plaintiffs and Capstone (the "Capstone Settlement"). Under the settlement, all claims against Capstone in the *Tucker* litigation were released, and we and Capstone agreed to, among other things, restructure four leases on terms more favorable and beneficial to us and remove us as guarantor on three other properties. Under the settlement, we also paid $1.2 million in fees and expenses to the derivative plaintiffs' attorneys, and Capstone reimbursed us for half of those fees and expenses.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Amounts recorded during the year ended December 31, 2009 related to the Capstone Settlement did not have a material effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. The Capstone Settlement does not release our claims against any other defendants in the *Tucker* derivative litigation, or against our former independent auditor, Ernst & Young, which remain pending in arbitration.

Lloyd Noland Foundation Litigation Settlement—

We were named as a defendant in two related lawsuits arising from our operation of the former Lloyd Noland Hospital, later renamed HealthSouth Metro West Hospital, styled *The Lloyd Noland Foundation, Inc. v. Tenet Healthcare Corp. v. HealthSouth Corporation* , Case No. 2:01-cv-0437-KOB in the United States District for the Northern District of Alabama (the "Federal Case"), filed February 16, 2001, and *The Lloyd Noland Foundation v. HealthSouth Corporation* , Case No. CV-2004-1638 in the Circuit Court for Jefferson County, Alabama, Bessemer Division (the "Bessemer Case"), filed in Jefferson County on August 27, 2004, and transferred to the Jefferson County, Bessemer Division on December 1, 2004. Tenet Healthcare Corporation asserted third-party indemnity claims against us in the Federal Case on July 3, 2001. The cases involved a contractual dispute arising from agreements entered into in 1996 and 1999, one of which included a provision for our indemnification of Tenet for any liability it may have to The Lloyd Noland Foundation (the "Foundation") under the other agreement.

On December 19, 2008, following a jury trial in the Federal Case, the court entered a judgment against Tenet in favor of the Foundation for $7.7 million in damages. Pursuant to a prior ruling by the federal trial court, we would be obligated to indemnify Tenet for $5.1 million of those damages, plus Tenet's and certain of the Foundation's reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses to be determined by the court. An estimate of this total obligation was included in *Government, class action, and related settlements* in our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2008, with the related changes included in *Government, class action, and related settlements expense* in our 2008 consolidated statement of operations.

On May 15, 2009, we entered into an agreement with Tenet and the Foundation to settle both the Federal Case and the Bessemer Case. Under the terms of the confidential settlement agreement, those cases were jointly dismissed with prejudice. This settlement did not have a material impact on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Insurance Coverage Litigation Settlement—

In 2003, approximately 14 insurance companies filed complaints in state and federal courts in Alabama, Delaware, and Georgia alleging the insurance policies issued by those companies to us and/or some of our directors and officers should be rescinded on grounds of fraudulent inducement. The complaints also sought a declaration that we and/or some of our current and former directors and officers are not covered under various insurance policies. These lawsuits challenged the majority of our director and officer liability policies, including our primary director and officer liability policy in effect for the claims at issue. Actions filed by insurance companies in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama were consolidated for pretrial and discovery purposes under the caption *In re HealthSouth Corp. Insurance Litigation* , Consolidated Case No. CV-03-BE-1139-S. Four lawsuits filed by insurance companies in the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama were consolidated with the *Tucker* derivative litigation for discovery and other pretrial purposes. See Note 23, *Contingencies and Other Commitments* , "Derivative Litigation." Cases related to insurance coverage that were filed in Georgia and Delaware have been dismissed. We filed counterclaims against a number of the plaintiffs in these cases alleging, among other things, bad faith for wrongful failure to provide coverage.

On September 26, 2006, in connection with the settlement of the Consolidated Securities Action and derivative litigation, we executed a settlement agreement with the insurers that is substantively consistent with the preliminary agreement in principle reached in February 2006. The settlement agreement also requires HealthSouth to indemnify the settling insurance carriers, to the extent permitted by law, for any amounts they are legally obligated to pay to any non-settling defendants. As a result of the settlement, the consolidated insurance litigation pending in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama has been dismissed without prejudice. The four insurance actions filed in the Circuit Court of Jefferson County have been placed on the Court's

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

administrative docket and are due to be dismissed as a result of the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals denial of Mr. Scrushy's appeal of one provision of the bar order relating to the settlement.

23. Contingencies and Other Commitments:

We operate in a highly regulated and litigious industry. As a result, various lawsuits, claims, and legal and regulatory proceedings have been and can be expected to be instituted or asserted against us. The resolution of any such lawsuits, claims, or legal and regulatory proceedings could materially and adversely affect our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in a given period.

Securities Litigation—

See Note 22, *Settlements,* "Securities Litigation Settlement," for a discussion of the settlement entered into with the lead plaintiffs in certain securities actions.

On November 24, 2004, an individual securities fraud action captioned *Burke v. HealthSouth Corp., et al.* , 04-B-2451 (OES), was filed in the United States District Court of Colorado against us, some of our former directors and officers, and our former auditor. The complaint makes allegations similar to those in the Consolidated Securities Action, as defined in Note 22, *Settlements,* "Securities Litigation Settlement," and asserts claims under the federal securities laws and Colorado state law based on the plaintiff's alleged receipt of unexercised options and the plaintiff's open-market purchases of our stock. By order dated May 3, 2005, the action was transferred to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama, where it remains pending. The plaintiff in this case has not opted out of the Consolidated Securities Action settlement discussed in Note 22, *Settlements,* "Securities Litigation Settlement." Although the deadline for opting out in the Consolidated Securities Action has passed, if the *Burke* action resumes, we will continue to vigorously defend ourselves in this case. However, based on the stage of litigation, and review of the current facts and circumstances, we are unable to determine an amount of loss or range of possible loss that might result from an adverse judgment or a settlement of this case should litigation continue or whether any resultant liability would have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Derivative Litigation—

All lawsuits purporting to be derivative complaints filed in the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama since 2002 have been consolidated and stayed in favor of the first-filed action captioned *Tucker v. Scrushy* , CV-02-5212, filed August 28, 2002. Derivative lawsuits in other jurisdictions have been stayed. The *Tucker* complaint named as defendants a number of our former officers and directors. *Tucker* also asserted claims on our behalf against Ernst & Young and UBS entities, as well as against MedCenterDirect.com, Capstone, and G.G. Enterprises. When originally filed, the primary allegations in the *Tucker* case involved self-dealing by Mr. Scrushy and other insiders through transactions with various entities allegedly controlled by Mr. Scrushy. The complaint was amended four times to add additional defendants and include claims of accounting fraud, improper Medicare billing practices, and additional self-dealing transactions.

On January 13, 2009, the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama approved the agreement among us, the derivative plaintiffs, and UBS Securities to settle the claims against and by UBS Securities in the *Tucker* litigation. On May 8, 2009, the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama approved the agreement among us, the derivative plaintiffs, and Capstone to settle the claims against Capstone in the *Tucker* litigation. On June 18, 2009, the court found Mr. Scrushy liable for, and awarded us, $2.9 billion in damages as a result of breaches of fiduciary duty and fraud he perpetrated from 1996 to 2003. On July 24, 2009, Mr. Scrushy filed a notice of appeal of the trial court's decision. No assurances can be given as to whether or when any amounts will be received from Mr. Scrushy, nor can we provide any assurances as to the collectability of any amounts owed from Mr. Scrushy. Therefore, no amounts related to this award are included in our consolidated financial statements. The *Tucker* derivative litigation and the related settlements to date are more fully described in Note 22, *Settlements* .

The settlements with UBS Securities and Capstone do not release our claims against any other defendants in the *Tucker* litigation, or against our former independent auditor, Ernst & Young, which remain pending in

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

arbitration. The *Tucker* derivative claims against Ernst & Young and other defendants listed above remain pending and have moved through fact discovery on an expedited schedule that was coordinated with the federal securities claims by our former stockholders and bondholders against Mr. Scrushy, Ernst & Young, and UBS. We are no longer a party in the federal securities claims action described in Note 22, *Settlements* , "Securities Litigation Settlement," by our former stockholders and bondholders against Mr. Scrushy, Ernst & Young, and UBS and are not a party to or beneficiary of any settlements between the plaintiffs and the remaining defendants.

Litigation By and Against Richard M. Scrushy—

On December 9, 2005, Mr. Scrushy filed a complaint in the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama, captioned *Scrushy v. HealthSouth* , CV-05-7364. The complaint alleged that, as a result of Mr. Scrushy's removal from the position of chief executive officer in March 2003, we owed him "in excess of $70 million" pursuant to an employment agreement dated as of September 17, 2002. On December 28, 2005, we counterclaimed against Mr. Scrushy, asserting claims for breaches of fiduciary duty and fraud arising out of Mr. Scrushy's tenure with us, and seeking compensatory damages, punitive damages, and disgorgement of wrongfully obtained benefits. We also asserted that any employment agreements with Mr. Scrushy should be void and unenforceable. On July 7, 2009, we filed a motion for summary judgment on all claims by Mr. Scrushy based upon the *Tucker* court's June 18, 2009 ruling that Mr. Scrushy's employment agreements are void and rescinded. We understand that the court does not intend to rule on this motion at the present time.

On June 18, 2009, the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama ruled on our derivative claims against Mr. Scrushy presented during a non-jury trial held May 11 to May 26, 2009. The court held Mr. Scrushy responsible for fraud and breach of fiduciary duties and awarded us $2.9 billion in damages. On July 24, 2009, Mr. Scrushy filed a notice of appeal of the trial court's decision, and we expect briefing of the appeal in the Supreme Court of Alabama to be completed in the first half of 2010. At this time, we cannot predict when and to what extent this judgment can be collected. We will pursue collection aggressively and to the fullest extent permitted by law. We, in coordination with derivative plaintiffs' counsel, are attempting to locate, in order to collect the judgment, Mr. Scrushy's current assets and other assets we believe were improperly disposed. Part of this effort is a fraudulent transfer complaint filed on July 2, 2009 against Mr. Scrushy and a number of related entities by derivative plaintiffs for the benefit of HealthSouth in the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama, captioned *Tucker v. Scrushy et al.*, CV-09-902145. In that same case, on August 26, 2009, Mr. Scrushy's wife, Leslie Scrushy, filed a counterclaim against the plaintiffs and HealthSouth seeking a declaration that certain personal property belongs to her or her children and not to Mr. Scrushy. HealthSouth filed an answer in this case on September 24, 2009, denying Mrs. Scrushy's entitlement to the relief she seeks. While these proceedings continue, some of Mr. Scrushy's assets have been seized and sold at auction pursuant to the state law procedure for collection of a judgment. Other assets will likewise be sold from time to time. We do not anticipate that any of his assets, or the proceeds from their sale, will be distributed to us or any other party until the final disposition of Mr. Scrushy's appeal of the verdict. We are obligated to pay 35% of any recovery from Mr. Scrushy along with reasonable out-of-pocket expenses to the attorneys for the derivative shareholder plaintiffs. Under the Consolidated Securities Action settlement, we must also pay the federal plaintiffs 25% of any net recovery from Mr. Scrushy. After payment of these obligations and other amounts related to professional fees and expenses, we expect our recovery to be between 40% and 45% of any amounts collected.

In March 2009, Mr. Scrushy filed an arbitration demand claiming that we are obligated under a separate indemnification agreement to indemnify him for certain costs associated with litigation and to advance to him his attorneys' fees and costs. On May 14, 2009, the arbitrator ruled that we should deposit certain funds for attorneys' fees in escrow until after a ruling in the *Tucker* litigation. As a result of the *Tucker* court's June 18 , 2009 ruling that Mr. Scrushy committed fraud and breached his fiduciary duties, the arbitrator allowed us to withdraw all funds from the escrow. Any future obligation to pay such fees would be tied to the success of his appeal of the June 18, 2009 ruling. As of December 31, 2008, we included an estimate of those legal fees in *Other current liabilities* in our consolidated balance sheet. As a result of the court ruling that Mr. Scrushy committed fraud and breached his fiduciary duties, we have no obligation to indemnify him for any litigation costs. Therefore, we removed this accrual from our balance sheet and recorded an approximate $6.5 million gain in *Professional fees – accounting, tax, and legal* during the year ended December 31, 2009.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Litigation By and Against Former Independent Auditor—

In March 2003, claims on behalf of HealthSouth were brought in the *Tucker* derivative litigation against Ernst & Young, alleging that from 1996 through 2002, when Ernst & Young served as our independent auditor, Ernst & Young acted recklessly and with gross negligence in performing its duties, and specifically that Ernst & Young failed to perform reviews and audits of our financial statements with due professional care as required by law and by its contractual agreements with us. The claims further allege Ernst & Young either knew of or, in the exercise of due care, should have discovered and investigated the fraudulent and improper accounting practices being directed by certain officers and employees, and should have reported them to our board of directors and the Audit Committee. The claims seek compensatory and punitive damages, disgorgement of fees received from us by Ernst & Young, and attorneys' fees and costs. On March 18, 2005, Ernst & Young filed a lawsuit captioned *Ernst & Young LLP v. HealthSouth Corp.* , CV-05-1618, in the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama. The complaint asserts that the filing of the claims against us was for the purpose of suspending any statute of limitations applicable to those claims. The complaint alleges we provided Ernst & Young with fraudulent management representation letters, financial statements, invoices, bank reconciliations, and journal entries in an effort to conceal accounting fraud. Ernst & Young claims that as a result of our actions, Ernst & Young's reputation has been injured and it has and will incur damages, expense, and legal fees. On April 1, 2005, we answered Ernst & Young's claims and asserted counterclaims related or identical to those asserted in the *Tucker* action. Upon Ernst & Young's motion, the Alabama state court referred Ernst & Young's claims and our counterclaims to arbitration pursuant to a clause in the engagement agreements between HealthSouth and Ernst & Young. On July 12, 2006, we and the derivative plaintiffs filed an arbitration demand on behalf of HealthSouth against Ernst & Young. On August 7, 2006, Ernst & Young filed an answering statement and counterclaim in the arbitration reasserting the claims made in state court. In August 2006, we and the derivative plaintiffs agreed to jointly prosecute the claims against Ernst & Young in arbitration.

We are vigorously pursuing our claims against Ernst & Young and defending the claims against us. The three-person arbitration panel that will adjudicate the claims and counterclaims in arbitration has been selected under rules of the American Arbitration Association (the "AAA"). The arbitration process has begun. However, pursuant to an order of the AAA panel, all aspects of the arbitration are confidential. Accordingly, we will not discuss the arbitration until there is a resolution. Based on the stage of litigation, and review of the current facts and circumstances, it is not possible to estimate the amount of loss, if any, or range of possible loss that might result from an adverse judgment or a settlement of this case.

Certain Regulatory Actions—

The False Claims Act, 18 U.S.C. § 287, allows private citizens, called "relators," to institute civil proceedings alleging violations of the False Claims Act. These *qui tam* cases are generally sealed by the court at the time of filing. The only parties privy to the information contained in the complaint are the relator, the federal government, and the presiding court. It is possible that *qui tam* lawsuits have been filed against us and that we are unaware of such filings or have been ordered by the presiding court not to discuss or disclose the filing of such lawsuits. We may be subject to liability under one or more undisclosed qui tam cases brought pursuant to the False Claims Act.

General Medicine Action—

On August 16, 2004, General Medicine, P.C. filed a lawsuit against us captioned *General Medicine, P.C. v. HealthSouth Corp.* seeking the recovery of allegedly fraudulent transfers involving assets of Horizon/CMS Healthcare Corporation, a former subsidiary of HealthSouth. The lawsuit was filed in the Circuit Court of Shelby County, Alabama, but was transferred to the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama on February 28, 2005, where it was assigned case number CV-05-1483 (the "Alabama Action").

The underlying claim against Horizon/CMS originates from a services contract entered into in 1995 between General Medicine and Horizon/CMS whereby General Medicine agreed to provide medical director services to skilled nursing facilities owned by Horizon/CMS for a term of three years. Horizon/CMS terminated the agreement six months after it was executed, and General Medicine then initiated a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan in 1996 (the "Michigan Action"). General Medicine's complaint

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

in the Michigan Action alleged that Horizon/CMS breached the services contract by wrongfully terminating General Medicine. We acquired Horizon/CMS in 1997 and sold it to Meadowbrook Healthcare, Inc. in 2001 pursuant to a stock purchase agreement. In 2004, Meadowbrook consented to the entry of a final judgment in the Michigan Action in the amount of $376 million (the "Consent Judgment") in favor of General Medicine against Horizon/CMS for the alleged wrongful termination of the contract with General Medicine. We were not a party to the Michigan Action or the settlement negotiated by Meadowbrook. The settlement agreement which was the basis for the Consent Judgment provided that Meadowbrook would pay only $0.3 million to General Medicine to settle the Michigan Action. The settlement agreement further provided that General Medicine would seek to recover the remaining balance of the Consent Judgment solely from us.

The complaint filed by General Medicine against us in the Alabama Action alleged that while Horizon/CMS was our wholly owned subsidiary and General Medicine was an existing creditor of Horizon/CMS, we caused Horizon/CMS to transfer its assets to us for less than a reasonably equivalent value or, in the alternative, with the actual intent to defraud creditors of Horizon/CMS, including General Medicine, in violation of the Alabama Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act. General Medicine's complaint requested relief including recovery of the unpaid amount of the Consent Judgment, the avoidance of the subject transfers of assets, attachment of the assets transferred to us, appointment of a receiver over the transferred properties, and a monetary judgment for the value of properties transferred. On September 2, 2008, General Medicine filed an amended complaint which alleged that we should be held liable for the Consent Judgment under two new theories: fraud and alter ego. Specifically, General Medicine alleged in its amended complaint that we, while Horizon's parent from 1997 to 2001, failed to observe corporate formalities in its operation and ownership of Horizon, misused its control of Horizon, stripped assets from Horizon, and engaged in other conduct which amounted to a fraud on Horizon's creditors, including General Medicine.

In the Alabama Action, we filed an answer to General Medicine's complaint, as amended, denying liability to General Medicine. We have also asserted counterclaims against General Medicine for fraud, injurious falsehood, tortious interference with business relations, conspiracy, unjust enrichment, and other causes of action. In our counterclaims, we alleged the Consent Judgment is the product of fraud, collusion and bad faith by General Medicine and Meadowbrook and, further, that these parties were guilty of a conspiracy to manufacture a lawsuit against HealthSouth in favor of General Medicine. The Alabama Action has now entered the discovery stage but is stayed subject to the outcome of the pending motions in the Michigan Action discussed below. We intend to vigorously defend ourselves against General Medicine's claim and to vigorously prosecute our counterclaims against General Medicine.

In the Michigan Action, we filed a motion on October 17, 2008 asking the court to set aside the Consent Judgment on grounds that it was the product of fraud on the court and collusion by the parties. On May 21, 2009, the court granted our motion to set aside the Consent Judgment on grounds that it was the product of fraud on the court. In its order setting aside the Consent Judgment, the court directed General Medicine and Horizon/CMS to confer with each other and the court's case manager to determine what further proceedings are appropriate in the Michigan Action. On June 17, 2009, Horizon/CMS filed a motion for clarification requesting the court rule that Horizon/CMS has fully complied with its obligations under the settlement agreement and is therefore not required to participate in any further proceedings. On June 17, 2009, we filed a motion to intervene in the Michigan Action for the limited purpose of protecting our interests. We also filed a motion to dismiss the Michigan Action as settled and as a sanction for General Medicine's fraud on the court. On July 21, 2009, General Medicine filed a motion to compel Horizon/CMS to enter into a new consent judgment in favor of General Medicine. At this time, we do not know when the court will rule on the matters pending before it.

Based on the stage of litigation, and review of the current facts and circumstances, it is not possible to estimate the amount of loss or range of possible loss that might result from an adverse judgment or settlement of this case.

United HealthCare Services Litigation—

On March 19, 2009, United HealthCare Services, Inc. and certain affiliates filed an initial arbitration demand with the AAA against us relating to disputes over therapy service claims paid from 1997 through 2003.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

United alleges that during that period we submitted fraudulent claims, or claims otherwise in breach of various provider agreements, for reimbursement of therapy services for patients insured under plans provided or administered by United. United requests an accounting and seeks compensatory damages in excess of $10 million, punitive damages, interest, and attorneys' fees.

On April 14, 2009, we filed an action in Circuit Court in Jefferson County, Alabama, captioned *HealthSouth Corp. v. United Healthcare Services, Inc.* , CV-2009-901288, seeking a declaratory judgment that we are not required to arbitrate the claims alleged in United's arbitration demand, seeking an order enjoining the AAA arbitration, and reserving our claims against United for underpayment and breach of contract. We assert that the AAA lacks jurisdiction to arbitrate these claims because we did not agree to arbitration and because, among other reasons, United's arbitration demand disregards the conditions precedent to arbitration and other terms contained in the provider agreements upon which United relies, seeks damages expressly excluded from arbitration, and violates state insurance laws which prohibit United from seeking to recoup claims many years after they were submitted and paid. United has not yet answered our complaint, but on May 18, 2009, United filed a motion with the court to compel arbitration of the claims presented in their AAA arbitration demand. On January 4, 2010, we filed a second amended complaint adding an additional declaratory judgment count against all defendants and, in response, United filed a second amended motion to compel arbitration on January 15, 2010. On February 12, 2010, the court heard oral argument on United's motion to compel arbitration. At this time, we do not know when the court will rule on the matters pending before it.

On May 1, 2009, we filed with AAA our answer requesting that the AAA arbitration be stayed pending the outcome of our action filed in Circuit Court in Jefferson County, challenging, as a preliminary matter, the AAA's jurisdiction to arbitrate the claims alleged by United, denying the claims asserted by United, raising defenses and asserting counterclaims including breaches of contract, breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. In connection with our counterclaim, we are seeking restitution for, among other things, United's wrongful recoupment and underpayment of paid claims submitted and compensatory damages in excess of $10 million, together with interest and the costs, fees and expenses of arbitration.

On May 16, 2009, United filed with AAA an amended arbitration demand adding certain Select Medical Corporation subsidiaries as named respondents, which, with one exception, are successors to HealthSouth entities that signed one or more of the provider agreements at issue in United's demand. Pursuant to the Stock Purchase Agreement between us and Select, we are obligated to defend and indemnify Select and its affiliates named in United's amended arbitration demand. See Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations* , and the "Other Matters" section of this note. On June 11, 2009, answers were filed with AAA on behalf of all HealthSouth and Select respondents. These answers reiterated the denials, defenses, jurisdictional objections and challenges, and counterclaims previously asserted in our initial answer. The Select entities did not assert any counterclaims. AAA has indicated it will request that the parties file contentions regarding the specific locales the parties believe would be appropriate to hear any arbitrations and from where any potential arbitration panels may be selected. Should the arbitration proceed, we intend to vigorously defend ourselves.

We intend to vigorously defend ourselves against United's claims and to vigorously prosecute our counterclaims against United. Although we continue to believe in the merit of our claims and counterclaims and the lack of merit in United's, we have included an estimate of this potential liability in our results of discontinued operations for the year ended December 31, 2009, as this claim relates primarily to our former outpatient division. We consider this estimate to be adequate for these liability risks. However, there can be no assurance the ultimate liability, if any, will not exceed our estimate.

Other Litigation—

We have been named as a defendant in a lawsuit brought by individuals in the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama, *Nichols v. HealthSouth Corp.* , CV-03-2023, filed March 28, 2003. The plaintiffs alleged that we, some of our former officers, and our former auditor engaged in a scheme to overstate and misrepresent our earnings and financial position. The plaintiffs sought compensatory and punitive damages. This case was consolidated with the *Tucker* case for discovery and other pretrial purposes. The plaintiffs are subject to the Consolidated Securities Action settlement discussed in Note 22, *Settlements*, "Securities Litigation Settlement," and thereby foreclosed from

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

pursuing these state court actions based on purchases made during the class period unless they opted out of that settlement. The *Nichols* lawsuit asserts claims on behalf of a number of plaintiffs, all but three of whom opted out of the settlement. John Kapoor, who claimed to have purchased over 900,000 shares of stock, attempted to opt-out, but his attempt was deemed invalid by the court. Mr. Kapoor has not challenged this determination. The remaining *Nichols* plaintiffs that opted out of the settlement claimed losses of approximately $5.4 million. The *Nichols* lawsuit is currently stayed in the Circuit Court. On January 12, 2009, the plaintiffs in the case filed a motion to lift the stay which the court subsequently denied. We intend to vigorously defend ourselves in these cases. Based on the stage of litigation, and review of the current facts and circumstances, it is not possible to estimate the amount of loss, if any, or range of possible loss that might result from an adverse judgment or a settlement of these cases.

Other Matters—

It is our obligation as a participant in Medicare and other federal healthcare programs to routinely conduct audits and reviews of the accuracy of our billing systems and other regulatory compliance matters. As a result of these reviews, we have made, and will continue to make, disclosures to the HHS-OIG relating to amounts we suspect represent over-payments from these programs, whether due to inaccurate billing or otherwise. Some of these disclosures have resulted in, or may result in, HealthSouth refunding amounts to Medicare or other federal healthcare programs. See Note 22, *Settlements* , "Medicare Program Settlement - The 2004 Civil DOJ Settlement" and "Medicare Program Settlement - The December 2004 Corporate Integrity Agreement."

We are undergoing an audit of unclaimed property which is being conducted by Kelmar Associates, LLC for three states for the years 1996 through 2004. We do not have sufficient information from the auditors to date to estimate any liability that may result from this audit.

We also face certain financial risks and challenges relating to our 2007 divestiture transactions (see Note 18, *Assets Held for Sale and Results of Discontinued Operations*) following their closing. These include indemnification obligations, which in the aggregate could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

Other Commitments—

We are a party to service and other contracts in connection with conducting our business. Minimum amounts due under these agreements are $24.2 million in 2010, $3.7 million in 2011, $2.4 million in 2012, $1.2 million in 2013, and $1.0 million in 2014. These contracts primarily relate to software licensing and support, telecommunications, certain equipment, and medical supplies.

We also have commitments under severance agreements with former employees. Payments under these agreements approximate $0.3 million in 2010, $0.2 million in 2011, $0.2 million in 2012, $0.2 million in 2013, $0.2 million in 2014, and $2.4 million thereafter.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

24. Quarterly Data (Unaudited):

	2009				
	First (a)	Second (a)	Third (a)	Fourth	Total
	(In Millions, Except Per Share Data)				
Net operating revenues	$ 472.9	$ 481.6	$ 470.4	$ 486.2	$1,911.1
Operating earnings (b)	86.9	25.7	61.0	71.0	244.6
Income from continuing operations	56.2	2.3	33.9	34.3	126.7
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax	(2.7)	1.3	(9.1)	12.6	2.1
Net income	53.5	3.6	24.8	46.9	128.8
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(8.6)	(9.1)	(8.0)	(8.3)	(34.0)
Net income (loss) attributable to HealthSouth	$ 44.9	$ (5.5)	$ 16.8	$ 38.6	$ 94.8
Basic and diluted earnings per common share:					
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.47	$ (0.15)	$ 0.22	$ 0.22	$ 0.76
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	(0.03)	0.01	(0.10)	0.13	0.01
Net income (loss) per share attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.44	$ (0.14)	$ 0.12	$ 0.35	$ 0.77

	2008				
	First (a)	Second (a)	Third (a)	Fourth (a)	Total
	(In Millions, Except Per Share Data)				
Net operating revenues	$ 461.8	$ 454.1	$ 452.8	$ 460.8	$1,829.5
Operating earnings (b)	88.4	66.4	37.4	194.6	386.8
Income from continuing operations	12.3	56.6	15.7	181.0	265.6
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax,	14.1	(4.2)	(2.9)	9.2	16.2
Net income	26.4	52.4	12.8	190.2	281.8
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(6.6)	(8.3)	(6.2)	(8.3)	(29.4)
Net income attributable to HealthSouth	$ 19.8	$ 44.1	$ 6.6	$ 181.9	$ 252.4
Basic nd diluted earnings per common share:					
Basic: (c)					
(Loss) income from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ (0.02)	$ 0.52	$ 0.04	$ 1.91	$ 2.53
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	0.19	(0.05)	(0.04)	0.10	0.20
Net income per share attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.17	$ 0.47	$ 0.00	$ 2.01	$ 2.73
Diluted: (d)					
(Loss) income from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ (0.02)	$ 0.52	$ 0.04	$ 1.72	$ 2.45
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net					
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax, attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	0.19	(0.05)	(0.04)	0.09	0.17
Net income per share attributable to HealthSouth common shareholders	$ 0.17	$ 0.47	$ 0.00	$ 1.81	$ 2.62

(a) Amounts are presented using facilities identified as of December 31, 2009 that met the requirements to be reported as discontinued operations.

(b) We define operating earnings as income from continuing operations attributable to HealthSouth before (1) loss on early extinguishment of debt; (2) interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees; (3) other income; (4) loss on interest rate swaps, and (5) income tax expense or benefit .

(c) Basic per share amounts may not sum due to the weighted average common shares outstanding each quarter compared to the weighted average common shares outstanding during the entire year.

(d) Total diluted earnings per common share will not sum due to antidilution in the quarters ended March 31, 2008, June 30, 2008, and September 30, 2008.

25. Condensed Consolidating Financial Information :

The accompanying condensed consolidating financial information has been prepared and presented pursuant to SEC Regulation S-X, Rule 3-10, "Financial Statements of Guarantors and Issuers of Guaranteed Securities Registered or Being Registered." Each of the subsidiary guarantors is 100% owned by HealthSouth, and

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

all guarantees are full and unconditional and joint and several. HealthSouth's investments in its consolidated subsidiaries, as well as guarantor subsidiaries' investments in non-guarantor subsidiaries and non-guarantor subsidiaries' investments in guarantor subsidiaries, are presented under the equity method of accounting.

As described in Note 8, *Long-term Debt* , the terms of our credit agreement restrict us from declaring or paying cash dividends on our common stock unless: (1) we are not in default under our credit agreement and (2) the amount of the dividend, when added to the aggregate amount of certain other defined payments made during the same fiscal year, does not exceed certain maximum thresholds. However, as described in Note 11, *Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock* , our preferred stock generally provides for the payment of cash dividends, subject to certain limitations.

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2009				
	HealthSouth Corporation	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminating Entries	HealthSouth Consolidated
			(In Millions)		
Net operating revenues	$ 77.6	$ 1,330.9	$ 539.8	$ (37.2)	$ 1,911.1
Operating expenses:					
Salaries and benefits	50.9	644.7	265.5	(12.3)	948.8
Other operating expenses	21.5	181.8	83.5	(15.4)	271.4
General and administrative expenses	104.5	-	-	-	104.5
Supplies	6.5	76.9	29.0	-	112.4
Depreciation and amortization	8.9	47.7	14.3	-	70.9
Occupancy costs	3.9	35.9	17.1	(9.3)	47.6
Provision for doubtful accounts	2.5	22.2	8.4	-	33.1
Loss on disposal of assets	-	3.4	0.1	-	3.5
Government, class action, and related settlements expense	36.7	-	-	-	36.7
Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal	8.8	-	-	-	8.8
Total operating expenses	244.2	1,012.6	417.9	(37.0)	1,637.7
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	12.5	-	-	-	12.5
Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	114.5	8.6	3.1	(0.4)	125.8
Other expense (income)	0.7	(0.4)	(4.1)	0.4	(3.4)
Loss on interest rate swaps	19.6	-	-	-	19.6
Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates	(1.9)	(2.5)	(0.2)	-	(4.6)
Equity in net income of consolidated affiliates—					
Gain on sale of consolidated affiliate	(13.4)	-	-	13.4	-
Income from operations of consolidated affiliates	(165.6)	(13.3)	(3.2)	182.1	-
Management fees	(84.5)	65.5	19.0	-	-
(Loss) income from continuing operations before income tax (benefit) expense	(48.5)	260.4	107.3	(195.7)	123.5
Provision for income tax (benefit) expense	(153.1)	120.8	29.1	-	(3.2)
Income from continuing operations	104.6	139.6	78.2	(195.7)	126.7
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit	(9.8)	(3.3)	1.6	13.6	2.1
Net Income	94.8	136.3	79.8	(182.1)	128.8
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	-	-	(34.0)	-	(34.0)
Net income attributable to HealthSouth	$ 94.8	$ 136.3	$ 45.8	$ (182.1)	$ 94.8

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2008				
	HealthSouth Corporation	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminating Entries	HealthSouth Consolidated
			(In Millions)		
Net operating revenues	$ 78.3	$ 1,274.5	$ 503.8	$ (27.1)	$ 1,829.5
Operating expenses:					
Salaries and benefits	50.1	633.4	252.8	(8.1)	928.2
Other operating expenses	19.3	180.4	75.0	(9.8)	264.9
General and administrative expenses	105.5	-	-	-	105.5
Supplies	6.9	73.4	27.9	-	108.2
Depreciation and amortization	22.4	45.1	14.9	-	82.4
Impairment of long-lived assets	-	0.6	-	-	0.6
Gain on UBS Settlement	(121.3)	-	-	-	(121.3)
Occupancy costs	3.8	37.2	16.6	(8.8)	48.8
Provision for doubtful accounts	1.1	20.6	5.3	-	27.0
(Gain) loss on disposal of assets	(0.2)	2.0	0.2	-	2.0
Government, class action, and related settlements expense	(68.4)	(0.2)	1.4	-	(67.2)
Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal	44.4	-	-	-	44.4
Total operating expenses	63.6	992.5	394.1	(26.7)	1,423.5
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	5.9	-	-	-	5.9
Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	147.8	8.6	4.2	(1.1)	159.5
Other expense (income)	1.4	(0.3)	(2.2)	1.1	-
Loss on interest rate swap	55.7	-	-	-	55.7
Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates	(2.4)	(7.9)	(0.3)	-	(10.6)
Equity in net income of consolidated affiliates—					
Gain on sale of consolidated affiliates	(18.8)	-	-	18.8	-
Income from operations of					
Income from operations of consolidated affiliates	(138.4)	(16.4)	(1.8)	156.6	-
Management fees	(83.1)	63.5	19.6	-	-
Income from continuing operations before income tax (benefit) expense	46.6	234.5	90.2	(175.8)	195.5
Provision for income tax (benefit) expense	(206.2)	111.1	25.0	-	(70.1)
Income from continuing operations	252.8	123.4	65.2	(175.8)	265.6
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit	(0.4)	(7.1)	4.6	19.1	16.2
Net Income	252.4	116.3	69.8	(156.7)	281.8
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	-	-	(29.4)	-	(29.4)
Net income attributable to HealthSouth	$ 252.4	$ 116.3	$ 40.4	$ (156.7)	$ 252.4

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2007				
	HealthSouth Corporation	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminating Entries	HealthSouth Consolidated
			(In Millions)		
Net operating revenues	$ 81.1	$ 1,179.8	$ 492.5	$ (29.9)	$ 1,723.5
Operating expenses:					
Salaries and benefits	49.8	581.9	231.4	(5.6)	857.5
Other operating expenses	25.9	161.5	64.9	(11.3)	241.0
General and administrative expenses	127.9	-	-	-	127.9
Supplies	6.7	68.0	24.9	-	99.6
Depreciation and amortization	17.6	41.0	16.2	-	74.8
Impairment of long-lived assets	15.0	0.1	-	-	15.1
Occupancy costs	1.7	41.0	16.2	(7.5)	51.4
Provision for doubtful accounts	3.4	21.9	7.9	-	33.2
Loss (gain) on disposal of assets	3.7	3.0	(0.8)	-	5.9
Government, class action, and related settlements expense	(2.4)	(0.4)	-	-	(2.8)
Professional fees—accounting, tax, and legal	51.1	0.5	-	-	51.6
Total operating expenses	300.4	918.5	360.7	(24.4)	1,555.2
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	28.2	-	-	-	28.2
Interest expense and amortization of debt discounts and fees	219.5	8.0	4.1	(2.2)	229.4
Other income	(8.4)	(0.2)	(9.1)	2.2	(15.5)
Loss on interest rate swap	30.4	-	-	-	30.4
Equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates	(2.5)	(7.6)	(0.2)	-	(10.3)
Equity in net income of consolidated affiliates—					
Gain on sale of consolidated affiliates	(451.9)	-	-	451.9	-
(Income) loss from operations of consolidated affiliates	(143.9)	22.0	(0.5)	122.4	-
Management fees	(99.6)	58.4	41.2	-	-
Income from continuing operations before income tax (benefit) expense	208.9	180.7	96.3	(579.8)	(93.9)
Provision for income tax (benefit) expense	(444.3)	88.7	33.2	-	(322.4)
Income from continuing operations	653.2	92.0	63.1	(579.8)	228.5
Income from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit	0.2	16.6	16.1	457.3	490.2
Net Income	653.4	108.6	79.2	(122.5)	718.7
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	-	-	(65.3)	-	(65.3)
Net income attributable to HealthSouth	$ 653.4	$ 108.6	$ 13.9	$ (122.5)	$ 653.4

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet

	As of December 31, 2009				
	HealthSouth Corporation	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminating Entries	HealthSouth Consolidated
			(In Millions)		
Assets					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 76.2	$ 1.8	$ 2.9	$ -	$ 80.9
Restricted cash	2.3	-	65.5	-	67.8
Restricted marketable securities	-	-	2.7	-	2.7
Accounts receivable, net	10.1	146.2	63.4	-	219.7
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	35.2	63.2	45.0	(88.5)	54.9
Total current assets	123.8	211.2	179.5	(88.5)	426.0
Property and equipment, net	40.1	479.2	145.5	-	664.8
Goodwill	-	266.1	150.3	-	416.4
Intangible assets, net	0.4	29.8	7.2	-	37.4
Investments in and advances to nonconsolidated affiliates	3.0	22.4	3.9	-	29.3
Income tax refund receivable	10.0	-	-	-	10.0
Other long-term assets	55.5	217.8	70.6	(246.3)	97.6
Intercompany receivable	1,052.4	-	-	(1,052.4)	-
Total assets	$ 1,285.2	$ 1,226.5	$ 557.0	$ (1,387.2)	$ 1,681.5
Liabilities and Shareholders' (Deficit) Equity					
Current liabilities:					
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 9.7	$ 10.0	$ 1.8	$ -	$ 21.5
Accounts payable	12.5	27.9	9.8	-	50.2
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	207.2	48.9	56.8	-	312.9
Government, class action, and related settlements	6.6	-	-	-	6.6
Total current liabilities	236.0	86.8	68.4	-	391.2
Long-term debt, net of current portion	1,552.9	86.1	27.0	(25.0)	1,641.0
Other long-term liabilities	82.9	11.3	69.5	(4.2)	159.5
Intercompany payable	-	377.7	1,469.1	(1,846.8)	-
	1,871.8	561.9	1,634.0	(1,876.0)	2,191.7
Commitments and contingencies					
Convertible perpetual preferred stock	387.4	-	-	-	387.4
Shareholders' (deficit) equity					
HealthSouth shareholders' (deficit) equity	(974.0)	664.6	(1,153.4)	488.8	(974.0)
Noncontrolling interests	-	-	76.4	-	76.4
Total shareholders' (deficit) equity	(974.0)	664.6	(1,077.0)	488.8	(897.6)
Total liabilities and shareholders' (deficit) equity	$ 1,285.2	$ 1,226.5	$ 557.0	$ (1,387.2)	$ 1,681.5

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet

	As of December 31, 2008				
	HealthSouth Corporation	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminating Entries	HealthSouth Consolidated
			(In Millions)		
Assets					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 23.1	$ 0.9	$ 8.1	$ -	$ 32.1
Restricted cash	100.2	-	53.8	-	154.0
Restricted marketable securities	-	-	20.3	-	20.3
Accounts receivable, net	11.3	161.3	62.3	-	234.9
Prepaid expense and other current assets	37.6	63.9	45.6	(88.5)	58.6
Insurance recoveries receivable	182.8	-	-	-	182.8
Total current assets	355.0	226.1	190.1	(88.5)	682.7
Property and equipment, net	42.0	465.4	154.7	-	662.1
Goodwill	-	267.0	147.7	-	414.7
Intangible assets, net	-	34.8	7.6	-	42.4
Investments in and advances to nonconsolidated affiliates	2.8	29.6	4.3	-	36.7
Income tax refund receivable	55.9	-	-	-	55.9
Other long-term assets	57.9	219.9	77.9	(252.0)	103.7
Intercompany receivable	1,095.3	-	-	(1,095.3)	-
Total assets	$ 1,608.9	$ 1,242.8	$ 582.3	$ (1,435.8)	$ 1,998.2
Liabilities and Shareholders' (Deficit) Equity					
Current liabilities:					
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 10.2	$ 11.8	$ 1.6	$ -	$ 23.6
Accounts payable	11.6	24.8	9.1	-	45.5
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	300.9	62.2	55.5	(10.0)	408.6
Government, class action, and related settlements	268.5	-	-	-	268.5
Total current liabilities	591.2	98.8	66.2	(10.0)	746.2
Long-term debt, net of current portion	1,706.5	83.3	28.8	(29.0)	1,789.6
Other long-term liabilities	93.2	12.1	62.8	(5.9)	162.2
Intercompany payable	-	474.5	1,526.7	(2,001.2)	-
	2,390.9	668.7	1,684.5	(2,046.1)	2,698.0
Commitments and contingencies					
Convertible perpetual preferred stock	387.4	-	-	-	387.4
Shareholders' (deficit) equity					
HealthSouth shareholders' (deficit) equity	(1,169.4)	574.1	(1,184.4)	610.3	(1,169.4)
Noncontrolling interests	-	-	82.2	-	82.2
Total shareholders' (deficit) equity	(1,169.4)	574.1	(1,102.2)	610.3	(1,087.2)
Total liabilities and shareholders' (deficit) equity	$ 1,608.9	$ 1,242.8	$ 582.3	$ (1,435.8)	$ 1,998.2

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2009				
	HealthSouth Corporation	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminating Entries	HealthSouth Consolidated
			(In Millions)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 261.5	$ 203.0	$ 117.8	$ (176.2)	$ 406.1
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Capital expenditures	(11.1)	(53.4)	(7.7)	-	(72.2)
Acquisition of intangible assets	(0.4)	-	-	-	(0.4)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	-	3.9	-	-	3.9
Proceeds from sale of restricted marketable securities	-	-	5.0	-	5.0
Proceeds from sale of investments	0.6	-	-	-	0.6
Purchase of restricted investments	-	-	(3.8)	-	(3.8)
Net change in restricted cash	-	-	(11.7)	-	(11.7)
Net settlements on interest rate swap	(42.2)	-	-	-	(42.2)
Net investment in interest rate swap	(6.4)	-	-	-	(6.4)
Other	(1.3)	(2.0)	(2.0)	-	(5.3)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities of discontinued operations	0.1	(0.6)	-	-	(0.5)
Net cash used in investing activities	(60.7)	(52.1)	(20.2)	-	(133.0)
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Principal borrowings on notes	-	15.5	-	-	15.5
Proceeds from bond issuance	290.0	-	-	-	290.0
Principal payments on debt, including pre-payments	(413.0)	(0.2)	-	4.0	(409.2)
Borrowings on revolving credit facility	10.0	-	-	-	10.0
Payments on revolving credit facility	(50.0)	-	-	-	(50.0)
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	(0.5)	(11.2)	(1.7)	-	(13.4)
Issuance of common stock	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid on convertible perpetual preferred stock	(26.0)	-	-	-	(26.0)
Debt issuance costs	(10.6)	-	-	-	(10.6)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests of consolidated affiliates	-	-	(32.7)	-	(32.7)
Other	-	-	0.8	-	0.8
Change in intercompany advances	52.9	(154.1)	(71.0)	172.2	-
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities of discontinued operations	(0.5)	-	1.8	-	1.3
Net cash used in financing activities	(147.7)	(150.0)	(102.8)	176.2	(224.3)
Effect of exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	53.1	0.9	(5.2)	-	48.8
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	23.1	0.9	8.1	-	32.1
Cash and cash equivalents of divisions and facilities held for sale at beginning of year	-	0.1	-	-	0.1
Less: Cash and cash equivalents of divisions and facilities held for sale at end of year	-	(0.1)	-	-	(0.1)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 76.2	$ 1.8	$ 2.9	$ -	$ 80.9

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2008				
	HealthSouth Corporation	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminating Entries	HealthSouth Consolidated
			(In Millions)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 106.8	$ 169.6	$ 114.8	$ (164.0)	$ 227.2
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Capital expenditures	(20.4)	(27.1)	(8.2)	-	(55.7)
Acquisition of business, net of assets acquired	-	(14.6)	-	-	(14.6)
Acquisition of intangible assets	-	(18.2)	-	-	(18.2)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	43.9	6.7	3.3	-	53.9
Proceeds from sale of restricted marketable securities	-	-	8.1	-	8.1
Proceeds from sale of investments	-	-	4.3	-	4.3
Purchase of restricted investments	-	-	(4.8)	-	(4.8)
Net change in restricted cash	0.2	-	7.3	-	7.5
Net settlements on interest rate swap	(20.7)	-	-	-	(20.7)
Other	-	-	0.6	-	0.6
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities of discontinued operations	-	(0.6)	0.2	-	(0.4)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	3.0	(53.8)	10.8	-	(40.0)
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Check in excess of bank balance	(16.7)	-	-	5.3	(11.4)
Principal payments on debt, including pre-payments	(211.6)	(0.7)	(3.6)	11.1	(204.8)
Borrowings on revolving credit facility	128.0	-	-	-	128.0
Payments on revolving credit facility	(163.0)	-	-	-	(163.0)
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	(0.2)	(10.7)	(1.5)	-	(12.4)
Issuance of common stock	150.2	-	-	-	150.2
Dividends paid on convertible perpetual preferred stock	(26.0)	-	-	-	(26.0)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests of consolidated affiliates	-	-	(33.4)	-	(33.4)
Other	(0.2)	-	0.8	-	0.6
Change in intercompany advances	53.1	(117.3)	(88.7)	152.9	-
Net cash used in financing activities of discontinued operations	(2.4)	-	(1.4)	-	(3.8)
Net cash used in financing activities	(88.8)	(128.7)	(127.8)	169.3	(176.0)
Effect of exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents	-	-	0.8	-	0.8
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash					
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	21.0	(12.9)	(1.4)	5.3	12.0
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	2.1	13.9	9.1	(5.3)	19.8
Cash and cash equivalents of divisions and facilities held for sale at beginning of year	-	-	0.4	-	0.4
Less: Cash and cash equivalents of divisions and facilities held for sale at end of year	-	(0.1)	-	-	(0.1)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 23.1	$ 0.9	$ 8.1	$ -	$ 32.1

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2007				
	HealthSouth Corporation	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminating Entries	HealthSouth Consolidated
			(In Millions)		
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	$ (477.6)	$ 111.8	$ 531.6	$ 64.8	$ 230.6
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Capital expenditures	(5.3)	(13.5)	(19.8)	-	(38.6)
Proceeds from sale of restricted marketable securities	-	-	66.4	-	66.4
Purchase of restricted investments	-	-	(23.0)	-	(23.0)
Net change in restricted cash	0.5	-	(3.8)	-	(3.3)
Proceeds from divestiture of divisions	1,169.8	-	-	(1,169.8)	-
Other	3.6	0.1	0.2	-	3.9
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities of discontinued operations—					
Proceeds from divestitures of divisions	-	-	-	1,169.8	1,169.8
Other investing activities of discontinued operations	0.7	(6.5)	15.1	-	9.3
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	1,169.3	(19.9)	35.1	-	1,184.5
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Check in excess of bank balance	14.0	-	-	(5.3)	8.7
Principal borrowings on notes	-	12.5	-	-	12.5
Principal payments on debt, including pre-payments	(1,235.2)	(0.4)	(0.2)	(3.1)	(1,238.9)
Borrowings on revolving credit facility	397.0	-	-	-	397.0
Payments on revolving credit facility	(492.0)	-	-	-	(492.0)
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	(0.2)	(9.4)	(1.4)	-	(11.0)
Dividends paid on convertible perpetual preferred stock	(26.0)	-	-	-	(26.0)
Debt amendment and issuance costs	(11.2)	-	-	-	(11.2)
Distributions paid to noncontrolling interests of consolidated affiliates	-	-	(23.4)	-	(23.4)
Other	0.6	-	-	-	0.6
Change in intercompany advances	655.0	(83.5)	(509.8)	(61.7)	-
Net cash used in financing activities of discontinued operations	(11.9)	(0.3)	(40.7)	-	(52.9)
Net cash used in financing activities	(709.9)	(81.1)	(575.5)	(70.1)	(1,436.6)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	-	-	0.1	-	0.1
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(18.2)	10.8	(8.7)	(5.3)	(21.4)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	17.5	3.1	6.6	-	27.2
Cash and cash equivalents of divisions and facilities held for sale at beginning of year	2.8	-	11.6	-	14.4
Less: Cash and cash equivalents of divisions and facilities held for sale at end of year	-	-	(0.4)	-	(0.4)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 2.1	$ 13.9	$ 9.1	$ (5.3)	$ 19.8

EXHIBIT LIST

No.	Description
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated January 27, 2007, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Select Medical Systems (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 30, 2007).
2.2	Letter Agreement, dated May 1, 2007, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Select Medical Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on 10-Q filed on May 9, 2007).
2.3	Amended and Restated Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 25, 2007, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and ASC Acquisition LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on 10-Q filed on August 8, 2007).
2.4	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated April 19, 2007, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Diagnostic Health Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.4 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 26, 2008).
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of HealthSouth Corporation, as filed in the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on May 21, 1998.*
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of HealthSouth Corporation, as filed in the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 25, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 31, 2006).
3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws of HealthSouth Corporation, effective as of October 30, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2009).
3.4	Certificate of Designations of 6.50% Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock, as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on March 7, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 9, 2006).
4.1	Indenture, dated as of June 14, 2006, among HealthSouth Corporation, the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined therein) and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to $625,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 10.75% Senior Notes due 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 16, 2006).
4.2.1	Indenture, dated as of September 28, 2001, between HealthSouth Corporation and National City Bank, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 8.375% Senior Notes due 2011.*
4.2.2	Instrument of Resignation, Appointment and Acceptance, dated as of April 9, 2003, among HealthSouth Corporation, National City Bank, as resigning trustee, and Wilmington Trust Company, as successor trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 8.375% Senior Notes due 2011.*
4.2.3	Amendment to Indenture, dated as of August 27, 2003, to the Indenture dated as of September 28, 2001 between HealthSouth Corporation and Wilmington Trust Company, as successor trustee to National City Bank, relating to HealthSouth's 8.375% Senior Notes due 2011.*
4.2.4	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 24, 2004, to the Indenture, dated as of September 28, 2001, between HealthSouth Corporation and Wilmington Trust Company, as successor trustee to National City Bank, relating to HealthSouth's 8.375% Senior Notes due 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 25, 2004).

4.2.5	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 15, 2006, to the Indenture, dated as of September 28, 2001, between HealthSouth Corporation and Wilmington Trust Company, as successor trustee to National City Bank, relating to HealthSouth's 8.375% Senior Notes due 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 17, 2006).
4.3.1	Indenture, dated as of May 22, 2002, between HealthSouth Corporation and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 7.625% Senior Notes due 2012.*
4.3.2	Amendment to Indenture, dated as of August 27, 2003, to the Indenture, dated as of May 22, 2002, between HealthSouth Corporation and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 7.625% Senior Notes due 2012.*
4.3.3	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 24, 2004, to the Indenture, dated as of May 22, 2002, between HealthSouth Corporation and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 7.625% Senior Notes due 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 25, 2004).
4.3.4	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 15, 2006, to the Indenture, dated as of May 22, 2002, between HealthSouth Corporation and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 7.625% Senior Notes due 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 17, 2006).
4.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated February 28, 2006, between HealthSouth and the purchasers party to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated February 28, 2006, re: HealthSouth's sale of 400,000 shares of 6.50% Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock.**
4.5.1	Warrant Agreement, dated as of January 16, 2004, between HealthSouth Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank Northwest, N.A., as Warrant Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2004).
4.5.2	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 16, 2004, among HealthSouth Corporation and the entities listed on the signature pages thereto as Holders of Warrants and Transfer Restricted Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2004).
4.6	Warrant Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2009, among HealthSouth Corporation and Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., jointly and severally as Warrant Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to HealthSouth's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed on October 1, 2009).
4.7.1	Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2009, between HealthSouth Corporation and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to HealthSouth's 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020.
4.7.2	First Supplemental Indenture, dated December 1, 2009, among HealthSouth Corporation, the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined therein) and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee relating to HealthSouth's 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020.
4.8	First Supplemental Indenture, dated December 1, 2009, among HealthSouth Corporation, the Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined therein) and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee, relating to the Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014 and the Indenture, dated as of June 14, 2006.
10.1	Stipulation of Partial Settlement dated as of September 26, 2006, by and among HealthSouth Corporation, the stockholder lead plaintiffs named therein, the bondholder lead plaintiff named therein and the individual settling defendants named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 27, 2006).

10.2	Settlement Agreement and Policy Release, dated as of September 25, 2006, by and among HealthSouth Corporation, the settling individual defendants named therein and the settling carriers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 27, 2006).
10.3	Stipulation of Settlement with Certain Individual Defendants dated as of September 25, 2006, by and among HealthSouth Corporation, plaintiffs named therein and the individual settling defendants named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 27, 2006).
10.4.1	Amended Class Action Settlement Agreement, dated March 6, 2006, with representatives of the plaintiff class relating to the action consolidated on July 2, 2003, captioned *In Re HealthSouth Corp. ERISA Litigation* , No. CV-03-BE-1700 (N.D. Ala.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5.1 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 15, 2006).
10.4.2	First Addendum to the Amended Class Action Settlement Agreement, dated April 11, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5.2 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 15, 2006).
10.4.3	Amended Class Action Settlement Agreement, dated July 25, 2005, with representatives of the plaintiff class relating to the action consolidated on July 2, 2003, captioned *In Re HealthSouth Corp. ERISA Litigation* , No. CV-03-BE-1700 (N.D. Ala.).*
10.5.1	HealthSouth Corporation Amended and Restated 2004 Director Incentive Plan.** +
10.5.2	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Amended and Restated 2004 Director Incentive Plan).** +
10.6	HealthSouth Corporation Amended and Restated Change in Control Benefits Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).+
10.7.1	HealthSouth Corporation 1995 Stock Option Plan, as amended.* +
10.7.2	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (1995 Stock Option Plan).* +
10.8.1	HealthSouth Corporation 1997 Stock Option Plan.* +
10.8.2	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (1997 Stock Option Plan).* +
10.9.1	HealthSouth Corporation 2002 Non-Executive Stock Option Plan.* +
10.9.2	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (2002 Non-Executive Stock Option Plan).* +
10.10	Description of the HealthSouth Corporation Senior Management Compensation Recoupment Policy (incorporated by reference to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2009).+
10.11	Description of the HealthSouth Corporation Senior Management Bonus and Long-Term Incentive Plans (incorporated by reference to the section captioned "Executive Compensation – Compensation Discussion and Analysis – Elements of Executive Compensation" in HealthSouth's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 2, 2009).+
10.12	HealthSouth Corporation Executive Deferred Compensation Plan.*+
10.13	HealthSouth Corporation Second Amended and Restated Executive Severance Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).+

10.14	Letter of Understanding, dated as of October 31, 2007, between HealthSouth Corporation and Jay Grinney (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 6, 2007).+
10.15	HealthSouth Corporation 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 21, 2005).+
10.16	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (2005 Equity Incentive Plan).**+
10.17.1	HealthSouth Corporation 2008 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to HealthSouth's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on March 27, 2008).+
10.17.2	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (2008 Equity Incentive Plan)(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28.2 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009). +
10.17.3	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement (2008 Equity Incentive Plan)(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28.3 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).+
10.17.4	Form of Performance Share Unit Award (2008 Equity Incentive Plan)(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28.4 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).+
10.18	HealthSouth Corporation Nonqualified 401(k) Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 6, 2008).+
10.19	HealthSouth Corporation Directors' Deferred Stock Investment Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).+
10.20	Written description of the annual compensation arrangement for non-employee directors of HealthSouth Corporation (incorporated by reference to the section captioned "Corporate Governance and Board Structure – Compensation of Directors" in HealthSouth's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, filed on April 2, 2009).+
10.21	Form of Indemnity Agreement entered into between HealthSouth Corporation and the directors of HealthSouth.* +
10.22	Form of letter agreement with former directors.* +
10.23	Settlement Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2004, by and among HealthSouth Corporation, the United States of America, acting through the entities named therein and certain other parties named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 5, 2005).
10.24	Administrative Settlement Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2004, by and among the United States Department of Health and Human Services acting through the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services and its officers and agents, including, but not limited to, its fiscal intermediaries, and HealthSouth Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 5, 2005).
10.25.1	Corporate Integrity Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2004, by and among the Office of Inspector General of the Department of Health and Human Services and HealthSouth Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 5, 2005).
10.25.2	First Addendum to the Corporate Integrity Agreement, dated as of October 27, 2006, by and among the Office of Inspector General of the Department of Health and Human Services and HealthSouth Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33.2 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).

10.25.3	Second Addendum to the Corporate Integrity Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2007, by and among the Office of Inspector General of the Department of Health and Human Services and HealthSouth Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33.3 to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2009).
10.26.1	Amendment No. 2, dated as of October 23, 2009, to the Credit Agreement, dated March 10, 2006, among HealthSouth Corporation, the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the administrative agent and the collateral agent, and the other parties thereto, attaching and effecting the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, by and among HealthSouth, the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the administrative agent and the collateral agent, Citicorp North America, Inc. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as co-syndication agents; and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P. and Wachovia Bank, National Association, as co-documentation agents (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2009).
10.26.2	Collateral and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2006, by and among HealthSouth, certain of the Company's subsidiaries and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 16, 2006).
10.27.1	Partial Final Judgment And Order of Dismissal With Prejudice of In re: HealthSouth Corporation Securities Litigation, dated as of January 11, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 12, 2007).
10.27.2	Order and Final Judgment Pursuant To A.R.C.P. Rule 54(b) Approving Pro Tanto Settlement With Certain Defendants, dated as of January 11, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 12, 2007).
10.28.1	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated January 22, 2008, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Daniel Realty Company, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2008).
10.28.2	First Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated January 22, 2008, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Daniel Realty Company, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2008).
10.28.3	Second Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated February 13, 2008, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and Daniel Realty Company, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2008).
10.28.4	Third Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated March 31, 2008, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and LAKD Associates, LLC (successor by assignment to Daniel Realty Company, LLC) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2008).
10.28.5	Lease between LAKD HQ, LLC and HealthSouth Corporation, dated March 31, 2008, for corporate office space (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to HealthSouth's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2008).
10.29.1	Stipulation of Settlement with UBS Securities LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2009).
10.29.2	Settlement Agreement and Stipulation regarding Fees, dated as of January 13, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2009).
10.30	Restrictive Covenant Agreement, dated November 23, 2009, by and between HealthSouth Corporation and John L. Workman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to HealthSouth's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 23, 2009).+

12	Computation of Ratios.
21	Subsidiaries of HealthSouth Corporation.
23	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
24	Power of Attorney.
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

* Incorporated by reference to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on June 27, 2005.

** Incorporated by reference to HealthSouth's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 29, 2006.

+ Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Exhibit 4.7.1
EXECUTION VERSION

==========

HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION

INDENTURE

Dated as of

December 1, 2009

DEBT SECURITIES

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA

TRUST COMPANY OF

NEW YORK

Trustee

==========

Reconciliation and tie between
Trust Indenture Act of 1939 and Indenture*

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
§ 310(a)	11.04(a) 16.02
(b)	11.01(f) 11.04(b) 11.05(1) 16.02
(b)(1)	11.04(b) 16.02
§ 311	11.01(f) 16.02
§ 312	14.02(d) 16.02
(b)	11.10 16.02
(c)	11.10 16.02
§ 313(a)	10.01(a) 16.02
§ 314	16.02
§ 315(e)	11.05 16.02
§ 316	16.02
§ 317	16.02
§ 317	16.02

*This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS *

		PAGE
	ARTICLE I	
	DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	Definitions	1
	ARTICLE II	
	FORMS OF SECURITIES	
Section 2.01	Terms of Securities	12
Section 2.02	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	12
Section 2.03	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication by an Authenicating Agent	13
	ARTICLE III	
	THE DEBT SECURITIES	
Section 3.01	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	13
Section 3.02	Denominations	16
Section 3.03	Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	16
Section 3.04	Temporary Securities	19
Section 3.05	Registrar and Paying Agent	19
Section 3.06	Transfer and Exchange	20
Section 3.07	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	24
Section 3.08	Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	25
Section 3.09	Cancellation	26
Section 3.10	Computation of Interest	26
Section 3.11	Currency of Payments in Respect of Securities	26
Section 3.12	Judgements	27
Section 3.13	CUSIP Numbers	27
	ARTICLE IV	
	REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES	
Section 4.01	Applicability of Right of Redemption	27

* The Table of Contents is not a part of the Indenture

Section 4.02	Selection of Securities to be Redeemed	28
Section 4.03	Notice of Redemption	28
Section 4.04	Deposit of Redemption Price	29
Section 4.05	Securities Payable on Redemption Date	29
Section 4.06	Securities Redeemed in Part	29

ARTICLE V

SINKING FUND

Section 5.01	Applicability of Sinking Fund	30
Section 5.02	Mandatory Sinking Fund Obligation	30
Section 5.03	Optional Redemption at Sinking Fund Redemption Price	30
Section 5.04	Application of Sinking Fund Payment	31

ARTICLE VI

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

Section 6.01	Payment of Securities	32
Section 6.02	Paying Agent	32
Section 6.03	To Hold Payment in Trust	32
Section 6.04	Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets	34
Section 6.05	Compliance Certificate	35
Section 6.06	Conditional Waiver by Holders of Securities	35
Section 6.07	Statement by Officers as to Default	

ARTICLE VII

REMEDIES OF TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS

Section 7.01	Events of Default	35
Section 7.02	Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment	37
Section 7.03	Other Remedies	39
Section 7.04	Trustee as Attorney-in-Fact	39
Section 7.05	Priorities	40
Section 7.06	Control by Securityholders; Waiver of Past Defaults	41
Section 7.07	Limitation on Suits	41
Section 7.08	Undertaking for Costs	42
Section 7.09	Remedies Cumulative	42

ARTICLE VIII

CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS

Section 8.01	Evidence of Action of Securityholders	42
Section 8.02	Proof of Execution or Holding of Securities	43
Section 8.03	Persons Deemed Owners	43

Section 8.04	Effect of Consents	44

ARTICLE IX

SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETING

Section 9.01	Purpose of Meetings	44
Section 9.02	Call of Meetings by Trustee	44
Section 9.03	Call of Meetings by Company or Securityholders	45
Section 9.04	Qualifications for Voting	45
Section 9.05	Regulation of Meetings	45
Section 9.06	Voting	46
Section 9.07	No Delay of Rights by Meeting	46

ARTICLE X

REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS' LIST

Section 10.01	Reports by Trustee	46
Section 10.02	Reports by Company	47
Section 10.03	Securityholders' Lists	47

ARTICLE XI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 11.01	Rights of Trustees; Compensation and Indemnity	48
Section 11.02	Duties of Trustee	50
Section 11.03	Notice of Defaults	52
Section 11.04	Eligibility; Disqualification	52
Section 11.05	Registration and Notice; Removal	52
Section 11.06	Successor Trustee by Appointment	53
Section 11.07	Successor Trustee by Merger	55
Section 11.08	Right to Rely on Officer's Certificate	55
Section 11.09	Appointment of Authenticating Agent	55
Section 11.10	Communications by Securityholders with Other Securityholders	56

ARTICLE XII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; DEFEASANCE

Section 12.01	Applicability of Article	57
Section 12.02	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	57
Section 12.03	Defeasance upon Deposit of Moneys or U.S. Government Obligations	58
Section 12.04	Repayment to Company	59
Section 12.05	Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations	60
Section 12.06	Deposits to Be Held in Escrow	60

Section 12.07	Application of Trust Money	60
Section 12.08	Deposits of Non-U.S. Currencies	61

ARTICLE XIII

IMMUNITY OF CERTAIN PERSONS

Section 13.01	No Personal Liability	61

ARTICLE XIV

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 14.01	Without Consent of Securityholders	61
Section 14.02	With Consent of Securityholders; Limitations	63
Section 14.03	Trustee Protected	65
Section 14.04	Effect of Execution of Supplemental Indenture	65
Section 14.05	Notation on or Exchange of Securities	65
Section 14.06	Conformity with TIA	65

ARTICLE XV

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

Section 15.01	Agreement to Subordinate	66
Section 15.02	Distribution on Dissolution, Liquidation and Reorganization; Subrogation of Securities	66
Section 15.03	No Payment on Securities in Event of Default on Senior Indebtedness	67
Section 15.04	Payments on Securities Permitted	68
Section 15.05	Authorization of Securityholders to Trustee to Effect Subordination	68
Section 15.06	Notices to Trustee	68
Section 15.07	Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness	69
Section 15.08	Modifications of Terms of Senior Indebtedness	69
Section 15.09	Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent	69
Section 15.10	Satisfaction and Discharge; Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance	70
Section 15.11	Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Indebtedness	70

ARTICLE XVI

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 16.01	Certificates and Opinions as to Conditions Precedent	70
Section 16.02	Trust Indenture Act Controls	71
Section 16.03	Notices to the Company and Trustee	71
Section 16.04	Notices to Securityholders; Waiver	72
Section 16.05	Legal Holiday	72
Section 16.06	Effects of Headings and Table of Contents	72
Section 16.07	Successor and Assigns	72

Section 16.08	Separability Clause	73
Section 16.09	Benefits of Indenture	73
Section 16.10	Counterparts Originals	73
Section 16.11	Governing Law, Waiver of Trial by Jury	73

INDENTURE dated as of December 01, 2009, among HealthSouth Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as trustee (the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance of secured or unsecured debentures, notes, bonds or other evidences of indebtedness (the "Securities") in an unlimited aggregate principal amount to be issued from time to time in one or more series as provided in this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make this Indenture a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof for the equal and proportionate benefit of all of the present and future Holders of the Securities, each party agrees and covenants as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;

(b) unless otherwise defined in this Indenture or the context otherwise requires, all terms used herein without definition which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein; and

(c) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

(d) references to "Article" or "Section" or other subdivision herein are references to an Article, Section or other subdivision of the Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires.

Section 1.01 Definitions.

Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section 1.01 shall for all purposes of this Indenture have the meanings hereinafter set forth:

Affiliate:

The term “Affiliate” with respect to any specified Person shall mean any other Person, directly or indirectly, controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

Authenticating Agent:

The term “Authenticating Agent” shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 11.09.

Board of Directors:

The term “Board of Directors” shall mean the board of directors of the Company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board.

Board Resolution:

The term “Board Resolution” shall mean a copy of a resolution or resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors (or by a committee of the Board of Directors to the extent that any such other committee has been authorized by the Board of Directors to establish or approve the matters contemplated) and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification and delivered to the Trustee.

Business Day:

The term “Business Day” shall mean each day which is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions are not required to be open in the State of New York.

Capital Stock:

The term “Capital Stock” of any Person shall mean any and all shares, interests (including partnership interests), rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any Preferred Stock, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

Code:

The term “Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as in effect on the date hereof.

Company:

The term “Company” shall mean the Person named as the “Company” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the

applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

Company Order:

The term "Company Order" shall mean a written order signed in the name of the Company by the Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, President, Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President, Treasurer, Assistant Treasurer, Controller, Assistant Controller, Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

Corporate Trust Office:

The term "Corporate Trust Office," or other similar term, shall mean the principal office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, Attention: Corporate Trust Office, One Liberty Plaza, 23rd Floor, New York, NY 10006, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust officer of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

Currency:

The term "Currency" shall mean U.S. Dollars or Foreign Currency.

Default:

The term "Default" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 11.03.

Defaulted Interest:

The term "Defaulted Interest" shall have the same meaning assigned to it in Section 3.08(b).

Depositary:

The term "Depositary" shall mean, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, the Person designated as Depositary by the Company pursuant to Section 3.01 until a successor Depositary shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Depositary" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depositary hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Depositary" as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the Depositary with respect to the Securities of that series.

Designated Currency:

The term "Designated Currency" shall have the same meaning assigned to it in Section 3.12.

Discharged:

The term "Discharged" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 12.03.

Event of Default:

The term "Event of Default" shall have the meaning specified in Section 7.01.

Exchange Act:

The term "Exchange Act" shall mean the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

Exchange Rate:

The term "Exchange Rate" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 7.01.

Floating Rate Security:

The term "Floating Rate Security" shall mean a Security that provides for the payment of interest at a variable rate determined periodically by reference to an interest rate index specified pursuant to Section 3.01.

Foreign Currency:

The term "Foreign Currency" shall mean a currency issued by the government of any country other than the United States or a composite currency, the value of which is determined by reference to the values of the currencies of any group of countries.

GAAP:

The term "GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America as in effect as of the date of issuance of any series of Securities, including those set forth in:

(1) the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

(2) statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board;

(3) such other statements by such other entity as approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession; and

(4) the rules and regulations of the SEC governing the inclusion of financial statements (including pro forma financial statements) in periodic reports required to be filed pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act, including opinions and pronouncements in staff accounting bulletins and similar written statements from the accounting staff of the SEC.

Global Security:

The term "Global Security" shall mean any Security that evidences all or part of a series of Securities, issued in fully-registered certificated form to the Depositary for such series in accordance with Section 3.03 and bearing the legend prescribed in Section 3.03(g).

Holder; Holder of Securities:

The terms "Holder" and "Holder of Securities" are defined under "Securityholder; Holder of Securities; Holder."

Indebtedness:

The term "Indebtedness" shall mean any and all obligations of a Person for money borrowed which, in accordance with GAAP, would be reflected on the balance sheet of such Person as a liability on the date as of which Indebtedness is to be determined.

Indenture:

The term "Indenture" or "this Indenture" shall mean this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, including, for all purposes of this instrument and any such supplemental indenture, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are deemed to be a part of and govern this instrument and any such supplemental indenture, respectively. The term "Indenture" shall also include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 3.01; provided, however, that if at any time more than one Person is acting as Trustee under this Indenture due to the appointment of one or more separate Trustees for any one or more separate series of Securities, "Indenture" shall mean, with respect to such series of Securities for which any such Person is Trustee, this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities for which such Person is Trustee established as contemplated by Section 3.01, exclusive, however, of any provisions or terms which relate solely to other series of Securities for which such Person is not Trustee, regardless of when such terms or provisions were adopted, and exclusive of any provisions or terms adopted by means of one or more indentures supplemental hereto executed and delivered after such person had become such Trustee, but to which such person, as such Trustee, was not a party; provided, further that in the event that this Indenture is supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto which are only applicable to certain series of Securities, the term "Indenture" for a particular series of Securities shall only include the supplemental indentures applicable thereto.

Individual Securities:

The term "Individual Securities" shall have the meaning specified in Section 3.01(p).

Interest:

The term "interest" shall mean, unless the context otherwise requires, interest payable on any Securities, and with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security that by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, interest payable after Maturity.

Interest Payment Date:

The term "Interest Payment Date" shall mean, with respect to any Security, the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment:

The term "Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 5.01(b).

Maturity:

The term "Maturity," with respect to any Security, shall mean the date on which the principal of such Security shall become due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether by declaration, call for redemption or otherwise.

Members:

The term "Members" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.03(i).

Officer's Cert i **ficate:**

The term "Officer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate signed by any of the Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, President or a Vice President, Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, Controller, Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee. Each such certificate shall include the statements provided for in Section 16.01 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section.

Opinion of Counsel:

The term "Opinion of Counsel" shall mean an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel, who may be an employee of or of counsel to the Company, or may be other counsel that meets the requirements provided for in Section 16.01, each reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Optional Sinking Fund Payment:

The term "Optional Sinking Fund Payment" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 5.01(b).

Original Issue Discount Security:

The term "Original Issue Discount Security" shall mean any Security that is issued with "original issue discount" within the meaning of Section 1273(a) of the Code and the regulations thereunder and any other Security designated by the Company as issued with original issue discount for United States federal income tax purposes.

Outstanding:

The term "Outstanding," when used with respect to Securities means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(a) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Securities or portions thereof for which payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities or Securities as to which the Company's obligations have been Discharged; provided, however, that if such Securities or portions thereof are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and

(c) Securities that have been paid pursuant to Section 3.07(b) or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a protected purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company; provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Securities of a series Outstanding have performed any action hereunder, Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such action, only Securities of such series that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of a series have performed any action hereunder, the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.02 and the principal amount of a Security denominated in a Foreign Currency that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose shall be the amount calculated pursuant to Section 3.11 (b).

Paying Agent:

The term "Paying Agent" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 6.02(a).

Person:

The term "Person" shall mean an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, a partnership, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, an unincorporated organization or a government or an agency or political subdivision thereof.

Place of Payment:

The term "Place of Payment" shall mean, when used with respect to the Securities of any series, the place or places where the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of that series are payable as specified pursuant to Section 3.01.

Predecessor Security:

The term "Predecessor Security" shall mean, with respect to any Security, every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security, and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 3.07 in lieu of a lost, destroyed or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the lost, destroyed or stolen Security.

Preferred Stock:

The term "Preferred Stock", as applied to the Capital Stock of any Person, shall mean Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) which is preferred as to the payment of dividends or distributions, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over shares of Capital Stock of any other class of such Person.

Record Date:

The term "Record Date" shall mean, with respect to any interest payable on any Security on any Interest Payment Date, the close of business on any date specified in such Security for the payment of interest pursuant to Section 3.01.

Redemption Date:

The term "Redemption Date" shall mean, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, in whole or in part, the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture and the terms of such Security, which, in the case of a Floating Rate Security, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, shall be an Interest Payment Date only.

Redemption Price:

The term "Redemption Price," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, in whole or in part, shall mean the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of the Security and this Indenture.

Register:

The term "Register" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.05(a).

Registrar:

The term "Registrar" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.05(a).

Responsible Officers:

The term "Responsible Officers" of the Trustee hereunder shall mean any vice president, any assistant vice president, any trust officer, any assistant trust officer or any other officer associated with the corporate trust department of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers, and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer of the Trustee to whom such matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

SEC:

The term "SEC" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, as constituted from time to time.

Securities Act:

The term "Securities Act" shall mean the United States Securities Act of 1933 and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

Security:

The term "Security" or "Securities" shall have the meaning stated in the recitals and shall more particularly mean one or more of the Securities duly authenticated by the Trustee and delivered pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture.

Security Custodian:

The term "Security Custodian" shall mean the custodian with respect to any Global Security appointed by the Depositary, or any successor Person thereto, and shall initially be the Paying Agent.

Securityholder; Holder of Securities; Holder:

The term "Securityholder" or "Holder of Securities" or "Holder," shall mean the Person in whose name Securities shall be registered in the Register kept for that purpose hereunder.

Senior Indebtedness:

The term "Senior Indebtedness" means the principal of (and premium, if any) and unpaid interest on (x) Indebtedness of the Company, whether outstanding on the date hereof or thereafter created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed, for money borrowed other than (a) any Indebtedness of the Company which when incurred, and without respect to any election under Section 1111(b) of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, was without recourse to the Company, (b) any Indebtedness of the Company to any of its Subsidiaries, (c) Indebtedness to any employee of the Company, (d) any liability for taxes, (e) Trade Payables and (f) any Indebtedness of the Company which is expressly subordinate in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Company, and (y) renewals, extensions, modifications and refundings of any such Indebtedness. For purposes of the foregoing and the definition of "Senior Indebtedness," the phrase "subordinated in right of payment" means debt subordination only and not lien subordination, and accordingly, (i) unsecured indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinated in right of payment to secured indebtedness merely by virtue of the fact that it is unsecured, and (ii) junior liens, second liens and other contractual arrangements that provide for priorities among Holders of the same or different issues of indebtedness with respect to any collateral or the proceeds of collateral shall not constitute subordination in right of payment. This definition may be modified or superseded by a supplemental indenture.

Special Record Date:

The term "Special Record Date" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.08(b)(i).

Stated Maturity:

The term "Stated Maturity" when used with respect to any Security or any installment of interest thereon, shall mean the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal (or any portion thereof) of or premium, if any, on such Security or such installment of interest is due and payable.

Subsidiary:

The term "Subsidiary" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association, partnership or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of all classes of Capital Stock of such Person then outstanding and normally entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by:

(1) such Person;

(2) such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person; or

(3) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

Successor Company:

The term "Successor Company" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 3.06(i).

Trade Payables:

The term "Trade Payables" means accounts payable or any other Indebtedness or monetary obligations to trade creditors created or assumed by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company in the ordinary course of business (including guarantees thereof or instruments evidencing such liabilities).

Trust Indenture Act; TIA:

The term "Trust Indenture Act" or "TIA" shall mean the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder as in effect on the date of this Indenture, except as provided in Section 14.06 and except to the extent any amendment to the Trust Indenture Act expressly provides for application of the Trust Indenture Act as in effect on another date.

Trustee:

The term "Trustee" shall mean the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such with respect to one or more series of Securities pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

U.S. Dollars:

The term "U.S. Dollars" shall mean such currency of the United States as at the time of payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

U.S. Government Obligations:

The term "U.S. Government Obligations" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Section 12.03.

United States:

The term "United States" shall mean the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia), its territories and its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

ARTICLE II

FORMS OF SECURITIES

Section 2.01 Terms of the Securities .

(a) The Securities of each series shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Company Order or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, and shall have such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification or designation and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as the Company may deem appropriate and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange on which any series of the Securities may be listed or of any automated quotation system on which any such series may be quoted, or to conform to usage, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

(b) The terms and provisions of the Securities shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Indenture, and, to the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

Section 2.02 Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication .

(a) Only such of the Securities as shall bear thereon a certificate substantially in the form of the Trustee's certificate of authentication hereinafter recited, executed by the Trustee by manual signature, shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or entitle the Holder thereof to any right or benefit under this Indenture.

(b) Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication, except that any Global Security shall be dated as of the date specified as contemplated in Section 3.01.

(c) The form of the Trustee's certificate of authentication to be borne by the Securities shall be substantially as follows:

Exhibit 4.7.1

TRUSTEE 'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of authentication: _____

The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Section 2.03 Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication by an Authenticating Agent

. If at any time there shall be an Authenticating Agent appointed with respect to any series of Securities, then the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication by such Authenticating Agent to be borne by Securities of each such series shall be substantially as follows:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of authentication: _____

The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, as Trustee

By: [NAME OF AUTHENTICATING AGENT]
as Authenticating Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ARTICLE III

THE DEBT SECURITIES

Section 3.01 Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series . The aggregate principal amount of Securities that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited. The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be set forth in a Company Order or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series:

(a) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of such series from the Securities of all other series, except to the extent that additional Securities of an existing series are being issued);

(b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of such series pursuant to Section 3.04, 3.06, 3.07, 4.06, or 14.05);

(c) the dates on which or periods during which the Securities of the series may be issued, and the dates on, or the range of dates within, which the principal of and premium, if any, on the Securities of such series are or may be payable or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined or extended;

(d) the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, or the method by which such rate or rates shall be determined, whether such interest shall be payable in cash or additional Securities of the same series or shall accrue and increase the aggregate principal amount outstanding of such series (including if such Securities were originally issued at a discount), the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable, and the Record Dates for the determination of Holders to whom interest is payable on such Interest Payment Dates or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined, the right, if any, to extend or defer interest payments and the duration of such extension or deferral;

(e) if other than U.S. Dollars, the Foreign Currency in which Securities of the series shall be denominated or in which payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of the series shall be payable and any other terms concerning such payment;

(f) if the amount of payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method including, but not limited to, an index based on a Currency or Currencies other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(g) if the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a Currency other than that in which the Securities are denominated or stated to be payable without such election, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made and the time and the manner of determining the exchange rate between the Currency in which the Securities are denominated or payable without such election and the Currency in which the Securities are to be paid if such election is made;

(h) the place or places, if any, in addition to or instead of the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee where the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on Securities of the series shall be payable, and where Securities of any series may be presented for registration of transfer, exchange or conversion, and the place or places where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of such series may be made;

(i) the price or prices at which, the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company, if the Company is to have that option;

(j) the obligation or right, if any, of the Company to redeem, purchase or repay Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund, amortization or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the price or prices at which, the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, the Currency or Currencies in which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(k) if other than denominations of $1,000 or any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(l) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of the Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.02;

(m) the guarantors, if any, of the Securities of the series, and the extent of the guarantees (including provisions relating to seniority, subordination, and the release of the guarantors), if any, and any additions or changes to permit or facilitate guarantees of such Securities;

(n) whether the Securities of the series are to be issued as Original Issue Discount Securities and the amount of discount with which such Securities may be issued;

(o) provisions, if any, for the defeasance of Securities of the series in whole or in part and any addition or change in the provisions related to satisfaction and discharge;

(p) whether the Securities of the series are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the Depositary for such Global Security or Global Securities, and the terms and conditions, if any, upon which interests in such Global Security or Global Securities may be exchanged in whole or in part for the Individual Securities represented thereby in definitive form registered in the name or names of Persons other than such Depositary or a nominee or nominees thereof (“Individual Securities”);

(q) the date as of which any Global Security of the series shall be dated if other than the original issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued;

(r) the form of the Securities of the series;

(s) if the Securities of the series are to be convertible into or exchangeable for any securities or property of any Person (including the Company), the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so convertible or exchangeable, and any additions or changes, if any, to permit or facilitate such conversion or exchange;

(t) whether the Securities of such series are subject to subordination and the terms of such subordination;

(u) any restriction or condition on the transferability of the Securities of such series;

(v) any addition or change in the provisions related to compensation and reimbursement of the Trustee which applies to Securities of such series;

(w) any addition or change in the provisions related to supplemental indentures set forth in Sections 14.02 and 14.04 which applies to Securities of such series;

(x) provisions, if any, granting special rights to Holders upon the occurrence of specified events;

(y) any addition to or change in the Events of Default which applies to any Securities of the series and any change in the right of the Trustee or the requisite Holders of such Securities to declare the principal amount thereof due and payable pursuant to Section 7.02 and any addition or change in the provisions set forth in Article VII which applies to Securities of the series;

(z) any addition to or change in the covenants set forth in Article VI which applies to Securities of the series;

(aa) whether the Securities of the series are to be secured or unsecured, and, if secured, the terms upon which the Securities of such series shall be secured and any other additions or changes relating to such security; and

(bb) any other terms of the Securities of such series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of the TIA, but may modify, amend, supplement or delete any of the terms of this Indenture with respect to such series).

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical, except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided herein or set forth in a Company Order or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto.

Section 3.02 Denominations . In the absence of any specification pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable only as Securities in denominations of any integral multiple of $1,000, and shall be payable only in U.S. Dollars.

Section 3.03 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating .

(a) The Securities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the Company by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman of the Board of Directors, its Chief Executive Officer, President, one of its Vice Presidents or Treasurer. If the Person whose signature is on a Security no longer holds that office at the time the Security is authenticated and delivered, the Security shall nevertheless be valid.

(b) At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities and, if required pursuant to Section 3.01, a supplemental indenture or Company Order setting forth the terms of the Securities of a series. The Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver such Securities without any further action by the Company. The Company Order shall specify the amount of Securities to be authenticated and the date on which the original issue of Securities is to be authenticated.

(c) In authenticating the first Securities of any series and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities the Trustee shall receive, and (subject to Section 11.02) shall be fully protected in relying upon an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each prepared in accordance with Section 16.01 stating that the conditions precedent, if any, provided for in the Indenture have been complied with.

(d) The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver the Securities under this Section 3.03 if the issue of the Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

(e) Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication, except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.01 and of this Section 3.03, if all of the Securities of any series are not to be originally issued at the same time, then the documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Section 3.03 must be delivered only once prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Security of such series;

(g) If the Company shall establish pursuant to Section 3.01 that the Securities of a series are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, then the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver one or more Global Securities that (i) shall represent an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series to be represented by such Global Securities, (ii) shall be registered, if in registered form, in the name of the Depositary for such Global Security or Global Securities or the nominee of such Depositary, (iii) shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Depositary or pursuant to such Depositary's instruction and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect:

> "THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, WHICH MAY BE TREATED BY THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND ANY AGENT THEREOF AS OWNER AND HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO THE NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL SINCE THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, THE NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY."

The aggregate principal amount of each Global Security may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Security Custodian, as provided in this Indenture.

(h) Each Depositary designated pursuant to Section 3.01 for a Global Security in registered form must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as such Depositary, be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and any other applicable statute or regulation.

(i) Members of, or participants in, the Depositary ("Members") shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Security held on their behalf by the Depositary or by the Security Custodian under such Global Security, and the Depositary may be treated by the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar and any of their agents as the absolute owner of such Global Security for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar or any of their agents from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or impair, as between the Depositary and its Members, the operation of customary practices of the Depositary governing the exercise of the rights of an owner of a beneficial interest in any Global Security. The Holder of a Global Security may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Members and Persons that may hold interests through Members, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Securities.

(j) No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in one of the forms provided for herein duly executed by the Trustee or by an Authenticating Agent by manual or facsimile signature of an authorized signatory of the Trustee, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Sec tion 3.04 Temporary Securities.

(a) Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise reproduced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, in registered form and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Securities. Any such temporary Security may be in the form of one or more Global Securities, representing all or a portion of the Outstanding Securities of such series. Every such temporary Security shall be executed by the Company and shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the definitive Security or Securities in lieu of which it is issued.

(b) If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of such series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of such temporary Securities at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for such series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of like tenor. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

(c) Upon any exchange of a portion of a temporary Global Security for a definitive Global Security or for the Individual Securities represented thereby pursuant to this Section 3.04 or Section 3.06, the temporary Global Security shall be endorsed by the Trustee to reflect the reduction of the principal amount evidenced thereby, whereupon the principal amount of such temporary Global Security shall be reduced for all purposes by the amount so exchanged and endorsed.

Section 3.05 Registrar and Paying Agent.

(a) The Company will keep, at an office or agency to be maintained by it in a Place of Payment where Securities may be presented for registration or presented and surrendered for registration of transfer or of exchange, and where Securities of any series that are convertible or exchangeable may be surrendered for conversion or exchange, as applicable (the “Registrar”), a security register for the registration and the registration of transfer or of exchange of the Securities (the registers maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the “Register”), as in this Indenture provided, which Register shall at all reasonable times be open for inspection by the Trustee. Such Register shall be in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time. The Company may have one or more co-Registrars; the term “Registrar” includes any co-registrar.

(b) The Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or co-Registrar not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of each such agent. If the Company fails to maintain a Registrar for any series, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 11.01. The Company or any Affiliate thereof may act as Registrar, co-Registrar or transfer agent.

(c) The Company hereby appoints the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office as Registrar in connection with the Securities and this Indenture, until such time as another Person is appointed as such.

Section 3.06 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer.

(i) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at the Registrar the Company shall execute, and the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee, one or more new Securities of the same series for like aggregate principal amount of any authorized denomination or denominations. The transfer of any Security shall not be valid as against the Company or the Trustee unless registered at the Registrar at the request of the Holder, or at the request of his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

(ii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for the Individual Securities represented thereby, a Global Security representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary for such series to a nominee of such Depositary or by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary or by such Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary for such series or a nominee of such successor Depositary.

(b) Exchange.

(i) At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series (other than a Global Security, except as set forth below) may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series for like aggregate principal amount of any authorized denomination or denominations, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at the Registrar.

(ii) Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(c) Exchange of Global Securities for Individual Securities. Except as provided below, owners of beneficial interests in Global Securities will not be entitled to receive Individual Securities.

(i) Individual Securities shall be issued to all owners of beneficial interests in a Global Security in exchange for such interests if: (A) at any time the Depositary for the Securities of a series notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the Securities of such series or if at any time the Depositary for the Securities of such series shall no longer be eligible under Section 3.03(h) and, in each case, a successor Depositary is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice, or (B) the Company executes and delivers to the Trustee and the Registrar an Officer's Certificate stating that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable.

In connection with the exchange of an entire Global Security for Individual Securities pursuant to this subsection (c), such Global Security shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Individual Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver to each beneficial owner identified by the Depositary in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Security, an equal aggregate principal amount of Individual Securities of authorized denominations.

(ii) The owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Security will be entitled to receive an Individual Security in exchange for such interest if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. Upon receipt by the Security Custodian and Registrar of instructions from the Holder of a Global Security directing the Security Custodian and Registrar to (x) issue one or more Individual Securities in the amounts specified to the owner of a beneficial interest in such Global Security and (y) debit or cause to be debited an equivalent amount of beneficial interest in such Global Security, subject to the rules and regulations of the Depositary:

(A) the Security Custodian and Registrar shall notify the Company and the Trustee of such instructions, identifying the owner and amount of such beneficial interest in such Global Security;

(B) the Company shall promptly execute and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Individual Securities of such series, shall authenticate and deliver to such beneficial owner Individual Securities in an equivalent amount to such beneficial interest in such Global Security; and

(C) the Security Custodian and Registrar shall decrease such Global Security by such amount in accordance with the foregoing. In the event that the Individual Securities are not issued to each such beneficial owner promptly after the Registrar has received a request from the Holder of a Global Security to issue such Individual Securities, the Company expressly acknowledges, with respect to the right of any Holder to pursue a remedy pursuant to Section 7.07 hereof, the right of any beneficial Holder of Securities to pursue such remedy with respect to the portion of the Global Security that represents such beneficial Holder's Securities as if such Individual Securities had been issued.

(iii) If specified by the Company pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to a series of Securities, the Depositary for such series of Securities may surrender a Global Security for such series of Securities in exchange in whole or in part for Individual Securities of such series on such terms as are acceptable to the Company and such Depositary. Thereupon, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, without service charge,

(A) to each Person specified by such Depositary a new Individual Security or new Individual Securities of the same series, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Person in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Global Security; and

(B) to such Depositary a new Global Security in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Global Security and the aggregate principal amount of Individual Securities delivered to Holders thereof.

(iv) In any exchange provided for in clauses (i) through (iii), the Company will execute and the Trustee will authenticate and deliver Individual Securities in registered form in authorized denominations.

(v) Upon the exchange in full of a Global Security for Individual Securities, such Global Security shall be canceled by the Trustee. Individual Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary for such Global Security, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee. The Trustee shall deliver such Securities to the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.

(d) All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered for such registration of transfer or exchange.

(e) Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer, or for exchange or payment shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee or the Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee and the Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

(f) No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities. The Company or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than those expressly provided in this Indenture to be made at the Company's own expense or without expense or charge to the Holders.

(g) The Company shall not be required to (i) register, transfer or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the transmission of a notice of redemption of Securities of such series selected for redemption under Section 4.03 and ending at the close of business on the day of such transmission, or (ii) register, transfer or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

(h) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer or exchange of any Security, the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar, any co-Registrar or any of their agents may deem and treat the Person in whose name a Security is registered as the absolute owner of such Security (whether or not such Security shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon) for all purposes whatsoever, and none of the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar, any co-Registrar or any of their agents shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(i) In case a successor Company ("Successor Company") has executed an indenture supplemental hereto with the Trustee pursuant to Article XIV, any of the Securities authenticated or delivered pursuant to such transaction may, from time to time, at the request of the Successor Company, be exchanged for other Securities executed in the name of the Successor Company with such changes in phraseology and form as may be appropriate, but otherwise identical to the Securities surrendered for such exchange and of like principal amount; and the Trustee, upon Company Order of the Successor Company, shall authenticate and deliver Securities as specified in such order for the purpose of such exchange. If Securities shall at any time be authenticated and delivered in any new name of a Successor Company pursuant to this Section 3.06 in exchange or substitution for or upon registration of transfer of any Securities, such Successor Company, at the option of the Holders but without expense to them, shall provide for the exchange of all Securities at the time Outstanding for Securities authenticated and delivered in such new name.

(j) Each Holder of a Security agrees to indemnify the Company and the Trustee against any liability that may result from the transfer, exchange or assignment of such Holder's Security in violation of any provision of this Indenture and/or applicable United States federal or state securities laws.

(k) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among members of, or participants in the Depositary or beneficial owners of interests in any Global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(l) Neither the Trustee nor any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by the Depositary.

Section 3.07 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities .

(a) If (i) any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office or (ii) the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, and there is delivered to the Company and the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to them to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless, and neither the Company nor the Trustee receives notice that such Security has been acquired by a protected purchaser, then the Company shall execute and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor, form, terms and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, that neither gain nor loss in interest shall result from such exchange or substitution.

(b) In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay the amount due on such Security in accordance with its terms.

(c) Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in respect thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

(d) Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

(e) The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Secti on 3.08 Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

(a) Interest on any Security that is payable and is punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest notwithstanding the cancellation of such Security upon any transfer or exchange subsequent to the Record Date. Payment of interest on Securities shall be made at the Corporate Trust Office (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01) or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Register or, in accordance with arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee, by wire transfer to an account designated by the Holder.

(b) Any interest on any Security that is payable but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Record Date by virtue of his, her or its having been such a Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (i) or (ii) below:

(i) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest (a "Special Record Date"), which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each such Security and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 calendar days and not less than 10 calendar days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 calendar days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holders of such Securities at their addresses as they appear in the Register, not less than 10 calendar days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (ii).

(ii) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on Securities in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

(c) Subject to the provisions set forth herein relating to Record Dates, each Security delivered pursuant to any provision of this Indenture in exchange or substitution for, or upon registration of transfer of, any other Security shall carry all the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 3.09 Cancellation . Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series, all Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or credit against any sinking fund or otherwise shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation and shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the Trustee, shall be promptly canceled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder that the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee shall dispose of all canceled Securities held by it in accordance with its then customary procedures and deliver a certificate of such disposal to the Company upon its request therefor. The acquisition of any Securities by the Company shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the Indebtedness represented thereby unless and until such Securities are surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 3.10 Computation of Interest . Except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.11 Currency of Payments in Respect of Securities .

(a) Except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series, payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Securities of such series will be made in U.S. Dollars.

(b) For purposes of any provision of the Indenture where the Holders of Outstanding Securities may perform an action that requires that a specified percentage of the Outstanding Securities of all series perform such action and for purposes of any decision or determination by the Trustee of amounts due and unpaid for the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of all series in respect of which moneys are to be disbursed ratably, the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Outstanding Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency will be the amount in U.S. Dollars based upon exchange rates, determined as specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of such series, as of the date for determining whether the Holders entitled to perform such action have performed it or as of the date of such decision or determination by the Trustee, as the case may be.

(c) Any decision or determination to be made regarding exchange rates shall be made by an agent appointed by the Company; provided, that such agent shall accept such appointment in writing and the terms of such appointment shall, in the opinion of the Company at the time of such appointment, require such agent to make such determination by a method consistent with the method provided pursuant to Section 3.01 for the making of such decision or determination. All decisions and determinations of such agent regarding exchange rates shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Company, the Trustee and all Holders of the Securities.

Section 3.12 Judgments . The Company may provide pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series that (a) the obligation, if any, of the Company to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of any series in a Foreign Currency or U.S. Dollars (the "Designated Currency") as may be specified pursuant to Section 3.01 is of the essence and agrees that, to the fullest extent possible under applicable law, judgments in respect of such Securities shall be given in the Designated Currency; (b) the obligation of the Company to make payments in the Designated Currency of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Securities shall, notwithstanding any payment in any other Currency (whether pursuant to a judgment or otherwise), be discharged only to the extent of the amount in the Designated Currency that the Holder receiving such payment may, in accordance with normal banking procedures, purchase with the sum paid in such other Currency (after any premium and cost of exchange) on the business day in the country of issue of the Designated Currency or in the international banking community (in the case of a composite currency) immediately following the day on which such Holder receives such payment; (c) if the amount in the Designated Currency that may be so purchased for any reason falls short of the amount originally due, the Company shall pay such additional amounts as may be necessary to compensate for such shortfall; and (d) any obligation of the Company not discharged by such payment shall be due as a separate and independent obligation and, until discharged as provided herein, shall continue in full force and effect.

Section 3.13 CUSIP Numbers . The Company in issuing any Securities may use CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if then generally in use, and thereafter with respect to such series, the Trustee may use such numbers in any notice of redemption or exchange with respect to such series provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Section 4.01 Applicability of Right of Redemption . Redemption of Securities (other than pursuant to a sinking fund, amortization or analogous provision) permitted by the terms of any series of Securities shall be made (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article; provided, however, that if any such terms of a series of Securities shall conflict with any provision of this Article, the terms of such series shall govern.

Section 4.02 Selection of Securities to be Redeemed .

(a) If the Company shall at any time elect to redeem all or any portion of the Securities of a series then Outstanding, it shall at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter period shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) notify the Trustee of (i) such Redemption Date, (ii) the Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur, (iii) the Redemption Price, and (iv) the principal amount of Securities to be redeemed, and thereupon the Trustee shall select, by lot or in such other manner as the Trustee shall deem appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of a portion of the principal amount of any Security of such series; provided that the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security. In any case where more than one Security of such series is registered in the same name, the Trustee may treat the aggregate principal amount so registered as if it were represented by one Security of such series. The Trustee shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Company in writing of the Securities and portions of Securities so selected.

(b) For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Security that has been or is to be redeemed. If the Company shall so direct, Securities registered in the name of the Company, any Affiliate or any Subsidiary thereof shall not be included in the Securities selected for redemption.

Section 4.03 Notice of Redemption .

(a) Notice of redemption shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to the Holders of Securities of any series to be redeemed in whole or in part pursuant to this Article, in the manner provided in Section 16.04. Any notice so given shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. Failure to give such notice, or any defect in such notice to the Holder of any Security of a series designated for redemption, in whole or in part, shall not affect the sufficiency of any notice of redemption with respect to the Holder of any other Security of such series.

(b) All notices of redemption shall identify the Securities to be redeemed (including CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if available) and shall state:

(i) such election by the Company to redeem Securities of such series pursuant to provisions contained in this Indenture or the terms of the Securities of such series or a supplemental indenture establishing such series, if such be the case;

(ii) the Redemption Date;

(iii) the Redemption Price;

(iv) if less than all Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amounts) of the Securities of such series to be redeemed;

(v) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed, and that, if applicable, interest thereon shall cease to accrue on and after said date;

(vi) the Place or Places of Payment where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; and

(vii) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case;

Section 4.04 Deposit of Redemption Price . On or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Redemption Date for any Securities, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 6.03) an amount of money in the Currency in which such Securities are denominated (except as provided pursuant to Section 3.01) sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of such Securities or any portions thereof that are to be redeemed on that date.

Section 4.05 Securities Payable on Redemption Date . Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, any Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price and from and after such date (unless the Company shall Default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price; provided, however, that (unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.01) installments of interest that have a Stated Maturity on or prior to the Redemption Date for such Securities shall be payable according to the terms of such Securities and the provisions of Section 3.08.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal thereof and premium, if any, thereon shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

Section 4.06 Securities Redeemed in Part . Any Security that is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at the Corporate Trust Office or such other office or agency of the Company as is specified pursuant to Section 3.01 with, if the Company, the Registrar or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Registrar and the Trustee duly executed by the Holder thereof or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series, of like tenor and form, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered; except that if a Global Security is so surrendered, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Depositary for such Global Security, without service charge, a new Global Security in a denomination equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Global Security so surrendered. In the case of a Security providing appropriate space for such notation, at the option of the Holder thereof, the Trustee, in lieu of delivering a new Security or Securities as aforesaid, may make a notation on such Security of the payment of the redeemed portion thereof.

ARTICLE V

SINKING FUNDS

Section 5.01 Applicability of Sinking Fund .

(a) Redemption of Securities permitted or required pursuant to a sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series by the terms of such series of Securities shall be made in accordance with such terms of such series of Securities and this Article, except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of such series, provided, however, that if any such terms of a series of Securities shall conflict with any provision of this Article, the terms of such series shall govern.

(b) The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment," and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "Optional Sinking Fund Payment." If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 5.02.

Section 5.02 Mandatory Sinking Fund Obligation . The Company may, at its option, satisfy any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation, in whole or in part, with respect to a particular series of Securities by (a) delivering to the Trustee Securities of such series in transferable form theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired by the Company or redeemed at the election of the Company pursuant to Section 4.03 or (b) receiving credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) acquired by the Company and theretofore delivered to the Trustee. The Trustee shall credit such Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation with an amount equal to the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment shall be reduced accordingly. If the Company shall elect to so satisfy any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation, it shall deliver to the Trustee not less than 45 days prior to the relevant sinking fund payment date an Officer's Certificate, which shall designate the Securities (and portions thereof, if any) so delivered or credited and which shall be accompanied by such Securities (to the extent not theretofore delivered) in transferable form. In case of the failure of the Company, at or before the time so required, to give such notice and deliver such Securities the Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation shall be paid entirely in moneys.

Section 5.03 Optional Redemption at Sinking Fund Redemption Price . In addition to the sinking fund requirements of Section 5.02, to the extent, if any, provided for by the terms of a particular series of Securities, the Company may, at its option, make an Optional Sinking Fund Payment with respect to such Securities. Unless otherwise provided by such terms, (a) to the extent that the right of the Company to make such Optional Sinking Fund Payment shall not be exercised in any year, it shall not be cumulative or carried forward to any subsequent year, and (b) such optional payment shall operate to reduce the amount of any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation as to Securities of the same series. If the Company intends to exercise its right to make such optional payment in any year it shall deliver to the Trustee not less than 45 days prior to the relevant sinking fund payment date an Officer's Certificate stating that the Company will exercise such optional right, and specifying the amount which the Company will pay on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Such Officer's Certificate shall also state that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 5.04 Application of Sinking Fund Payment .

(a) I f the sinking fund payment or payments made in funds pursuant to either Section 5.02 or 5.03 with respect to a particular series of Securities plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments made in funds with respect to such series shall exceed $50,000 (or a lesser sum if the Company shall so request, or such equivalent sum for Securities denominated other than in U.S. Dollars), it shall be applied by the Trustee on the sinking fund payment date next following the date of such payment, unless the date of such payment shall be a sinking fund payment date, in which case such payment shall be applied on such sinking fund payment date, to the redemption of Securities of such series at the redemption price specified pursuant to Section 4.03(b). The Trustee shall select, in the manner provided in Section 4.02, for redemption on such sinking fund payment date, a sufficient principal amount of Securities of such series to absorb said funds, as nearly as may be, and shall, at the expense and in the name of the Company, thereupon cause notice of redemption of the Securities to be given in substantially the manner provided in Section 4.03(a) for the redemption of Securities in part at the option of the Company, except that the notice of redemption shall also state that the Securities are being redeemed for the sinking fund. Any sinking fund moneys not so applied by the Trustee to the redemption of Securities of such series shall be added to the next sinking fund payment received in funds by the Trustee and, together with such payment, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Section 5.04. Any and all sinking fund moneys held by the Trustee on the last sinking fund payment date with respect to Securities of such series, and not held for the payment or redemption of particular Securities of such series, shall be applied by the Trustee to the payment of the principal of the Securities of such series at Maturity.

(b) On or prior to each sinking fund payment date, the Company shall pay to the Trustee a sum equal to all interest accrued to but not including the date fixed for redemption on Securities to be redeemed on such sinking fund payment date pursuant to this Section 5.04.

(c) The Trustee shall not redeem any Securities of a series with sinking fund moneys or mail any notice of redemption of Securities of such series by operation of the sinking fund during the continuance of a Default in payment of interest on any Securities of such series or of any Event of Default (other than an Event of Default occurring as a consequence of this paragraph) of which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge, except that if the notice of redemption of any Securities of such series shall theretofore have been mailed in accordance with the provisions hereof, the Trustee shall redeem such Securities if funds sufficient for that purpose shall be deposited with the Trustee in accordance with the terms of this Article. Except as aforesaid, any moneys in the sinking fund at the time any such Default or Event of Default shall occur and any moneys thereafter paid into the sinking fund shall, during the continuance of such Default or Event of Default, be held as security for the payment of all the Securities of such series; provided, however, that in case such Default or Event of Default shall have been cured or waived as provided herein, such moneys shall thereafter be applied on the next sinking fund payment date on which such moneys are required to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.04.

ARTICLE VI

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

The Company hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 6.01 Payments of Securities . The Company will duly and punctually pay the principal of and premium, if any, on each series of Securities, and the interest which shall have accrued thereon, at the dates and place and in the manner provided in the Securities and in this Indenture.

Section 6.02 Paying Agent .

(a) The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities, if any, an office or agency where Securities may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of such series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served (the "Paying Agent"). The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent to receive all presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

(b) The Company may also from time to time designate different or additional offices or agencies where the Securities of any series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes (in or outside of such Place of Payment), and may from time to time rescind any such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligations described in the preceding paragraph. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such additional designation or rescission of designation and of any change in the location of any such different or additional office or agency. The Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of each such agent. The Company or any Affiliate thereof may act as Paying Agent.

Section 6.03 To Hold Payment in Trust .

(a) If the Company or an Affiliate thereof shall at any time act as Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, then, on or before the date on which the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any of the Securities of that series by their terms or as a result of the calling thereof for redemption shall become payable, the Company or such Affiliate will segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities or the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay such principal and premium, if any, or interest which shall have so become payable until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and will notify the Trustee of its action or failure to act in that regard. Upon any proceeding under any federal bankruptcy laws with respect to the Company or any Affiliate thereof, if the Company or such Affiliate is then acting as Paying Agent, the Trustee shall replace the Company or such Affiliate as Paying Agent.

(b) If the Company shall appoint, and at the time have, a Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any series of Securities, then prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date on which the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any of the Securities of that series shall become payable as aforesaid, whether by their terms or as a result of the calling thereof for redemption, the Company will deposit with such Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal and premium, if any, or interest, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities or the Trustee, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee), the Company or any other obligor of such Securities will promptly notify the Trustee of its payment or failure to make such payment.

(c) If the Paying Agent shall be other than the Trustee, the Company will cause such Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 6.03, that such Paying Agent shall:

(i) hold all moneys held by it for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of that series in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(ii) give to the Trustee notice of any Default by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series in the making of any payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of that series; and

(iii) at any time during the continuance of any such Default, upon the written request of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

(d) Anything in this Section 6.03 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining a release, satisfaction or discharge of this Indenture or for any other reason, pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee as required by this Section 6.03, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent.

(e) Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal and premium, if any, or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company upon Company Order along with any interest that has accumulated thereon as a result of such money being invested at the direction of the Company, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust, and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment of such amounts without interest thereon, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in The City of New York, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

Section 6.04 Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets . Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to any series of Securities:

(a) The Company will not consolidate with any other entity or accept a merger of any other entity into the Company or permit the Company to be merged into any other entity, or sell other than for cash or lease all or substantially all its assets to another entity, or purchase all or substantially all the assets of another entity, unless (i) either the Company shall be the continuing entity, or the successor, transferee or lessee entity (if other than the Company) shall expressly assume, by indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered by such entity prior to or simultaneously with such consolidation, merger, sale or lease, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on all the Securities, according to their tenor, and the due and punctual performance and observance of all other obligations to the Holders and the Trustee under this Indenture or under the Securities to be performed or observed by the Company; (ii) immediately after such consolidation, merger, sale, lease or purchase the Company or the successor, transferee or lessee entity (if other than the Company) would not be in Default in the performance of any covenant or condition of this Indenture; and (iii) either the Company or the resulting surviving or transferee Person delivers to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that the consolidation, merger or sale and the supplemental indenture comply with the Indenture. A purchase by a Subsidiary of all or substantially all of the assets of another entity shall not be deemed to be a purchase of such assets by the Company.

(b) Upon any consolidation with or merger into any other entity, or any sale other than for cash, or any conveyance or lease of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company in accordance with this Section 6.04, the successor entity formed by such consolidation or into or with which the Company is merged or to which the Company is sold or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor entity had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Company shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities, and from time to time such entity may exercise each and every right and power of the Company under this Indenture, in the name of the Company, or in its own name; and any act or proceeding by any provision of this Indenture required or permitted to be done by the Board of Directors or any officer of the Company may be done with like force and effect by the like board or officer of any entity that shall at the time be the successor of the Company hereunder. In the event of any such sale or conveyance, but not any such lease, the Company (or any successor entity which shall theretofore have become such in the manner described in this Section 6.04) shall be discharged from all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities and may thereupon be dissolved and liquidated.

Section 6.05 Compliance Certificate . Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to any series of Securities, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee annually, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, a brief certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or vice president and treasurer as to his or her knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture (which compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under this Indenture) and, in the event of any Default, specifying each such Default and the nature and status thereof of which such person may have knowledge. Such certificates need not comply with Section 16.01 of this Indenture. The Company shall comply with TIA Section 314(a)(4).

Section 6.06 Conditional Waiver by Holders of Securities . Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may fail or omit in any particular instance to comply with a covenant or condition set forth herein with respect to any series of Securities if the Company shall have obtained and filed with the Trustee, prior to the time of such failure or omission, evidence (as provided in Article VIII) of the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series at the time Outstanding, either waiving such compliance in such instance or generally waiving compliance with such covenant or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such covenant or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, or impair any right consequent thereon and, until such waiver shall have become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such covenant or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 6.07 Statement by Officers as to Default . The Company shall deliver to the Trustee as soon as possible and in any event within 30 days after the Company becomes aware of the occurrence of any Event of Default or an event which, with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, an Officer's Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or Default and the action which the Company proposes to take with respect thereto.

ARTICLE VII

REMEDIES OF TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS

Section 7.01 Events of Default . Except where otherwise indicated by the context or where the term is otherwise defined for a specific purpose, the term "Event of Default" as used in this Indenture with respect to Securities of any series shall mean one of the following described events unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in the manner contemplated in Section 3.01:

(a) the failure of the Company to pay any installment of interest on any Security of such series when and as the same shall become payable, which failure shall have continued unremedied for a period of 30 days;

(b) the failure of the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Security of such series, when and as the same shall become payable, whether at Maturity as therein expressed, by call for redemption (otherwise than pursuant to a sinking fund), by declaration as authorized by this Indenture or otherwise;

(c) the failure of the Company to pay a sinking fund installment, if any, when and as the same shall become payable by the terms of a Security of such series, which failure shall have continued unremedied for a period of 30 days;

(d) the failure of the Company, subject to the provisions of Section 6.06, to perform any covenants or agreements contained in this Indenture (including any indenture supplemental hereto pursuant to which the Securities of such series were issued as contemplated by Section 3.01) (other than a covenant or agreement which has been expressly included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than that series and other than a covenant or agreement a default in the performance of which is elsewhere in this Section 7.01 specifically addressed), which failure shall not have been remedied, or without provision deemed to be adequate for the remedying thereof having been made, for a period of 90 days after written notice shall have been given to the Company by the Trustee or shall have been given to the Company and the Trustee by Holders of 25% or more in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding, specifying such failure, requiring the Company to remedy the same and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder;

(e) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official) of the Company or of substantially all the property of the Company or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs and such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days;

(f) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case under the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or the consent by the Company to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or the consent by the Company to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian or sequestrator (or similar official) of the Company or of substantially all the property of the Company or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any action; or

(g) the occurrence of any other Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series as provided in Section 3.01;

provided, however, that no event described in clause (d) or (other than with respect to a payment default) (g) above shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee's has actual knowledge thereof or until a written notice of any such event is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office, and such notice refers to the facts underlying such event, the Securities generally, the Company and the Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.01, if the principal or any premium or interest on any Security is payable in a Currency other than the Currency of the United States and such Currency is not available to the Company for making payment thereof due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond the control of the Company, the Company will be entitled to satisfy its obligations to Holders of the Securities by making such payment in the Currency of the United States in an amount equal to the Currency of the United States equivalent of the amount payable in such other Currency, as determined by the Company's agent in accordance with Section 3.11(c) hereof by reference to the noon buying rate in The City of New York for cable transfers for such Currency ("Exchange Rate"), as such Exchange Rate is reported or otherwise made available by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the date of such payment, or, if such rate is not then available, on the basis of the most recently available Exchange Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.01, any payment made under such circumstances in the Currency of the United States where the required payment is in a Currency other than the Currency of the United States will not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture.

Section 7.02 Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment .

(a) Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to any series of Securities, if any one or more of the above-described Events of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 7.01(e) or 7.01(f)) shall happen with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding, then, and in each and every such case, during the continuance of any such Event of Default, the Trustee or the Holders of 25% or more in principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding may declare the principal (or, if the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of that series) of and all accrued but unpaid interest on all the Securities of such series then Outstanding to be due and payable immediately by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount) shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 7.01(e) or 7.01 (f) occurs and is continuing, then in every such case, the principal amount of all of the Securities of that series then Outstanding shall automatically, and without any declaration or any other action on the part of the Trustee or any Holder, become due and payable immediately. Upon payment of such amounts in the Currency in which such Securities are denominated (subject to Section 7.01 and except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.01), all obligations of the Company in respect of the payment of principal of and interest on the Securities of such series shall terminate.

(b) The provisions of Section 7.02(a), however, are subject to the condition that, at any time after the principal of all the Securities of such series, to which any one or more of the above-described Events of Default is applicable, shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article, the Event of Default giving rise to such declaration of acceleration shall, without further act, be deemed to have been waived, and such declaration and its consequences shall, without further act, be deemed to have been rescinded and annulled, if:

(i) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent a sum in the Currency in which such Securities are denominated (subject to Section 7.01 and except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.01) sufficient to pay

(A) all amounts owing the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder under Section 11.01(a) (provided, however, that all sums payable under this clause (A) shall be paid in U.S. Dollars);

(B) all arrears of interest, if any, upon all the Securities of such series (with interest, to the extent that interest thereon shall be legally enforceable, on any overdue installment of interest at the rate borne by such Securities at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities); and

(C) the principal of and premium, if any, on any Securities of such series that have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon;

(ii) every other Default and Event of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 7.06.

(c) No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(d) For all purposes under this Indenture, if a portion of the principal of any Original Issue Discount Securities shall have been accelerated and declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions hereof, then, from and after such declaration, unless such declaration has been rescinded and annulled, the principal amount of such Original Issue Discount Securities shall be deemed, for all purposes hereunder, to be such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, and payment of such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, together with interest, if any, thereon and all other amounts owing thereunder, shall constitute payment in full of such Original Issue Discount Securities.

Section 7.03 Other Remedies . In Other Remedies . If the Company shall fail for a period of 30 days to pay any installment of interest on the Securities of any series or shall fail to pay the principal of and premium, if any, on any of the Securities of such series when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at Maturity, or by call for redemption (other than pursuant to the sinking fund), by declaration as authorized by this Indenture, or otherwise, or shall fail for a period of 30 days to make any required sinking fund payment as to a series of Securities, then, upon demand of the Trustee, the Company will pay to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such series then Outstanding the whole amount which then shall have become due and payable on all the Securities of such series, with interest on the overdue principal and premium, if any, and (so far as the same may be legally enforceable) on the overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Securities of such series, and all amounts owing the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder under Section 11.01(a).

In case the Company shall fail forthwith to pay such amounts upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, shall be entitled and empowered to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute any such action or proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce any such judgment or final decree against the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series, and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series, wherever situated, in the manner provided by law. Every recovery of judgment in any such action or other proceeding, subject to the payment to the Trustee of all amounts owing the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder under Section 11.01(a), shall be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of such series of Securities which shall be the subject of such action or proceeding. All rights of action upon or under any of the Securities or this Indenture may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities and without the production of any thereof at any trial or any proceeding relative thereto.

Section 7.04 Trustee as Attorney-in-Fact . The Trustee is hereby appointed, and each and every Holder of the Securities, by receiving and holding the same, shall be conclusively deemed to have appointed the Trustee, the true and lawful attorney-in-fact of such Holder, with authority to make or file (whether or not the Company shall be in Default in respect of the payment of the principal of, or interest on, any of the Securities, and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest), in its own name and as trustee of an express trust or otherwise as it shall deem advisable, in any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or to their respective creditors or property, any and all claims, proofs of claim, proofs of debt, petitions, consents, other papers and documents and amendments of any thereof, as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder (including any claims for reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel) and of the Holders of the Securities allowed in any such proceeding and to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claim, and to execute and deliver any and all other papers and documents and to do and perform any and all other acts and things, as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to enforce in any such proceeding any of the claims of the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder and of any of such Holders in respect of any of the Securities; and any receiver, assignee, trustee, custodian, liquidator, debtor or a similar official in any such proceeding is hereby authorized, and each and every taker or Holder of the Securities, by receiving and holding the same, shall be conclusively deemed to have authorized any such receiver, assignee, trustee, custodian, liquidator, debtor or a similar official to make any such payment or delivery only to or on the order of the Trustee, and to pay to the Trustee any amount due it and any predecessor trustee hereunder for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel and any other amounts due under Section 11.01(a); provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize or empower the Trustee to consent to or accept or adopt, on behalf of any Holder of Securities, any plan of reorganization, composition, adjustment or other similar arrangement affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize or empower the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder of any Securities in any such proceeding.

Section 7.05 Priorities . Any moneys or properties collected by the Trustee with respect to a series of Securities under this Article VII shall be applied in the order following, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee for the distribution of such moneys or properties and, in the case of the distribution of such moneys or properties on account of the Securities of any series, upon presentation of the Securities of such series, and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder under Section 11.01(a).

Second: In case the principal of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall not have become due and be unpaid, to the payment of interest on the Securities of such series, in the chronological order of the Maturity of the installments of such interest, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon the overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by such Securities, such payments to be made ratably to the Persons entitled thereto.

Third: In case the principal of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, to the payment of the whole amount then owing and unpaid upon the Securities of such series for principal and premium, if any, and interest, with interest on the overdue principal and premium, if any, and (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Securities of such series, and in case such moneys shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amounts so due and unpaid upon the Securities of such series, then to the payment of such principal and premium, if any, and interest without preference or priority of principal and premium, if any, over interest, or of interest over principal and premium, if any, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Security of such series over any other Security of such series, ratably to the aggregate of such principal and premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest.

Any surplus then remaining shall be paid to the Company or as directed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.06 Control by Securityholders; Waiver of Past Defaults . The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee hereunder, or of exercising any trust or power hereby conferred upon the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series, provided, however, that, subject to the provisions of Sections 11.01 and 11.02, the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee being advised by counsel determines that the action so directed may not lawfully be taken or would be unduly prejudicial to Holders not joining in such direction or would involve the Trustee in personal liability. Prior to any declaration accelerating the Maturity of the Securities of any series, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of such series of Securities at the time Outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Securities of such series waive any past Default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences except a Default in the payment of interest or any premium on or the principal of the Securities of such series. Upon any such waiver the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities of such series shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Whenever any Default or Event of Default hereunder shall have been waived as permitted by this Section 7.06, said Default or Event of Default shall for all purposes of the Securities of such series and this Indenture be deemed to have been cured and to be not continuing.

Section 7.07 Limitation on Suits . No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity for the execution of any trust hereunder or for the appointment of a receiver or for any other remedy hereunder, in each case with respect to an Event of Default with respect to such series of Securities, unless such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of one or more of the Events of Default herein specified with respect to such series of Securities, and unless also the Holders of 25% in principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding shall have requested the Trustee in writing to take action in respect of the matter complained of, and unless also there shall have been offered to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee, for 60 days after receipt of such notification, request and offer of indemnity, shall have neglected or refused to institute any such action, suit or proceeding; and such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every such case to be conditions precedent to any such action, suit or proceeding by any Holder of any Security of such series; it being understood and intended that no one or more of the Holders of Securities of such series shall have any right in any manner whatsoever by his, her, its or their action to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and that every action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series; provided, however, that nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities of such series shall affect or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of such series to the respective Holders of such Securities at the respective due dates in such Securities stated, or affect or impair the right, which is also absolute and unconditional, of such Holders to institute suit to enforce the payment thereof.

Section 7.08 Undertaking for Costs . All parties to this Indenture and each Holder of any Security, by such Holder's acceptance thereof, shall be deemed to have agreed that any court may in its discretion require, in any action, suit or proceeding for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any action, suit or proceeding against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such action, suit or proceeding of an undertaking to pay the costs of such action, suit or proceeding, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such action, suit or proceeding, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; provided, however, that the provisions of this Section 7.08 shall not apply to any action, suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee, to any action, suit or proceeding instituted by any one or more Holders of Securities holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Securities of any series Outstanding, or to any action, suit or proceeding instituted by any Holder of Securities of any series for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or the interest on, any of the Securities of such series, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Securities.

Section 7.09 Remedies Cumulative . No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities of any series is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of the Securities of any series to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article VII to the Trustee and to the Holders of Securities of any series, respectively, may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities of such series, as the case may be. In case the Trustee or any Holder of Securities of any series shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and the proceedings for the enforcement thereof shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of waiver or for any other reason or shall have been adjudicated adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder of Securities, then and in every such case the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities of such series shall severally and respectively be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and thereafter all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities of such series shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken, except as to any matters so waived or adjudicated.

ARTICLE VIII

CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS

Section 8.01 Evidence of Action of Securityholders . Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage or a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities or of any series of Securities may take any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action), the fact that at the time of taking any such action the Holders of such specified percentage or majority have joined therein may be evidenced by (a) any instrument or any number of instruments of similar tenor executed by Securityholders in person, by an agent or by a proxy appointed in writing, including through an electronic system for tabulating consents operated by the Depositary for such series or otherwise (such action becoming effective, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, when such instruments or evidence of electronic consents are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company), or (b) by the record of the Holders of Securities voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Securityholders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article IX, or (c) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Securityholders.

Section 8.02 Proof of Execution or Holding of Securities . Proof of the execution of any instrument by a Securityholder or his, her or its agent or proxy and proof of the holding by any Person of any of the Securities shall be sufficient if made in the following manner:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of any notary public or other officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take acknowledgments or proof of deeds to be recorded within such jurisdiction, that the Person who signed such instrument did acknowledge before such notary public or other officer the execution thereof, or (ii) by the affidavit of a witness of such execution sworn to before any such notary or other officer. Where such execution is by a Person acting in other than his or her individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his or her authority.

(b) The ownership of Securities of any series shall be proved by the Register of such Securities or by a certificate of the Registrar for such series.

(c) The record of any Holders' meeting shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 9.06.

(d) The Trustee may require such additional proof of any matter referred to in this Section 8.02 as it shall deem appropriate or necessary, so long as the request is a reasonable one.

(e) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders of Securities of any series any action, the Company may, at its option fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders of Securities entitled to take such action, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Any such record date shall be fixed at the Company's discretion. If such a record date is fixed, such action may be sought or given before or after the record date, but only the Holders of Securities of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders of Securities for the purpose of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Securities of such series have authorized or agreed or consented to such action, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities of such series shall be computed as of such record date.

Section 8.03 Persons Deemed Owners .

(a) The Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name any Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Section 3.08) interest, if any, on, such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary. All payments made to any Holder, or upon his, her or its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon such Security.

(b) None of the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in a Global Security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Section 8.04 Effect of Consents . After an amendment, supplement, waiver or other action becomes effective as to any series of Securities, a consent to it by a Holder of such series of Securities is a continuing consent conclusive and binding upon such Holder and every subsequent Holder of the same Securities or portion thereof, and of any Security issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in place thereof, even if notation of the consent is not made on any such Security. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

ARTICLE IX

SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Section 9.01 Purposes of Meetings . A meeting of Securityholders of any or all series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Article IX for any of the following purposes:

(a) to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee, or to give any directions to the Trustee, or to consent to the waiving of any Default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences, or to take any other action authorized to be taken by Securityholders pursuant to any of the provisions of Article VIII;

(b) to remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee pursuant to the provisions of Article XI;

(c) to consent to the execution of an Indenture or of indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 14.02; or

(d) to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the Holders of any specified aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any one or more or all series, as the case may be, under any other provision of this Indenture or under applicable law.

Section 9.02 Call of Meetings by Trustee . The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of all Securityholders of all series that may be affected by the action proposed to be taken, to take any action specified in Section 9.01, to be held at such time and at such place as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of the Securityholders of a series, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be mailed to Holders of Securities of such series at their addresses as they shall appear on the Register of the Company. Such notice shall be mailed not less than 20 nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

Section 9.03 Call of Meetings by Company or Securityholders . In case at any time the Company or the Holders of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of a series (or of all series, as the case may be) then Outstanding that may be affected by the action proposed to be taken, shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of Securityholders of such series (or of all series), by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have mailed the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request, then the Company or such Securityholders may determine the time and the place for such meeting and may call such meeting to take any action authorized in Section 9.01, by mailing notice thereof as provided in Section 9.02.

Section 9.04 Qualifications for Voting . To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Securityholders, a Person shall (a) be a Holder of one or more Securities affected by the action proposed to be taken at the meeting or (b) be a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy by a Holder of one or more such Securities. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Securityholders shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel and any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Section 9.05 Regulation of Meetings .

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Securityholders, in regard to proof of the holding of Securities and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem fit.

(b) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Securityholders as provided in Section 9.03, in which case the Company or the Securityholders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chair. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by majority vote of the meeting.

(c) At any meeting of Securityholders of a series, each Securityholder of such series of such Securityholder's proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each $1,000 principal amount of Securities of such series Outstanding held or represented by him; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Securities of such series held by him or her or instruments in writing as aforesaid duly designating him or her as the Person to vote on behalf of other Securityholders. At any meeting of the Securityholders duly called pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.02 or 9.03 the presence of Persons holding or representing Securities in an aggregate principal amount sufficient to take action upon the business for the transaction of which such meeting was called shall be necessary to constitute a quorum, and any such meeting may be adjourned from time to time by a majority of those present, whether or not constituting a quorum, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 9.06 Voting . The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Securityholders of a series shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders of Securities of such series or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts of the Securities of such series held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Securityholders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more Persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was mailed as provided in Section 9.02. The record shall show the principal amounts of the Securities voting in favor of or against any resolution. The record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the duplicates shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee.

Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

Section 9.07 No Delay of Rights by Meeting . Nothing contained in this Article IX shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Securityholders of any series or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay in the exercise of any right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Securityholders of such series under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Securities of such series.

ARTICLE X

REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE AND

SECURITYHOLDERS' LISTS

Section 10.01 Reports by Trustee .

(a) So long as any Securities are outstanding, the Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided therein. If required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall, within 60 days after each anniversary following the date of this Indenture deliver to Holders a brief report which complies with the provisions of such Section 313(a).

(b) The Trustee shall, at the time of the transmission to the Holders of Securities of any report pursuant to the provisions of this Section 10.01, file a copy of such report with each stock exchange upon which the Securities are listed, if any, and also with the SEC in respect of a Security listed and registered on a national securities exchange, if any. The Company agrees to notify the Trustee when, as and if the Securities become listed on any stock exchange or any delisting thereof.

The Company will reimburse the Trustee for all expenses incurred in the preparation and transmission of any report pursuant to the provisions of this Section 10.01 and of Section 10.02.

Section 10.02 Reports by the Company . The Company shall file with the Trustee and the SEC, and transmit to Holders, such information, documents and other reports, and such summaries thereof, as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided in the Trust Indenture Act; provided that, unless available on EDGAR, any such information, documents or reports required to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act shall be filed with the Trustee within 30 days after the same is filed with the SEC; and provided further, that the filing of the reports specified in Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act by an entity that is the direct or indirect parent of the Company will satisfy the requirements of this Section 10.02 so long as such entity is an obligor or guarantor on the Securities; and provided further that the reports of such entity will not be required to include condensed consolidating financial information for the Company in a footnote to the financial statements of such entity.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

Section 10.03 Securityholders' Lists . The Company covenants and agrees that it will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) semi-annually, within 15 days after each Record Date, but in any event not less frequently than semi-annually, a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities to which such Record Date applies, as of such Record Date, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished;

provided, however, that so long as the Trustee shall be the Registrar, such lists shall not be required to be furnished; and provided, further, that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of (i) the disclosure of any information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with the TIA Section 312, regardless of the source from which the information was derived and (ii) mailing any material pursuant to a request made under TIA Section 312.

ARTICLE XI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 11.01 Rights of Trustees; Compensation and Indemnity . The Trustee accepts the trusts created by this Indenture upon the terms and conditions hereof, including the following, to all of which the parties hereto and the Holders from time to time of the Securities agree:

(a) The Trustee shall be entitled to such compensation as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing for all services rendered by it hereunder (including in any agent capacity in which it acts). The compensation of the Trustee shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee promptly upon its request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its own gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

The Company also agrees to indemnify each of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee hereunder for, and to hold it harmless against, any and all loss, liability, damage, claim, or expense including taxes (other than taxes based on the income of the Trustee) incurred without its own negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder and the performance of its duties (including in any agent capacity in which it acts), as well as the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, except those attributable to its gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee shall cooperate in the defense. The Trustee may have one separate counsel of its selection and the Company shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section 11.01(a), the Trustee shall have a lien upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust by the Trustee to pay principal of and interest on any Securities. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Indenture to the contrary, the obligations of the Company to compensate and indemnify the Trustee under this Section 11.01(a) shall survive the resignation or removal of the Trustee, the termination of this Indenture and any satisfaction and discharge under Article XII. When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in clause (e) or (f) of Section 7.01 occurs, the expenses (including the reasonable charges of its counsel) and compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws.

(b) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereof or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through its agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder.

(c) The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for the correctness of the recitals herein or in the Securities (except its certificates of authentication thereon) contained, all of which are made solely by the Company; and the Trustee shall not be responsible or accountable in any manner whatsoever for or with respect to the validity or execution or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities (except its certificates of authentication thereon), and the Trustee makes no representation with respect thereto, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder and that the statements made by it in a Statement of Eligibility on Form T-1 supplied to the Company are true and accurate, subject to the qualifications set forth therein. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Securities, or the proceeds of any Securities, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture.

(d) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection, and, to the extent permitted by Section 11.02, any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such Opinion of Counsel.

(e) The Trustee, to the extent permitted by Section 11.02, may rely upon the certificate of the Secretary or one of the Assistant Secretaries of the Company as to the adoption of any Board Resolution or resolution of the stockholders of the Company, and any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by, and whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee may rely upon, an Officer's Certificate of the Company (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed).

(f) Subject to Section 11.04, the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 310(b) and 311 of the Trust Indenture Act, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have had if it were not the Trustee or such agent.

(g) Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed in writing with the Company.

(h) Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant to any provision hereof at the request or with the consent of any Person who at the time is the Holder of any Security shall be conclusive and binding in respect of such Security upon all future Holders thereof or of any Security or Securities which may be issued for or in lieu thereof in whole or in part, whether or not such Security shall have noted thereon the fact that such request or consent had been made or given.

(i) Subject to the provisions of Section 11.02, the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond, debenture, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document (whether in its original or facsimile form) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

(j) Subject to the provisions of Section 11.02, the Trustee shall not be under any obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Holders of the Securities, pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, unless one or more of the Holders of the Securities shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred by it therein or thereby.

(k) Subject to the provisions of Section 11.02, the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within its discretion or within the rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(l) Subject to the provisions of Section 11.02, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless the Holders of not less than 25% of the Outstanding Securities notify the Trustee thereof, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture.

(m) Subject to the provisions of the first paragraph of Section 11.02, the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of Indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, may, but shall not be required to, make further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled with the prior consent of the Company, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, to examine the books, records and premises of the Company.

(n) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

Section 11.02 Duties of Trustee .

(a) If one or more of the Events of Default specified in Section 7.01 with respect to the Securities of any series shall have happened, then, during the continuance thereof, the Trustee shall, with respect to such Securities, exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and shall use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person’s own affairs.

(b) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall be construed as relieving the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that, anything in this Indenture contained to the contrary notwithstanding,

(i) unless and until an Event of Default specified in Section 7.01 with respect to the Securities of any series shall have happened which at the time is continuing,

(A) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties with respect to the Securities of that series as are specifically set out in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee, whose duties and obligations shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture; and

(B) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee pursuant to the express provisions of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which, by the provisions of this Indenture, are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts, statements, opinions or conclusions stated therein);

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable to any Holder of Securities or to any other Person for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable to any Holder of Securities or to any other Person with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith, in accordance with the direction of Securityholders given as provided in Section 7.06, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee by this Indenture.

(c) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 11.02.

Section 11.03 Notice of Defaults . Within 90 days after the occurrence thereof, and if known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall give to the Holders of the Securities of a series notice of each Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series known to the Trustee, by transmitting such notice to Holders at their addresses as the same shall then appear on the Register of the Company, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived before the giving of such notice (the term "Default" being hereby defined to be the events specified in Section 7.01, which are, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, Events of Default as defined in said Section). Except in the case of a Default or Event of Default in payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Securities of such series when and as the same shall become payable, or to make any sinking fund payment as to Securities of the same series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice, if and so long as a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Securities of such series.

Section 11.04 Eligibility; Disqualification .

(a) The Trustee shall at all times satisfy the requirements of TIA Section 310(a). The Trustee, together with its parent company, shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least $50 million as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition, and shall have a Corporate Trust Office. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.04, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

(b) The Trustee shall comply with TIA Section 310(b); provided, however, that there shall be excluded from the operation of TIA Section 310(b)(i) any indenture or indentures under which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Company are outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in TIA Section 310(b)(i) are met. If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall either eliminate such interest or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. If Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act is amended any time after the date of this Indenture to change the circumstances under which a Trustee shall be deemed to have a conflicting interest with respect to the Securities of any series or to change any of the definitions in connection therewith, this Section 11.04 shall be automatically amended to incorporate such changes.

Section 11.05 Registration and Notice; Removal . The Trustee, or any successor to it hereafter appointed, may at any time resign and be discharged of the trusts hereby created with respect to any one or more or all series of Securities by giving to the Company notice in writing. Such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Trustee and the acceptance of such appointment by such successor Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed with respect to any series of Securities at any time by the filing with such Trustee and the delivery to the Company of an instrument or instruments in writing signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding, specifying such removal and the date when it shall become effective.

If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of TIA Section 310(b) after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months (or, if it is a shorter period, the period since the initial issuance of the Securities of such series), or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 11.04 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months (or, if it is a shorter period, the period since the initial issuance of the Securities of such series), or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company by written notice to the Trustee may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to TIA Section 315(e), any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months (or, if it is a shorter period, the period since the initial issuance of the Securities of such series) may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

Upon its resignation or removal, any Trustee shall be entitled to the payment of reasonable compensation for the services rendered hereunder by such Trustee and to the payment of all reasonable expenses incurred hereunder and all moneys then due to it hereunder. The Trustee's rights to indemnification provided in Section 11.01(a) shall survive its resignation or removal.

Section 11.06 Successor Trustee by Appointment .

(a) In case at any time the Trustee shall resign, or shall be removed (unless the Trustee shall be removed as provided in Section 11.04 (b), in which event the vacancy shall be filled as provided in said subdivision), or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation with respect to the Securities of one or more series, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series) may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of that or those series then Outstanding, by an instrument or instruments in writing signed in duplicate by such Holders and filed, one original thereof with the Company and the other with the successor Trustee; but, until a successor Trustee shall have been so appointed by the Holders of Securities of that or those series as herein authorized, the Company, or, in case all or substantially all the assets of the Company shall be in the possession of one or more custodians or receivers lawfully appointed, or of trustees in bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings (including a trustee or trustees appointed under the provisions of the federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted), or of assignees for the benefit of creditors, such receivers, custodians, trustees or assignees, as the case may be, by an instrument in writing, shall appoint a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series. Subject to the provisions of Sections 11.04 and 11.05, upon the appointment as aforesaid of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series shall cease to be Trustee hereunder. After any such appointment other than by the Holders of Securities of that or those series, the Person making such appointment shall forthwith cause notice thereof to be mailed to the Holders of Securities of such series at their addresses as the same shall then appear on the Register of the Company but any successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series so appointed shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a successor Trustee appointed by the Holders of Securities of such series in the manner above prescribed, if such appointment be made prior to the expiration of one year from the date of the mailing of such notice by the Company, or by such receivers, trustees or assignees. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

(b) If any Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall resign or be removed and a successor Trustee shall not have been appointed by the Company or by the Holders of the Securities of such series or, if any successor Trustee so appointed shall not have accepted its appointment by way of notice to the Trustee, then within 30 days after providing such notice, the resigning Trustee at the expense of the Company may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee. If in any other case a successor Trustee shall not be appointed pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 11.06 within three months after such appointment might have been made hereunder, the Holder of any Security of the applicable series or any retiring Trustee at the expense of the Company may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Such court may thereupon, in any such case, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) Any successor Trustee appointed hereunder with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee and to the Company, or to the receivers, trustees, assignees or court appointing it, as the case may be, an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the authority, rights, powers, trusts, immunities, duties and obligations with respect to such series of such predecessor Trustee with like effect as if originally named as Trustee hereunder, and such predecessor Trustee, upon payment of its charges and disbursements then unpaid, shall thereupon become obligated to pay over, and such successor Trustee shall be entitled to receive, all moneys and properties held by such predecessor Trustee as Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien provided for in Section 11.01(a). Nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or of the successor Trustee or of the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding, such predecessor Trustee, upon payment of its said charges and disbursements, shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee upon the trusts herein expressed all the rights, powers and trusts of such predecessor Trustee and shall assign, transfer and deliver to the successor Trustee all moneys and properties held by such predecessor Trustee, subject nevertheless to its lien provided for in Section 11.01(a); and, upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall make, execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all instruments in writing for more fully and effectually vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such authority, rights, powers, trusts, immunities, duties and obligations.

Section 11.07 Successor Trustee by Merger , Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business . Any Person into which the Trustee or any successor to it in the trusts created by this Indenture shall be merged or converted, or any Person with which it or any successor to it shall be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee or any such successor to it shall be a party, or any Person to which the Trustee or any successor to it shall sell or otherwise transfer all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor Trustee under this Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; provided that such Person shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article. In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture with respect to one or more series of Securities, any of such Securities shall have been authenticated but not delivered by the Trustee then in office, any successor to such Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee, and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided, however, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or authenticate Securities in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 11.08 Right to Rely on Officer's Certificate . Subject to Section 11.02, and subject to the provisions of Section 16.01 with respect to the certificates required thereby, whenever in the administration of the provisions of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officer's Certificate with respect thereto delivered to the Trustee, and such Officer's Certificate, in the absence of negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof.

Section 11.09 Appointment of Authenticating Agent . The Trustee may appoint an agent (the "Authenticating Agent") reasonably acceptable to the Company to authenticate the Securities of the series issued upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof, and the Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. The Trustee shall give written notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, any such Authenticating Agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication and delivery by the Trustee includes authentication and delivery by the Authenticating Agent. Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder.

Each Authenticating Agent shall at all times be a bank or trust company or corporation organized and doing business and in good standing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Article XI, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Article XI, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Article XI.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Article XI, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.09, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall give written notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section 11.09.

The Trustee agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section 11.09, and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments, subject to the provisions of Section 11.01.

Section 11.10 Communications by Securityholders with Other Securityholders . Holders of Securities may communicate pursuant to Section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Section 312(c) of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to such communications.

ARTICLE XII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; DEFEASANCE

Section 12.01 Applicability of Article . If, pursuant to Section 3.01, provision is made for the defeasance of Securities of a series and if the Securities of such series are denominated and payable only in U.S. Dollars (except as provided pursuant to Section 3.01), then the provisions of this Article shall be applicable except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of such series. Defeasance provisions, if any, for Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency may be specified pursuant to Section 3.01.

Section 12.02 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture . This Indenture, with respect to the Securities of any series (if all series issued under this Indenture are not to be affected), shall, upon Company Order, cease to be of further effect (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities herein expressly provided for and rights to receive payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Securities) and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when,

(a) either:

(i) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (A) Securities that have been destroyed, lost or stolen and that have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 3.07 and (B) Securities for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 6.03) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(ii) all Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation,

(A) have become due and payable, or

(B) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(C) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company, and the Company,

and in the case of (A), (B) or (C) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent as trust funds in trust for the purpose an amount in the Currency in which such

Securities are denominated (except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.01) sufficient to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities that have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be; provided, however, in the event a petition for relief under federal bankruptcy laws, as now or hereafter constituted, or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, is filed with respect to the Company within 91 days after the deposit and the Trustee is required to return the moneys then on deposit with the Trustee to the Company, the obligations of the Company under this Indenture with respect to such Securities shall not be deemed terminated or discharged;

(b) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company; and

(c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such series have been complied with. Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 11.01 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (a)(i) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 12.07 and the last paragraph of Section 6.03(e) shall survive.

Section 12.03 Defeasance upon Deposit of Moneys or U.S. Government Obligations . At the Company's option, either (a) the Company shall be deemed to have been Discharged (as defined below) from its obligations with respect to Securities of any series on the first day after the applicable conditions set forth below have been satisfied or (b) the Company shall cease to be under any obligation to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in Section 6.04 and Section 10.02 with respect to Securities of any series (and, if so specified pursuant to Section 3.01, any other restrictive covenant added for the benefit of such series pursuant to Section 3.01) at any time after the applicable conditions set forth below have been satisfied (such action under clauses (a) or (b) of this paragraph in no circumstance may be construed as an Event of Default under Section 7.01):

(a) The Company shall have deposited or caused to be deposited irrevocably with the Trustee as trust funds in trust, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series (i) cash in U.S. Dollars in an amount, or (ii) U.S. Government Obligations (as defined below) that through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, cash in U.S. Dollars in an amount, or (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii), sufficient to pay and discharge each installment of principal (including any mandatory sinking fund payments or any analogous payments applicable to the Outstanding Securities) of and premium, if any, and interest on, the Outstanding Securities of such series on the dates such installments of interest or principal and premium are due; provided that the Trustee shall have been irrevocably instructed to apply such cash or the proceeds of such U.S. Government Obligations to said payments with respect to the Securities.

(b) No Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default resulting from the borrowing of funds and the grant of any related liens to be applied to such deposit); and

(c) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that Holders of the Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the Company's exercise of its option under this Section and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such action had not been exercised and, in the case of the Securities of such series being Discharged accompanied by a ruling to that effect received from or published by the Internal Revenue Service.

"Discharged" means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by, and obligations under, the Securities of such series and to have satisfied all the obligations under this Indenture relating to the Securities of such series (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except (A) the rights of Holders of Securities of such series to receive, from the trust fund described in clause (a) above, payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Securities when such payments are due, (B) the Company's obligations with respect to Securities of such series under Sections 3.04, 3.06, 3.07, 6.02, 12.06 and 12.07 and (C) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are (i) direct obligations of the United States for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States the timely of payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States, that, in either case under clauses (i) or (ii) are not callable or redeemable at the action of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depositary receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended) or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depositary receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depositary receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depositary receipt.

Section 12.04 Repayment to Company . The Trustee and any Paying Agent shall promptly pay to the Company (or to its designee) upon Company Order any excess moneys or U.S. Government Obligations held by them at any time, including any such moneys or obligations held by the Trustee under any escrow trust agreement entered into pursuant to Section 12.06. The provisions of the last paragraph of Section 6.03 shall apply to any money held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent under this Article that remains unclaimed for two years after the Maturity of any series of Securities for which money or U.S. Government Obligations have been deposited pursuant to Section 12.03.

Section 12.05 Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations . The Company shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or deposited U.S. Government Obligations or the principal or interest received in respect thereof.

Section 12.06 Deposits to Be Held in Escrow . Any deposits with the Trustee referred to in Section 12.03 above shall be irrevocable (except to the extent provided in Sections 12.04 and 12.07) and shall be made under the terms of an escrow trust agreement in form and substance agreed upon by the Trustee and the Company. If any Outstanding Securities of a series are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, whether pursuant to any optional redemption provisions or in accordance with any mandatory or optional sinking fund requirement, the applicable escrow trust agreement shall provide therefor and the Company shall make such arrangements as are satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company. The agreement shall provide that, upon satisfaction of any mandatory sinking fund payment requirements, whether by deposit of moneys, application of proceeds of deposited U.S. Government Obligations or, if permitted, by delivery of Securities, the Trustee shall pay or deliver over to the Company as excess moneys pursuant to Section 12.04 all funds or obligations then held under the agreement and allocable to the sinking fund payment requirements so satisfied.

If Securities of a series with respect to which such deposits are made may be subject to later redemption at the option of the Company or pursuant to optional sinking fund payments, the applicable escrow trust agreement may, at the option of the Company, provide therefor. In the case of an optional redemption in whole or in part, such agreement shall require the Company to deposit with the Trustee on or before the date notice of redemption is given funds sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of the Securities to be redeemed together with all unpaid interest thereon to the Redemption Date. Upon such deposit of funds, the Trustee shall pay or deliver over to the Company as excess funds pursuant to Section 12.04 all funds or obligations then held under such agreement and allocable to the Securities to be redeemed. In the case of exercise of optional sinking fund payment rights by the Company, such agreement shall, at the option of the Company, provide that upon deposit by the Company with the Trustee of funds pursuant to such exercise the Trustee shall pay or deliver over to the Company as excess funds pursuant to Section 12.04 all funds or obligations then held under such agreement for such series and allocable to the Securities to be redeemed.

Section 12.07 Application of Trust Money .

(a) Neither the Trustee nor any other Paying Agent shall be required to pay interest on any moneys deposited pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, except such as it shall agree with the Company in writing to pay thereon. Any moneys so deposited for the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after the date of the maturity of the Securities of such series or the date fixed for the redemption of all the Securities of such series at the time outstanding, as the case may be, shall be repaid by the Trustee or such other Paying Agent to the Company upon its written request and thereafter, anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any rights of the Holders of Securities of such series in respect of which such moneys shall have been deposited shall be enforceable only against the Company, and all liability of the Trustee or such other Paying Agent with respect to such moneys shall thereafter cease.

(b) Subject to the provisions of the foregoing paragraph, any moneys which at any time shall be deposited by the Company or on its behalf with the Trustee or any other Paying Agent for the purpose of paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any of the Securities shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the Trustee or such other Paying Agent in trust for the respective Holders of the Securities for the purpose for which such moneys shall have been deposited; but such moneys need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Section 12.08 Deposits of Non-U.S. Currencies . Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article, if the Securities of any series are payable in a Currency other than U.S. Dollars, the Currency or the nature of the government obligations to be deposited with the Trustee under the foregoing provisions of this Article shall be as set forth in the Officer's Certificate or established in the supplemental indenture under which the Securities of such series are issued.

ARTICLE XIII

IMMUNITY OF CERTAIN PERSONS

Section 13.01 No Personal Liability . No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, or the premium, if any, or interest on, any Security or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof or of the Indebtedness represented thereby, or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of this Indenture, against any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any successor corporation, either directly or through the Company or any successor corporation, whether by virtue of any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Indenture and the Securities are solely corporate obligations, and that no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to, or be incurred by, any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any successor corporation, either directly or through the Company or any successor corporation, because of the incurring of the Indebtedness hereby authorized or under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants, promises or agreements contained in this Indenture or in any of the Securities, or to be implied herefrom or therefrom, and that all liability, if any, of that character against every such incorporator, stockholder, officer and director is, by the acceptance of the Securities and as a condition of, and as part of the consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issue of the Securities expressly waived and released.

ARTICLE XIV

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 14.01 Without Consent of Securityholders . Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to any series of Securities, the Company and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any one or more of or all the following purposes:

(a) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Company, to be observed thereafter and during the period, if any, in such supplemental indenture or indentures expressed, and to add Events of Default, in each case for the protection or benefit of the Holders of all or any series of the Securities (and if such covenants, agreements and Events of Default are to be for the benefit of fewer than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants, agreements and Events of Default are expressly being included for the benefit of such series as shall be identified therein), or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company;

(b) to delete or modify any Events of Default with respect to all or any series of the Securities, the form and terms of which are being established pursuant to such supplemental indenture as permitted in Section 3.01 (and, if any such Event of Default is applicable to fewer than all such series of the Securities, specifying the series to which such Event of Default is applicable), and to specify the rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders of such Securities in connection therewith;

(c) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to provide, change or eliminate any restrictions on the payment of principal of or premium, if any, on Securities; provided that any such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect;

(d) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture; provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Outstanding Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture that is entitled to the benefit of such provision and as to which such supplemental indenture would apply;

(e) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company, or successive successions, and the assumption by such successor of the covenants and obligations of the Company contained in the Securities of one or more series and in this Indenture or any supplemental indenture;

(f) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to one or more series of Securities and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 11.06(c);

(g) to secure any series of Securities;

(h) to evidence any changes to this Indenture pursuant to Sections 11.05, 11.06 or 11.07 hereof as permitted by the terms thereof;

(i) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision contained herein or in any indenture supplemental hereto which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture or to conform the terms hereof, as amended and supplemented, that are applicable to the Securities of any series to the description of the terms of such Securities in the offering memorandum, prospectus supplement or other offering document applicable to such Securities at the time of initial sale thereof, provided that any such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of such series or any other series of Securities;

(j) to add to or change or eliminate any provision of this Indenture as shall be necessary or desirable in accordance with any amendments to the Trust Indenture Act;

(k) to add guarantors or co-obligors with respect to any series of Securities or to release guarantors from their guarantees of Securities in accordance with the terms of the applicable series of Securities;

(l) to make any change in any series of Securities that does not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of the Holders of such Securities;

(m) to provide for uncertificated securities in addition to certificated securities;

(n) to supplement any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the defeasance and discharge of any series of Securities; provided that any such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of such series or any other series of Securities;

(o) to prohibit the authentication and delivery of additional series of Securities; or

(p) to establish the form and terms of Securities of any series as permitted in Section 3.01, or to authorize the issuance of additional Securities of a series previously authorized or to add to the conditions, limitations or restrictions on the authorized amount, terms or purposes of issue, authentication or delivery of the Securities of any series, as herein set forth, or other conditions, limitations or restrictions thereafter to be observed.

Subject to the provisions of Section 14.03, the Trustee is authorized to join with the Company in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make the further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained and to accept the conveyance, transfer, assignment, mortgage or pledge of any property or assets thereunder.

Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section 14.01 may be executed by the Company and the Trustee without the consent of the Holders of any of the Securities at the time Outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 14.02.

Section 14.02 With Consent of Securityholders; Limitations .

(a) With the consent of the Holders (evidenced as provided in Article VIII) of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture voting separately, the Company and the Trustee may, from time to time and at any time, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series to be affected; provided, however, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of each such series affected thereby,

(i) extend the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of interest on, any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the interest thereon or any premium payable upon redemption thereof, or extend the Stated Maturity of, or change the place of payment where, or the Currency in which the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on such Security is denominated or payable, or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.02, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date), or materially adversely affect the economic terms of any right to convert or exchange any Security as may be provided pursuant to Section 3.01; or

(ii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain Defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Indenture; or

(iii) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 7.06 or Section 6.06, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section and Section 6.06, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 11.06 and 14.01(f); or

(iv) modify, without the written consent of the Trustee, the rights, duties or immunities of the Trustee.

(b) A supplemental indenture that changes or eliminates any provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

(c) It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Securityholders under this Section 14.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof.

(d) The Company may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of the Holders of each series of Securities entitled to give a written consent or waive compliance by the Company as authorized or permitted by this Section. Such record date shall not be more than 30 days prior to the first solicitation of such consent or waiver or the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee prior to such solicitation pursuant to Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act.

(e) Promptly after the execution by the Company and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Section 14.02, the Company shall mail a notice, setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture, to the Holders of Securities at their addresses as the same shall then appear in the Register of the Company. Any failure of the Company to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

Section 14.03 Trustee Protected . Upon the request of the Company, accompanied by the Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel required by Section 16.01 and evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee of consent of the Holders if the supplemental indenture is to be executed pursuant to Section 14.02, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of said supplemental indenture unless said supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into said supplemental indenture. The Trustee shall be fully protected in relying upon such Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel.

Section 14.04 Effect of Execution of Supplemental Indenture . Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article XIV, this Indenture shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of all of the Securities or of the Securities of any series affected, as the case may be, shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 14.05 Notation on or Exchange of Securities . Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article may bear a notation in the form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company or the Trustee shall so determine, new Securities so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors of the Company, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for the Securities then Outstanding in equal aggregate principal amounts, and such exchange shall be made without cost to the Holders of the Securities.

Section 14.06 Conformity with TIA . Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

ARTICLE XV

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

Section 15.01 Agreement to Subordinate . In the event a series of Securities is designated as subordinated pursuant to Section 3.01, and except as otherwise provided in a Company Order or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, the Company, for itself, its successors and assigns, covenants and agrees, and each Holder of Securities of such series by his, her or its acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on each and all of the Securities of such series is hereby expressly subordinated, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness. In the event a series of Securities is not designated as subordinated pursuant to Section 3.01(s), this Article XV shall have no effect upon the Securities.

Section 15.02 Distribution on Dissolution, Liquidation and Reorganization; Subrogation of Securities . Subject to Section 15.01, upon any distribution of assets of the Company upon any dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization of the Company, whether in bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or receivership proceedings or upon an assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of the assets and liabilities of the Company or otherwise (subject to the power of a court of competent jurisdiction to make other equitable provision reflecting the rights conferred in this Indenture upon the Senior Indebtedness and the holders thereof with respect to the Securities and the holders thereof by a lawful plan of reorganization under applicable bankruptcy law):

(a) the holders of all Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled to receive payment in full of the principal thereof (and premium, if any) and interest due thereon before the Holders of the Securities are entitled to receive any payment upon the principal (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on Indebtedness evidenced by the Securities; and

(b) any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to which the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article XV shall be paid by the liquidation trustee or agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Senior Indebtedness held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness; and

(c) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities prohibited by the foregoing, shall be received by the Trustee or the Holders of the Securities before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full, such payment or distribution shall be paid over, upon written notice to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, to the holder of such Senior Indebtedness or his, her or its representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instrument evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably as aforesaid, as calculated by the Company, for application to payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid until all such Senior Indebtedness shall have been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

(d) Subject to the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness, the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Indebtedness (to the extent that distributions otherwise payable to such holder have been applied to the payment of Senior Indebtedness) to receive payments or distributions of cash, property or securities of the Company applicable to Senior Indebtedness until the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the Securities shall be paid in full and no such payments or distributions to the Holders of the Securities of cash, property or securities otherwise distributable to the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders of the Securities be deemed to be a payment by the Company to or on account of the Securities. It is understood that the provisions of this Article XV are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders of the Securities, on the one hand, and the holders of the Senior Indebtedness, on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article XV or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall impair, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders of the Securities, the obligation of the Company, which is unconditional and absolute, to pay to the Holders of the Securities the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or to affect the relative rights of the Holders of the Securities and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, nor shall anything herein or in the Securities prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article XV of the holders of Senior Indebtedness in respect of cash, property or securities of the Company received upon the exercise of any such remedy. Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article XV, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 15.05, shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon a certificate of the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making any distribution to the Trustee for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereof and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article XV.

Section 15.03 No Payment on Securities in Event of Default on Senior Indebtednes s . Subject to Section 15.01, no payment by the Company on account of principal (or premium, if any), sinking funds or interest, if any, on the Securities shall be made at anytime if: (i) a default on Senior Indebtedness exists that permits the holders of such Senior Indebtedness to accelerate its maturity and (ii) the default is the subject of judicial proceedings or the Company has received notice of such default. The Company may resume payments on the Securities when full payment of amounts then due for principal (premium, if any), sinking funds and interest on Senior Indebtedness has been made or duly provided for in money or money's worth. In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment shall be received by the Trustee when such payment is prohibited by the preceding paragraph of this Section 15.03, such payment shall be held in trust for the benefit of, and shall be paid over or delivered to, the holders of such Senior Indebtedness or their respective representatives, or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture pursuant to which any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, as their respective interests may appear, as calculated by the Company, but only to the extent that the holders of such Senior Indebtedness (or their representative or representatives or a trustee) notify the Trustee in writing within 90 days of such payment of the amounts then due and owing on such Senior Indebtedness and only the amounts specified in such notice to the Trustee shall be paid to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

Section 15.04 Payments on Securities Permitted . Subject to Section 15.01, nothing contained in this Indenture or in any of the Securities shall (a) affect the obligation of the Company to make, or prevent the Company from making, at any time except as provided in Sections 15.02 and 15.03, payments of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities or (b) prevent the application by the Trustee of any moneys or assets deposited with it hereunder to the payment of or on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received at its Corporate Trust Office written notice of any fact prohibiting the making of such payment from the Company or from the holder of any Senior Indebtedness or from the trustee for any such holder, together with proof satisfactory to the Trustee of such holding of Senior Indebtedness or of the authority of such trustee more than two Business Days prior to the date fixed for such payment.

Section 15.05 Authorization of Securityholders to Trustee to Effect Subordination . Subject to Section 15.01, each Holder of Securities by his acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee on his, her or its behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination as provided in this Article XV and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

Section 15.06 Notices to Trustee . The Company shall give prompt written notice to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee of any fact known to the Company that would prohibit the making of any payment of monies or assets to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities of any series pursuant to the provisions of this Article XV. Subject to Section 15.01, notwithstanding the provisions of this Article XV or any other provisions of this Indenture, neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent (other than the Company) shall be charged with knowledge of the existence of any Senior Indebtedness or of any fact which would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys or assets to or by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall have received (in the case of a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee) written notice thereof from the Company or from the holder of any Senior Indebtedness or from the trustee for any such holder, together with proof satisfactory to the Trustee of such holding of Senior Indebtedness or of the authority of such trustee and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee shall be entitled in all respects conclusively to presume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that if at least two Business Days prior to the date upon which by the terms hereof any such moneys or assets may become payable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of either the principal (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, onany Security) a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall not have received with respect to such moneys or assets the notice provided for in this Section 15.06, then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall have full power and authority to receive such moneys or assets and to apply the same to the purpose for which they were received, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary which may be received by it within two Business Days prior to such date. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Indebtedness (or a trustee on behalf of such holder) to establish that such a notice has been given by a holder of Senior Indebtedness or a trustee on behalf of any such holder. In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Indebtedness to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article XV, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Indebtedness held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the rights of such Person under this Article XV and, if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment.

Section 15.07 Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness . Subject to Section 15.01, the Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article XV in respect of any Senior Indebtedness at any time held by it to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness and nothing in this Indenture shall be construed to deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder. Nothing in this Article XV shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Sections 7.05 or 11.01.

Section 15.08 Modifications of Terms of Senior Indebtedness . Subject to Section 15.01, any renewal or extension of the time of payment of any Senior Indebtedness or the exercise by the holders of Senior Indebtedness of any of their rights under any instrument creating or evidencing Senior Indebtedness, including, without limitation, the waiver of default thereunder, may be made or done all without notice to or assent from the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee. No compromise, alteration, amendment, modification, extension, renewal or other change of, or waiver, consent or other action in respect of, any liability or obligation under or in respect of, or of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of any indenture or other instrument under which any Senior Indebtedness is outstanding or of such Senior Indebtedness, whether or not such release is in accordance with the provisions of any applicable document, shall in any way alter or affect any of the provisions of this Article XV or of the Securities relating to the subordination thereof.

Section 15.09 Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent . Subject to Section 15.01, upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article XV, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon any order or decree entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, dissolution, winding up or similar case or proceeding is pending, or a certificate of the trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, custodian, receiver, assignee for the benefit of creditors, agent or other person making such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities, for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, theholders of Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article XV.

Section 15.10 Satisfaction and Discharge; Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance . Subject to Section 15 .01, amounts and U.S. Government Obligations deposited in trust with the Trustee pursuant to and in accordance with Article XII and not, at the time of such deposit, prohibited to be deposited under Sections 15.02 or 15.03 shall not be subject to this Article XV.

Section 15.11 Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Indebtedness . With respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, the Trustee undertakes to perform or observe only such of its covenants and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Article XV, and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness. The Trustee shall not be liable to any such holder if it shall pay over or distribute to or on behalf of Holders of Securities or the Company, or any other Person, moneys or assets to which any holder of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article XV or otherwise.

ARTICLE XVI

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 16.01 Certificates and Opinions as to Conditions Precedent .

(a) Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture (including any covenant compliance with which constitutes a condition precedent) relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or demand as to which the furnishing of such document is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or demand, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

(b) Each certificate or opinion provided for in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than the certificates provided pursuant to Section 6.05 of this Indenture) shall include (i) a statement that the Person signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein related thereto; (ii) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based; (iii) a statement that, in the view or opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such Person to express an informed view or opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and (iv) a statement as to whether or not, in the view or opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

(c) Any certificate , statement or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion is based are erroneous. Any certificate, statement or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate, statement or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate, statement or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

(d) Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Company or of counsel to the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an accountant or firm of accountants, unless such officer or counsel, as the case may be, knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the accounting matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based are erroneous. Any certificate or opinion of any firm of independent registered public accountants filed with the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent.

(e) In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

(f) Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 16.02 Trust Indenture Act Controls . If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or another provision included in this Indenture which is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of Sections 310 to 318, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties or incorporated provision shall control.

Section 16.03 Notices to the Company and Trustee . Any notice or demand authorized by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with, the Company or the Trustee shall be sufficiently made, given, furnished or filed for all purposes if it shall be mailed, delivered or telefaxed to:

(a) the Company, at 3660 Grandview Parkway, Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35243, Attention: John P. Whittington, Facsimile No.: (205) 262-3948 or at such other address or facsimile number as may have been furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

(b) the Trustee , at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, Attention: Trust Administrator.

Any such notice, demand or other document shall be in the English language.

Section 16.04 Notices to Securityholders; Waiver . Any notice required or permitted to be given to Securityholders shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided),

(a) if to Holders, if given in writing by first class mail, postage prepaid, to such Holders at their addresses as the same shall appear on the Register of the Company.

(b) In the event of suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give notice by mail, then such notification as shall be given with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute sufficient notice for every purpose hereunder.

(c) Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance on such waiver. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail; neither the failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders, and any notice that is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given. In any case where notice to Holders is given by publication, any defect in any notice so published as to any particular Holder shall not affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders, and any notice that is published in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given.

Section 16.05 Legal Holiday . Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, in any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Maturity of any Security of any series shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment for the Securities of that series, then payment of principal and premium, if any, or interest need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Maturity and no interest shall accrue on such payment for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Maturity, as the case may be, to such Business Day if such payment is made or duly provided for on such Business Day.

Section 16.06 Effects of Headings and Table of Contents . The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 16.07 Successors and Assigns . All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the parties hereto shall bind their respective successors and assigns and inure to the benefit of their permitted successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 16.08 Separability Clause . In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 16.09 Benefits of Indenture . Nothing in this Indenture expressed and nothing that may be implied from any of the provisions hereof is intended, or shall be construed, to confer upon, or to give to, any Person or corporation other than the parties hereto and their successors and the Holders of the Securities any benefit or any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Indenture or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise or agreement hereof, and all covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Indenture contained shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and their successors and of the Holders of the Securities.

Section 16.10 Counterparts Originals . This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 16.11 Governing Law; Waiver of Trial by Jury . This Indenture and the Securities shall be deemed to be contracts made under the law of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of said State.

EACH PARTY HERETO, AND EACH HOLDER OF A SECURITY BY ACCEPTANCE THEREOF, HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS INDENTURE.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION
as Issuer

By: /s/ J AY G RINNEY
Name: Jay Grinney
Title: President and CEO

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: /s/ J OHN F. N EYLAN
Name
Title

Exhibit 4.7.2
EXECUTION COPY

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION

8.125% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2020

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA

TRUST COMPANY OF

NEW YORK,

as Trustee

Dated as of December 1, 2009

Exhibit 4.7.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS **Page**

ARTICLE I

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW SERIES

SECTION 1.01. Establishment of New Series 1

ARTICLE II

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 2.01. Definitions 2

ARTICLE III

THE SECURITIES

SECTION 3.01. Form 30

ARTICLE IV

AMENDMENT OF BASE INDENTURE

SECTION 4.01. Amendment of Article I of Base Indenture 30
SECTION 4.02. Amendment of Article III of Base Indenture 30
SECTION 4.03. Amendment of Article IV of Base Indenture 31
SECTION 4.04. Amendment of Article V of Base Indenture 31
SECTION 4.05. Amendment of Article VI of Base Indenture 32
SECTION 4.06. Amendments of Article VII of Base Indenture 50
SECTION 4.07. Amendment of Article XI of Base Indenture 54
SECTION 4.08. Amendment of Article XII of Base Indenture 54
SECTION 4.09. Amendment of Article XIII of Base Indenture 58
SECTION 4.10. Amendment of Article XIV of Base Indenture 58
SECTION 4.11. Amendment of Base Indenture 61

ARTICLE V

SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEES

SECTION 5.01. Guarantees 61
SECTION 5.02. Limitation on Liability 63
SECTION 5.03. Successors and Assigns 63
SECTION 5.04. No Waiver 63
SECTION 5.05. Modification 64
SECTION 5.06. Release of Subsidiary Guarantor 64
SECTION 5.07. Contribution 65

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 6.01. Integral Part 65
SECTION 6.02. Adoption, Ratification and Confirmation 65
SECTION 6.03. Counterparts 65
SECTION 6.04. Severability 65
SECTION 6.05. Governing Law 65
SECTION 6.06. Trustee Makes No Representation 65

EXHIBIT A: Form of Note
EXHIBIT B: Form of Guaranty Agreement

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE dated as of December 1, 2009 (this " Supplemental Indenture "), between HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the " Company "), the SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS (as defined herein) party hereto and THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK, a New York trust company (the " Trustee ").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS the Company has heretofore entered into a senior indenture, dated as of December 1, 2009 (the " Base Indenture "), with the Trustee;

WHEREAS the Base Indenture, as supplemented by this Supplemental Indenture, is herein called the " Indenture ";

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3.01 of the Indenture, the form and terms of a new series of Securities may at any time be established by a supplemental indenture executed by the Company and the Trustee;

WHEREAS the Company proposes to create under the Indenture a new series of Securities;

WHEREAS additional Securities of this series and other series hereafter established, except as may be limited in the Indenture as at the time supplemented and modified, may be issued from time to time pursuant to the Indenture as at the time supplemented and modified; and

WHEREAS all conditions necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture and to make it a valid and binding obligation of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors have been done or performed.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements and obligations set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Establishment of New Series

SECTION 1.01. Establishment of New Series. (a) There is hereby established a new series of Securities to be issued under the Indenture, to be designated as the Company's 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020 (the " Securities ").

(b) On the Issue Date, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver $290,000,000 of the Securities and, at any time and from time to time thereafter, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Additional Securities for original issue in accordance with Section 3.14 of the Indenture in an aggregate principal amount specified in the applicable resolution of the Board of Directors and Officers'

Certificate. Further, from time to time after the original issue date, Securities shall be authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of other Securities as set forth in the Indenture.

(c) The Securities shall be issued initially in the form of one or more Global Securities in substantially the form set out in Exhibit A hereto. The Depositary with respect to the Securities shall be The Depository Trust Company.

(d) Each Note shall be dated the date of authentication thereof and shall bear interest as provided in the form of Note in Exhibit A hereto. The date on which principal is payable on the Securities shall be as provided in the form of Note in Exhibit A hereto.

(e) The record dates for the Securities and the manner of payment of principal and interest on the Securities shall be as provided in the form of Note in Exhibit A hereto.

(f) If and to the extent that the provisions of the Base Indenture are duplicative of, or in contradiction with, the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture, the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture shall govern, but solely with respect to the Securities.

ARTICLE II

Definitions

SECTION 2.01. Definitions. For purposes of the Indenture, but only with respect to the Securities, and the Securities, the following terms have the meanings indicated below. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined below shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Base Indenture.

" Additional Assets " means (1) any property or assets used in a Related Business; (2) the Capital Stock of a Person that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of the acquisition of such Capital Stock by the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary; or (3) Capital Stock constituting a minority interest in any Person that at such time is a Restricted Subsidiary; provided , however , that any such Restricted Subsidiary described in clause (2) or (3) above is primarily engaged in a Related Business.

" Additional Securities " means Securities issued under the terms of this Indenture subsequent to the Issue Date, and in compliance with Sections 3.14 and 6.03, it being understood that any Securities issued in exchange for or replacement of any Security issued on the Issue Date shall not be an Additional Security.

" Adjusted Treasury Rate " means, with respect to any redemption date, (1) the yield, under the heading which represents the average for the immediately preceding week, appearing in the most recently published statistical release designated "H.15(519)" or any successor publication that is published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively traded United States

Treasury securities adjusted to constant maturity under the caption "Treasury Constant Maturities," for the maturity corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue (if no maturity is within three months before or after February 15, 2015, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue shall be determined and the Adjusted Treasury Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight line basis, rounding to the nearest month) or (2) if such release (or any successor release) is not published during the week preceding the calculation date or does not contain such yields, the rate per year equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date, in each case calculated on the third Business Day immediately preceding the redemption date, and in each case of (1) and (2), plus 0.50%.

" Affiliate " of any specified Person means any other Person, directly or indirectly, controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing. No Person (other than the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company) in whom a Receivables Entity makes an Investment in connection with a Qualified Receivables Transaction will be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries solely by reason of such Investment.

" Applicable Premium " means, with respect to a Security at any redemption date, the greater of (1) 1.00% of the principal amount of such Security and (2) the excess of (A) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of such Security on February 15, 2015 (such redemption price being set forth in paragraph 5 of such Security, exclusive of any accrued interest), plus (ii) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such Security through February 15, 2015 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate, over (B) the principal amount of such Security on such redemption date.

" Asset Disposition " means any sale, lease, transfer or other disposition (or series of related sales, leases, transfers or dispositions) by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, including any disposition by means of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction (each referred to for the purposes of this definition as a "disposition"), of:

(1) any shares of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary (other than directors' qualifying shares or shares required by applicable law to be held by a Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary);

(2) all or substantially all the assets of any division or line of business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; or

(3) any other assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary outside of the ordinary course of business of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary;

other than, in the case of clauses (1), (2) and (3) above,

(A) a disposition by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Company or by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary to a Restricted Subsidiary;

(B) for purposes of Section 6.06 only, a disposition that constitutes a Restricted Payment (or would constitute a Restricted Payment but for the exclusions from the definition thereof) that is not prohibited by Section 6.04 or that constitutes a Permitted Investment;

(C) a disposition of all or substantially all the assets of the Company in accordance with Section 5.01;

(D) a disposition of assets with a Fair Market Value of less than or equal to $7,500,000;

(E) sales of damaged, worn-out or obsolete equipment or assets in the ordinary course of business that, in the Company's reasonable judgment, are no longer either used or useful in the business of the Company or its Subsidiaries;

(F) the sale or discount, in each case without recourse, of accounts receivable arising in the ordinary course of business, but only in connection with the compromise or collection thereof;

(G) sales of accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Qualified Receivables Transaction" to a Receivables Entity;

(H) transfers of accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Qualified Receivables Transaction" (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Receivables Entity in a Qualified Receivables Transaction;

(I) leases or subleases to third Persons in the ordinary course of business that do not interfere in any material respect with the business of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(J) a disposition of cash or Temporary Cash Investments; and

(K) the creation of a Lien (but not the sale or other disposition of the property subject to such Lien).

" Attributable Debt " in respect of a Sale/Leaseback Transaction means, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the interest rate implicit in the

lease, compounded annually) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such Sale/Leaseback Transaction (including any period for which such lease has been extended); provided , however , that if such Sale/Leaseback Transaction results in a Capital Lease Obligation, the amount of Indebtedness represented thereby shall be determined in accordance with the definition of "Capital Lease Obligation".

" Average Life " means, as of the date of determination, with respect to any Indebtedness, the quotient obtained by dividing:

(1) the sum of the products of the numbers of years from the date of determination to the dates of each successive scheduled principal payment of or redemption or similar payment with respect to such Indebtedness multiplied by the amount of such payment by

(2) the sum of all such payments.

" Capital Lease Obligation " means an obligation that is required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease for financial reporting purposes in accordance with GAAP, and the amount of Indebtedness represented by such obligation shall be the capitalized amount of such obligation determined in accordance with GAAP; and the Stated Maturity thereof shall be the date of the last payment of rent or any other amount due under such lease prior to the first date upon which such lease may be terminated by the lessee without payment of a penalty. For purposes of Section 6.09, a Capital Lease Obligation shall be deemed to be secured by a Lien on the property being leased.

" Captive Insurance Subsidiary " means HCS, Ltd., a Cayman Islands entity, and any successor to it, and any other Subsidiary formed for the purpose of facilitating self-insurance programs of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

" Change of Control " means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(1) the Company becomes aware that any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or has become the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause (1) such person shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all shares that any such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company;

(2) at any time during any period of up to 24 consecutive months, commencing on the Issue Date, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the Board of Directors (together with any new directors whose election by such Board of Directors or whose nomination for election by the shareholders of the Company was approved by a vote of a majority of the directors of the Company then still in office who were either directors at the beginning of such period or

whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved) cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the Board of Directors then in office;

(3) the Company is liquidated or dissolved or adopts a plan of liquidation or dissolution; or

(4) the merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person or the merger of another Person with or into the Company, or the sale of all or substantially all the assets of the Company (determined on a consolidated basis) to another Person, other than a transaction following which (i) in the case of a merger or consolidation transaction, holders of securities that represented 100% of the Voting Stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction (or other securities into which such securities are converted as part of such merger or consolidation transaction) own directly or indirectly at least a majority of the voting power of the Voting Stock of the surviving Person in such merger or consolidation transaction immediately after such transaction and (ii) in the case of a sale of assets transaction, each transferee becomes an obligor in respect of the Securities and a Subsidiary of the transferor of such assets.

" Comparable Treasury Issue " means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Securities from the redemption date to February 15, 2015, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a maturity most nearly equal to February 15, 2015.

" Comparable Treasury Price " means, with respect to any redemption date, if clause (2) of the Adjusted Treasury Rate is applicable, the average of three, or if not possible, such lesser number as is obtained by the Company, Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date.

" Consolidated Amortization Expense " means, for any Person for any period, the amortization expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (to the extent included in the computation of Consolidated Net Income of such Person), determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, excluding amortization expense attributable to a prepaid item that was paid in cash in a prior period.

" Consolidated Coverage Ratio " as of any date of determination means the ratio of (a) the aggregate amount of EBITDA for the period of the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters ending at least 45 days prior to the date of such determination to (b) Consolidated Interest Expense for such four fiscal quarters; provided , however , that:

(1) if the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has Incurred any Indebtedness since the beginning of such period that remains outstanding or if the transaction giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Coverage Ratio is an Incurrence of Indebtedness, or both, EBITDA and Consolidated Interest Expense for such period shall be calculated after giving effect on a pro forma basis

to such Indebtedness (and the application of the proceeds thereof) as if such Indebtedness had been Incurred on the first day of such period;

(2) if the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has repaid, repurchased, defeased or otherwise discharged any Indebtedness since the beginning of such period or if any Indebtedness is to be repaid, repurchased, defeased or otherwise discharged (in each case other than Indebtedness Incurred under any revolving credit facility unless such Indebtedness has been permanently repaid and has not been replaced) on the date of the transaction giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Coverage Ratio, EBITDA and Consolidated Interest Expense for such period shall be calculated on a pro forma basis as if such discharge had occurred on the first day of such period and as if the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary had not earned the interest income actually earned during such period in respect of cash or Temporary Cash Investments used to repay, repurchase, defease or otherwise discharge such Indebtedness;

(3) if since the beginning of such period the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have made any Asset Disposition, EBITDA for such period shall be reduced by an amount equal to EBITDA (if positive) directly attributable to the assets which are the subject of such Asset Disposition for such period, or increased by an amount equal to EBITDA (if negative), directly attributable thereto for such period and Consolidated Interest Expense for such period shall be reduced by an amount equal to the Consolidated Interest Expense directly attributable to any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary repaid, repurchased, defeased or otherwise discharged with respect to the Company and its continuing Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such Asset Disposition for such period (or, if the Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary is sold, the Consolidated Interest Expense for such period directly attributable to the Indebtedness of such Restricted Subsidiary to the extent the Company and its continuing Restricted Subsidiaries are no longer liable for such Indebtedness after such sale);

(4) if since the beginning of such period the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (by merger or otherwise) shall have made an Investment in any Restricted Subsidiary (or any Person that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary) or an acquisition of assets, including any acquisition of assets occurring in connection with a transaction requiring a calculation to be made hereunder, that constitutes a hospital or other health care-related business or all or substantially all of an operating unit of a business, EBITDA and Consolidated Interest Expense for such period shall be calculated after giving pro forma effect thereto (including the Incurrence of any Indebtedness) as if such Investment or acquisition had occurred on the first day of such period; and

(5) if since the beginning of such period any Person (that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Asset Disposition, any Investment or acquisition of assets that would have required an adjustment pursuant to clause (3) or (4) above if made by the Company or a

Restricted Subsidiary during such period, EBITDA and Consolidated Interest Expense for such period shall be calculated after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such Asset Disposition, Investment or acquisition had occurred on the first day of such period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to an acquisition of assets, the amount of income or earnings relating thereto and the amount of Consolidated Interest Expense associated with any Indebtedness Incurred in connection therewith, the pro forma calculations shall be determined in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting Officer of the Company (and shall include any applicable Pro Forma Cost Savings). If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Interest Rate Agreement applicable to such Indebtedness).

If any Indebtedness is incurred under a revolving credit facility and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated based on the average daily balance of such Indebtedness for the four fiscal quarters subject to the pro forma calculation to the extent that such Indebtedness was incurred solely for working capital purposes.

" Consolidated Depreciation Expense " means, for any Person for any period, the depreciation expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (to the extent included in the computation of Consolidated Net Income of such Person), determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

" Consolidated Income Tax Expense " means, for any Person for any period, the provision for taxes based on income and profits of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries to the extent such provision for income taxes was deducted in computing Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

" Consolidated Interest Expense " means, for any period, the total interest expense of the Company and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries, net of interest income of the Company and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries (other than interest income of any Captive Insurance Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary), plus , to the extent not included in the calculation of total interest expense, and to the extent incurred by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries, without duplication:

(1) interest expense attributable to Capital Lease Obligations;

(2) amortization of debt discount;

(3) capitalized interest;

(4) non-cash interest expense;

(5) commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit and bankers' acceptance financing;

(6) net payments made or received pursuant to Hedging Obligations;

(7) dividends accrued in respect of all Disqualified Stock of the Company and all Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary, in each case held by Persons other than the Company or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary (other than dividends payable solely in Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company); provided , however , that such dividends shall be multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is one minus the effective combined tax rate of the issuer of such Preferred Stock (expressed as a decimal) for such period (as estimated by the chief financial officer of the Company in good faith);

(8) interest accruing on any Indebtedness of any other Person to the extent such Indebtedness is Guaranteed by (or secured by the assets of) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; and

(9) the cash contributions to any employee stock ownership plan or similar trust to the extent such contributions are used by such plan or trust to pay interest or fees to any Person (other than the Company) in connection with Indebtedness Incurred by such plan or trust.

" Consolidated Net Income " means, for any period, the net income of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries; provided , however , that there shall not be included in such Consolidated Net Income:

(1) any net income of any Person (other than the Company) if such Person is not a Restricted Subsidiary, except that:

(A) subject to the exclusion contained in clause (4) below, the Company's equity in the net income of any such Person for such period shall be included in such Consolidated Net Income up to the aggregate amount of cash actually distributed by such Person during such period to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution (subject, in the case of a dividend or other distribution paid to a Restricted Subsidiary, to the limitations contained in clause (3) below); and

(B) the Company's equity in a net loss of any such Person for such period shall be included in determining such Consolidated Net Income to the extent such loss has been funded with cash from the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) any net income (or loss) of any Person acquired by the Company or a Subsidiary in a pooling of interests transaction (or any transaction accounted for in a manner similar to a pooling of interests) for any period prior to the date of such acquisition;

(3) any net income of any Restricted Subsidiary if such Restricted Subsidiary is subject to restrictions, directly or indirectly, on the payment of dividends or the making of distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, to the Company, except that:

(A) subject to the exclusion contained in clause (4) below, the Company's equity in the net income of any such Restricted Subsidiary for such period shall be included in such Consolidated Net Income up to the aggregate amount of cash that could have been distributed by such Restricted Subsidiary during such period to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution (subject, in the case of a dividend or other distribution paid to another Restricted Subsidiary, to the limitation contained in this clause); and

(B) the Company's equity in a net loss of any such Restricted Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining such Consolidated Net Income;

(4) any gain (or loss) realized upon the sale or other disposition of any assets of the Company, its consolidated Subsidiaries or any other Person (including pursuant to any sale-and-leaseback arrangement) which is not sold or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business and any gain (or loss) realized upon the sale or other disposition of any Capital Stock of any Person;

(5) any net income or net losses from discontinued operations;

(6) extraordinary gains or losses; and

(7) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles,

in each case, for such period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purposes of Section 6.04 only, there shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income any repurchases, repayments or redemptions of Investments, proceeds realized on the sale of Investments or return of capital to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary to the extent such repurchases, repayments, redemptions, proceeds or returns increase the amount of Restricted Payments permitted under clause (a)(3)(D) or (a)(3)(E) of Section 6.04.

" Consolidated Tangible Assets " as of any date means the total assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding any assets that would be classified as "intangible assets" under GAAP) on a consolidated basis at such date, as determined in accordance with GAAP, less (i) all write-ups subsequent to the Issue Date in the book value of any asset owned by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and (ii) Investments in and assets of Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

" Convertible Preferred Stock " means the Company's Series A Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock issued and outstanding on the Issue Date.

" Credit Agreement " means the Credit Agreement dated as of March 10, 2006, as amended, by and among the Company, as borrower, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the other lenders and agents party thereto from time to time, together with the related documents thereto (including the term loans and revolving loans thereunder, any guarantees and security documents), as amended, extended, renewed, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified (in whole or in part, and without limitation as to amount, terms, conditions, covenants and other provisions) from time to time, and any agreement (and related document) governing Indebtedness incurred to Refinance, in whole or in part, the borrowings and commitments then outstanding or permitted to be outstanding under such Credit Agreement or a successor Credit Agreement, whether by the same or any other lender or group of lenders (including by means of sales of debt securities to institutional investors).

" Currency Agreement " means any foreign exchange contract, currency swap agreement or other similar agreement with respect to currency values.

" Designated Noncash Consideration " means noncash consideration received by the Company or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Disposition that is designated by the Company as Designated Noncash Consideration, less the amount of cash or cash equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of such Designated Noncash Consideration, which cash and cash equivalents shall be considered Net Available Cash received as of such date and shall be applied pursuant to Section 6.06.

" Disqualified Stock " means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock that by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder) or upon the happening of any event:

(1) matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than redeemable only for Capital Stock of such Person which is not itself Disqualified Stock) pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise;

(2) is convertible or exchangeable at the option of the holder for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock; or

(3) is mandatorily redeemable or must be purchased upon the occurrence of certain events or otherwise, in whole or in part;

in each case on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the Stated Maturity of the Securities; provided , however , that any Capital Stock that would not constitute Disqualified Stock but for provisions thereof giving holders thereof the right to require such Person to purchase or redeem such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of an "asset sale" or "change of control" occurring prior to the date that is 91 days after the Stated Maturity of the Securities shall not constitute Disqualified Stock if the "asset sale" or "change of control" provisions applicable to such Capital Stock are not more favorable to the holders of such Capital Stock than the terms applicable to the Securities under Sections 6.06 and 6.08.

The amount of any Disqualified Stock that does not have a fixed redemption, repayment or repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Disqualified Stock as if such Disqualified Stock were redeemed, repaid or repurchased on any date on which the amount of such Disqualified Stock is to be determined pursuant to this Indenture; provided , however , that if such Disqualified Stock could not be required to be redeemed, repaid or repurchased at the time of such determination, the redemption, repayment or repurchase price shall be the book value of such Disqualified Stock as reflected in the most recent financial statements of such Person. The Convertible Preferred Stock, based on the terms thereof in effect on the Issue Date, shall not be Disqualified Stock.

" EBITDA " of any Person for any period means Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period plus, without duplication, the sum for such Person of the following to the extent deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income for such period:

(1) Consolidated Income Tax Expense,

(2) Consolidated Depreciation Expense,

(3) Consolidated Amortization Expense,

(4) Consolidated Interest Expense,

(5) all other non-cash items or non-recurring non-cash items reducing Consolidated Net Income of such Person and its Subsidiaries, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP (including non-cash charges incurred as a result of the application of FASB Accounting Standard Codification 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation); provided that cash expenditures made in respect of items to which the charges referred to in this clause (5) relate in an aggregate amount in excess of $10,000,000 for any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters shall be deducted in determining EBITDA for the period during which such expenditures are made,

(6) any restructuring charges in respect of legal fees associated with the government, class-action and shareholder derivative litigation described in the Company's Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008,

(7) fees, costs and expenses related to the offering of the Securities,

(8) any losses from discontinued operations and closed locations,

(9) costs and expenses related to the settlement of the Shareholder Litigation, and

(10) charges in respect of professional fees for reconstruction of financial statements (including matters related to internal controls and documentation) that relate to the fiscal years ended December 31, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004 and 2005 and the fiscal quarters occurring during such fiscal years,

in each case determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, less all unusual noncash items or nonrecurring noncash items to the extent increasing Consolidated Net Income of such Person and its Subsidiaries, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, in each case for such period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provision for taxes based on the income or profits of, and the depreciation and amortization and noncash charges of, a Restricted Subsidiary shall be added to Consolidated Net Income to compute EBITDA only to the extent (and in the same proportion, including by reason of minority interests) that the net income or loss of such Restricted Subsidiary was included in calculating Consolidated Net Income and only if a corresponding amount would be permitted at the date of determination to be dividended to the Company by such Restricted Subsidiary without prior approval (that has not been obtained), pursuant to the terms of its charter and all agreements, instruments, judgments, decrees, orders, statutes, rules and governmental regulations applicable to such Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders.

" Eligible Indebtedness " means any Indebtedness other than:

(1) Indebtedness in the form of, or represented by, bonds (other than surety bonds, indemnity bonds, performance bonds or bonds of a similar nature) or other securities or any Guarantee thereof; and

(2) Indebtedness that is, or may be, quoted, listed or purchased and sold on any stock exchange, automated trading system or over-the-counter or other securities market (including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the market for securities eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act).

" Equity Offering " means any public or private sale of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company, other than public offerings with respect to the Company's common stock registered on Form S-8 under the Securities Act and other than issuances to any Subsidiary of the Company.

" Fair Market Value " means, with respect to any asset or property, the price that could be negotiated in an arm's-length, free market transaction, for cash, between a willing and able buyer and an unaffiliated willing seller, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction, as such price is determined in good faith by (1) the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer or the Chief Accounting Officer of the Company (unless otherwise provided in this Indenture) for transactions valued at, or below, $10,000,000, or (2) the Board of Directors of the Company (unless otherwise provided in this Indenture) for transactions valued in excess of $10,000,000.

" Guarantee " means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any Person and any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person:

(1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness of such Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreements to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise); or

(2) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Indebtedness of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part);

provided , however , that the term "Guarantee" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The term "Guarantee" used as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

" Guaranty Agreement " means a supplemental indenture, in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto or another form satisfactory to the Trustee, pursuant to which a Subsidiary Guarantor guarantees the Company's obligations with respect to the Securities on the terms provided for in this Indenture.

" Hedging Obligations " of any Person means the obligations of such Person pursuant to any Interest Rate Agreement or Currency Agreement.

" Incur " means issue, assume, Guarantee, incur or otherwise become liable for; provided , however , that any Indebtedness of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (whether by merger, consolidation, acquisition or otherwise) shall be deemed to be Incurred by such Person at the time it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary. The term " Incurrence " when used as a noun shall have a correlative meaning. Solely for purposes of determining compliance with Section 6.03:

(1) amortization of debt discount or the accretion of principal with respect to a noninterest bearing or other discount security;

(2) the payment of regularly scheduled interest in the form of additional Indebtedness of the same instrument or the payment of regularly scheduled dividends on Capital Stock in the form of additional Capital Stock of the same class and with the same terms; and

(3) the obligation to pay a premium in respect of Indebtedness arising in connection with the issuance of a notice of redemption or making of a mandatory offer to purchase such Indebtedness

will not be deemed to be the Incurrence of Indebtedness.

" Indebtedness " means, with respect to any Person on any date of determination (without duplication):

(1) the principal in respect of (A) indebtedness of such Person for money borrowed and (B) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which such Person is responsible or liable,

including, in each case, any premium on such indebtedness to the extent such premium has become due and payable;

(2) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person and all Attributable Debt in respect of Sale/Leaseback Transactions entered into by such Person;

(3) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations of such Person and all obligations of such Person under any title retention agreement (but excluding any accounts payable or other liability to trade creditors arising in the ordinary course of business);

(4) all obligations of such Person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, bankers' acceptance or similar credit transaction (other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations (other than obligations described in clauses (1) through (3) above) entered into in the ordinary course of business of such Person to the extent such letters of credit are not drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon, such drawing is reimbursed no later than the tenth Business Day following payment on the letter of credit);

(5) the amount of all obligations of such Person with respect to the redemption, repayment or other repurchase of any Disqualified Stock of such Person or, with respect to any Preferred Stock of any Subsidiary of such Person, the principal amount of such Preferred Stock to be determined in accordance with this Indenture (but excluding, in each case, any accrued dividends);

(6) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (1) through (5) of other Persons and all dividends of other Persons for the payment of which, in either case, such Person is responsible or liable, directly or indirectly, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, including by means of any Guarantee;

(7) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (1) through (6) of other Persons secured by any Lien on any property or asset of such Person (whether or not such obligation is assumed by such Person), the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the Fair Market Value of such property or assets and the amount of the obligation so secured; and

(8) to the extent not otherwise included in this definition, Hedging Obligations of such Person.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in connection with the purchase by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of any business, the term "Indebtedness" will exclude indemnification, purchase price adjustment, holdback and contingency payment obligations to which the seller may become entitled to the extent such payment is determined by a final closing balance sheet or such payment depends on the performance of such business after the closing; provided , however , that, at the time of closing, the amount of any such payment is not determinable and, to the extent such payment thereafter becomes fixed and determined, the amount is paid within 60 days thereafter.

The amount of Indebtedness of any Person at any date shall be the outstanding balance at such date of all obligations as described above; provided , however , that in the case of Indebtedness sold at a discount, the amount of such Indebtedness at any time will be the accreted value thereof at such time.

" Independent Qualified Party " means an investment banking firm, accounting firm or appraisal firm of national standing; provided , however , that such firm is not an Affiliate of the Company.

" Interest Rate Agreement " means any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement or other financial agreement or arrangement with respect to exposure to interest rates.

" Investment " in any Person means any direct or indirect advance, loan (other than advances to customers in the ordinary course of business that are recorded as accounts receivable on the balance sheet of the lender) or other extensions of credit (including by way of Guarantee or similar arrangement) or capital contribution to (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to others or any payment for property or services for the account or use of others), or any purchase or acquisition of Capital Stock, Indebtedness or other similar instruments issued by such Person. If the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary issues, sells or otherwise disposes of any Capital Stock of a Person that is a Restricted Subsidiary such that, after giving effect thereto, such Person is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary, any Investment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in such Person remaining after giving effect thereto will be deemed to be a new Investment at such time. The acquisition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of a Person that holds an Investment in a third Person shall be deemed to be an Investment by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary in such third Person at such time. Except as otherwise provided for herein, the amount of an Investment shall be its Fair Market Value at the time the Investment is made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value.

For purposes of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary", the definition of "Restricted Payment" and Section 6.04:

(1) "Investment" shall include the portion (proportionate to the Company's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value of the net assets of any Subsidiary of the Company at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided , however , that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Company shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent "Investment" in an Unrestricted Subsidiary equal to an amount (if positive) equal to (A) the Company's "Investment" in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation less (B) the portion (proportionate to the Company's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; and

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its Fair Market Value at the time of such transfer.

" Issue Date " means December 1, 2009.

" Lien " means any mortgage, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, lien or charge of any kind (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or lease in the nature thereof).

" Moody's " means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

" Net Available Cash " from an Asset Disposition means cash payments received therefrom (including any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of any securities received as consideration, but only as and when received, but excluding any other consideration received in the form of assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness or other obligations relating to such properties or assets or received in any other non-cash form), in each case net of:

(1) all legal, title and recording tax expenses, commissions and other fees and expenses incurred (including legal, accounting and investment banking fees and commissions), and all Federal, state, provincial, foreign and local taxes required to be accrued as a liability under GAAP, as a consequence of such Asset Disposition;

(2) all payments made on any Indebtedness which is secured by any assets subject to such Asset Disposition, in accordance with the terms of any Lien upon or other security agreement of any kind with respect to such assets, or which must by its terms, or in order to obtain a necessary consent to such Asset Disposition, or by applicable law, be repaid out of the proceeds from such Asset Disposition;

(3) all distributions and other payments required to be made to minority interest holders in Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such Asset Disposition;

(4) the deduction of appropriate amounts provided by the seller as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against any liabilities associated with the property or other assets disposed in such Asset Disposition and retained by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after such Asset Disposition; and

(5) any portion of the purchase price from an Asset Disposition placed in escrow, whether as a reserve for adjustment of the purchase price, for satisfaction of indemnities in respect of such Asset Disposition or otherwise in connection with that Asset Disposition; provided , however , that upon the termination of that escrow, Net Available Cash shall be increased by any portion of funds in the escrow that are released to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary.

" Net Cash Proceeds ", with respect to any issuance or sale of Capital Stock or Indebtedness, means the cash proceeds of such issuance or sale net of attorneys' fees, accountants' fees, underwriters' or placement agents' fees, discounts or commissions and

brokerage, consultant and other fees actually incurred in connection with such issuance or sale and net of taxes paid or payable as a result thereof.

" Obligations " means, with respect to any Indebtedness, all obligations for principal, premium, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, and other amounts payable pursuant to the documentation governing such Indebtedness.

" Officer " means the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary of the Company.

" Officer's Certificate " means a certificate signed by an Officer and delivered to the Trustee and "Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by two Officers and delivered to the Trustee. Each such certificate shall include the statements provided for in Section 16.01 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section.

" Permitted Investment " means an Investment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in:

(1) the Company, a Restricted Subsidiary or a Person that shall, upon the making of such Investment, become a Restricted Subsidiary; provided , however , that the primary business of such Restricted Subsidiary is a Related Business;

(2) another Person if, as a result of such Investment, such other Person is merged or consolidated with or into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all its assets to, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided , however , that such Person's primary business is a Related Business;

(3) cash and Temporary Cash Investments;

(4) receivables owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary trade terms; provided , however , that such trade terms may include such concessionary trade terms as the Company or any such Restricted Subsidiary deems reasonable under the circumstances;

(5) payroll, travel and similar advances to cover matters that are expected at the time of such advances ultimately to be treated as expenses for accounting purposes and that are made in the ordinary course of business;

(6) loans or advances to officers, directors and employees made in the ordinary course of business of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary;

(7) stock, obligations or securities received in settlement of debts created in the ordinary course of business and owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or in satisfaction of judgments;

(8) any Person to the extent such Investment represents the non-cash portion of the consideration received for (A) an Asset Disposition as permitted pursuant to Section 6.06 or (B) a disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Disposition;

(9) any Person where such Investment was acquired by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (A) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Company or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (B) as a result of a foreclosure by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(10) any Person to the extent such Investments consist of prepaid expenses, negotiable instruments held for collection and lease, utility and workers' compensation, performance and other similar deposits made in the ordinary course of business by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(11) any Person to the extent such Investments consist of Hedging Obligations otherwise permitted under Section 6.03;

(12) any Person to the extent such Investment exists on the Issue Date, and any extension, modification or renewal of any such Investments existing on the Issue Date, but only to the extent not involving additional advances, contributions or other Investments of cash or other assets or other increases thereof (other than as a result of the accrual or accretion of interest or original issue discount or the issuance of pay-in-kind securities, in each case, pursuant to the terms of such Investment as in effect on the Issue Date);

(13) [intentionally omitted];

(14) a Receivables Entity, or any Investment by a Receivables Entity in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Receivables Transaction, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Receivables Transaction or any related Indebtedness; provided , however , that any Investment in a Receivables Entity is in the form of a purchase money note, contribution of additional receivables or an equity interest; or

(15) Persons to the extent such Investments, when taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (15) and outstanding on the date such Investment is made, do not exceed 7.5% of Consolidated Tangible Assets, as determined based on the consolidated balance sheet of the Company as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter ending at least 45 days prior thereto.

" Permitted Liens " means, with respect to any Person:

(1) pledges or deposits by such Person under worker's compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness) or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person or deposits of cash or United States government bonds to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, performance bonds or obligations of a like nature or deposits as security for contested taxes or import duties or for the payment of rent, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(2) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers', warehousemen's and mechanics' Liens, in each case for sums not yet due or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review and Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provision relating to banker's Liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a creditor depository institution; provided , however , that (A) such deposit account is not a dedicated cash collateral account and is not subject to restrictions against access by the Company in excess of those set forth by regulations promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board and (B) such deposit account is not intended by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to provide collateral to the depository institution;

(3) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or claims, in each case not yet subject to penalties for non-payment or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings;

(4) Liens in favor of issuers of surety bonds or letters of credit issued pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business; provided , however , that such letters of credit do not constitute Indebtedness;

(5) minor survey exceptions, minor encumbrances, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real property or Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties which were not Incurred in connection with Indebtedness and which do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(6) Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred to finance the construction, purchase or lease of, or repairs, improvements or additions to, property, plant or equipment of such Person; provided , however , that the Lien may not extend to any other property owned by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries at the time the Lien is Incurred (other than assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto), and the Indebtedness (other than any interest thereon) secured by the Lien

may not be Incurred more than 180 days after the later of the acquisition, completion of construction, repair, improvement, addition or commencement of full operation of the property subject to the Lien;

(7) Liens to secure Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.03(b)(1);

(8) Liens existing on the Issue Date (other than Liens referred to in the foregoing clause (7)(i));

(9) Liens on property or shares of Capital Stock of another Person at the time such other Person becomes a Subsidiary of such Person; provided , however , that the Liens may not extend to any other property owned by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto);

(10) Liens on property at the time such Person or any of its Subsidiaries acquires the property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person; provided , however , that the Liens may not extend to any other property owned by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto);

(11) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Subsidiary of such Person owing to such Person or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of such Person;

(12) Liens securing Hedging Obligations so long as such Hedging Obligations are permitted to be Incurred under this Indenture;

(13) any Lien on accounts receivable and related assets of the types specified in the definition of "Qualified Receivables Transaction" incurred in connection with a Qualified Receivables Transaction;

(14) Liens in favor of the Company or the Subsidiary Guarantors;

(15) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses granted to third parties entered into in the ordinary course of business which do not materially interfere with the conduct of the business of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries and which do not secure any Indebtedness;

(16) Liens securing judgments, decrees, orders or awards for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default in respect of which the Company shall in good faith be prosecuting an appeal or proceedings for review, which appeal or proceedings shall not have been finally terminated, or in respect of which the period within which such appeal or proceedings may be initiated shall not have expired;

(17) Liens to secure any Refinancing (or successive Refinancings) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clause (6), (7)(ii), (8), (9) or (10); provided , however , that:

(A) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property and assets that secured or, under the written agreements pursuant to which the original Lien arose, could secure the original Lien (plus improvements and accessions to, such property or proceeds or distributions thereof); and

(B) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (i) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clause (6), (7)(ii), (8), (9) or (10) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien and (ii) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement; and

(18) other Liens securing Indebtedness to the extent such Indebtedness, when taken together with all other Indebtedness secured by Liens Incurred pursuant to this clause (18) and outstanding on the date such other Lien is Incurred, does not exceed 5% of Consolidated Tangible Assets, as determined based on the consolidated balance sheet of the Company as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter ending at least 45 days prior thereto.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Permitted Liens" will not include any Lien described in clause (6), (9) or (10) above to the extent such Lien applies to any Additional Assets acquired directly or indirectly from Net Available Cash pursuant to Section 6.06. For purposes of this definition, the term "Indebtedness" shall be deemed to include interest on such Indebtedness.

" principal " of a Security means the principal of the Security plus the premium, if any, payable on the Security which is due or overdue or is to become due at the relevant time.

" Pro Forma Cost Savings " means, with respect to any period, the reduction in costs that were:

(1) directly attributable to an asset acquisition and calculated on a basis that is consistent with Regulation S-X under the Securities Act in effect and applied as of the Issue Date, or

(2) implemented by the business that was the subject of any such asset acquisition within the six months prior to or following the date of the asset acquisition and that are supportable and quantifiable by the underlying accounting records of such business,

as if, in the case of each of clause (1) and (2), all such reductions in costs had been effected as of the beginning of such period.

" Prospectus Supplement " means the Prospectus Supplement dated November 17, 2009, and used in connection with the offering of the Securities.

" Purchase Money Indebtedness " means Indebtedness (1) consisting of the deferred purchase price of property, conditional sale obligations, obligations under any title retention agreement, other purchase money obligations and obligations in respect of industrial revenue bonds or similar Indebtedness, in each case where the maturity of such Indebtedness does not exceed the anticipated useful life of the asset being financed, and (2) Incurred to finance the acquisition by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of such asset, including additions and improvements, in the ordinary course of business, provided , however , that any Lien arising in connection with any such Indebtedness shall be limited to the specific asset being financed or, in the case of real property or fixtures, including additions and improvements, the real property on which such asset is attached; provided further , however , that such Indebtedness is Incurred within 180 days after such acquisition of such assets.

" Qualified Receivables Transaction " means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to:

(1) a Receivables Entity (in the case of a transfer by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) or

(2) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Receivables Entity),

or may grant a security interest in, any accounts receivable (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto, including all collateral securing such accounts receivable, all contracts and all Guarantees or other obligations in respect of such accounts receivable, proceeds of such accounts receivable and other assets which are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitization transactions involving accounts receivable; provided , however , that the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the chief financial officer of the Company).

The grant of a security interest in any accounts receivable of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to secure Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 6.03(b)(1) shall not be deemed a Qualified Receivables Transaction.

" Quotation Agent " means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers selected by the Company.

" Receivables Entity " means (a) a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company that is designated by the Board of Directors (as provided below) as a Receivables

Entity or (b) another Person engaging in a Qualified Receivables Transaction with the Company, which Person engages in the business of the financing of accounts receivable, and in either of clause (a) or (b):

(1) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of such entity

(A) is Guaranteed by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company (excluding Guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of, and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings),

(B) is recourse to or obligates the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company in any way (other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings), or

(C) subjects any property or asset of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof (other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings);

(2) the entity is not an Affiliate of the Company or is an entity with which neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding other than on terms that the Company reasonably believes to be no less favorable to the Company or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Company; and

(3) is an entity to which neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company has any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity's financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results.

Any such designation by the Board of Directors shall be evidenced to the Trustee by filing with the Trustee a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors giving effect to such designation and an Officers' Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

" Reference Treasury Dealer " means J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., Barclays Capital Inc. and Goldman, Sachs & Co. and their respective successors and assigns.

" Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations " means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue, expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount, quoted in writing to the Company by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day immediately preceding such redemption date.

" Refinance " means, in respect of any Indebtedness, to refinance, extend, renew, refund, repay, prepay, purchase, redeem, defease or retire, or to issue other Indebtedness in exchange or replacement for, such Indebtedness. "Refinanced" and "Refinancing" shall have correlative meanings.

" Refinancing Indebtedness " means Indebtedness that Refinances any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary existing on the Issue Date or Incurred in compliance with this Indenture, including Indebtedness that Refinances Refinancing Indebtedness; provided , however , that:

(1) such Refinancing Indebtedness has a Stated Maturity no earlier than the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced;

(2) such Refinancing Indebtedness has an Average Life at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is Incurred that is equal to or greater than the Average Life of the Indebtedness being Refinanced;

(3) such Refinancing Indebtedness has an aggregate principal amount (or if Incurred with original issue discount, an aggregate issue price) that is equal to or less than the aggregate principal amount (or if Incurred with original issue discount, the aggregate accreted value) then outstanding (plus fees and expenses, including any premium and defeasance costs) under the Indebtedness being Refinanced; and

(4) if the Indebtedness being Refinanced is subordinated in right of payment to the Securities, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Securities at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being Refinanced;

provided further , however , that Refinancing Indebtedness shall not include (A) Indebtedness of a Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor that Refinances Indebtedness of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor or (B) Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that Refinances Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

" Related Business " means any business in which the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries was engaged on the Issue Date and any business related, ancillary or complementary to such business.

" Restricted Payment " with respect to any Person means:

(1) the declaration or payment of any dividends or any other distributions of any sort in respect of its Capital Stock (including any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving such Person) or similar payment to the direct or indirect holders of its Capital Stock (other than (A) dividends or distributions payable solely in its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock), (B) dividends or distributions payable solely to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and (C) pro rata dividends or other distributions made by a Subsidiary that is not a

Wholly Owned Subsidiary to minority stockholders (or owners of an equivalent interest in the case of a Subsidiary that is an entity other than a corporation));

(2) the purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Capital Stock of the Company held by any Person (other than by a Restricted Subsidiary) or of any Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary held by any Affiliate of the Company (other than by a Restricted Subsidiary), including in connection with any merger or consolidation and including the exercise of any option to exchange any Capital Stock (other than into Capital Stock of the Company that is not Disqualified Stock);

(3) the purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value, prior to scheduled maturity, scheduled repayment or scheduled sinking fund payment of any Subordinated Obligations of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor (other than (A) from the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) the purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Obligations purchased in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of such purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement); or

(4) the making of any Investment (other than a Permitted Investment) in any Person.

" Restricted Subsidiary " means any Subsidiary of the Company that is not an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

" Sale/Leaseback Transaction " means an arrangement relating to property owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary on the Issue Date or thereafter acquired by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary whereby the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to a Person and the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary leases it from such Person, other than leases between the Company and a Restricted Subsidiary or between Restricted Subsidiaries.

" Senior Indebtedness " means with respect to any Person:

(1) Indebtedness of such Person, whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter Incurred; and

(2) all other Obligations of such Person (including interest accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization relating to such Person whether or not post-filing interest is allowed in such proceeding) in respect of Indebtedness described in clause (1) above

unless, in the case of clauses (1) and (2), in the instrument creating or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding, it is provided that such Indebtedness or other obligations are subordinate in right of payment to the Securities or the Subsidiary

Guarantee of such Person, as the case may be; provided , however , that Senior Indebtedness shall not include:

(A) any obligation of such Person to the Company or any Subsidiary;

(B) any liability for federal, state, local or other taxes owed or owing by such Person;

(C) any accounts payable or other liability to trade creditors arising in the ordinary course of business;

(D) any Indebtedness or other Obligation of such Person which is subordinate or junior in any respect to any other Indebtedness or other Obligation of such Person; or

(E) that portion of any Indebtedness which at the time of Incurrence is Incurred in violation of this Indenture.

" Shareholder Litigation " means the Federal securities class actions and the derivative actions brought against the Company and/or certain of its former directors and officers and certain other parties in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama and the Circuit Court in Jefferson County, Alabama relating to financial reporting and related activity that occurred at the Company during periods ended in March 2003.

" Significant Subsidiary " means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a "Significant Subsidiary" of the Company within the meaning of Rule 1-02 under Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC.

" Standard & Poor's " means Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

" Standard Securitization Undertakings " means representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities entered into by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that, taken as a whole, are customary in an accounts receivable transaction.

" Stated Maturity " means, with respect to any security, the date specified in such security as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal of such security is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory redemption provision (but excluding any provision providing for the repurchase of such security at the option of the holder thereof upon the happening of any contingency unless such contingency has occurred).

" Subordinated Obligation " means, with respect to a Person, any Indebtedness of such Person (whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter Incurred) which is subordinate or junior in right of payment to the Securities or a Subsidiary

Guarantee of such Person, as the case may be, pursuant to a written agreement to that effect.

" Subsidiary Guarantee " means a Guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor of the Company's obligations with respect to the Securities.

" Subsidiary Guarantor " means each Subsidiary of the Company that executes this Indenture as a guarantor on the Issue Date and each other Subsidiary of the Company that thereafter guarantees the Securities pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

" Syndication " means the sale of partnership or other equity interests in Subsidiaries of the Company or other Persons controlled by the Company that own or operate health care facilities to (i) participating physicians, radiologists and other specialists, (ii) professional corporations and other legal entities owned or controlled by such participating physicians, radiologists and other specialists and (iii) participating hospitals and other health care providers. For purposes of this definition, "controlled" shall have the meaning set forth in the definition of "Affiliate."

" Temporary Cash Investments " means any of the following:

(1) any investment in direct obligations of the United States of America or any agency thereof or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency thereof;

(2) investments in demand and time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits maturing within 180 days of the date of acquisition thereof issued by a bank or trust company which is organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America, and which bank or trust company has capital, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of $250,000,000 (or the foreign currency equivalent thereof) and has outstanding debt which is rated "A" (or such similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act) or any money-market fund sponsored by a registered broker dealer or mutual fund distributor;

(3) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 30 days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (1) above entered into with a bank meeting the qualifications described in clause (2) above;

(4) investments in commercial paper, maturing not more than 270 days after the date of acquisition, issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Company) organized and in existence under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America with a rating at the time as of which any investment therein is made of "P-1" (or higher) according to Moody's or "A-1" (or higher) according to Standard and Poor's;

(5) investments in securities issued or fully guaranteed by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least "A" by Standard & Poor's or "A2" by Moody's;

(6) eligible banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements and tax-exempt municipal bonds having a maturity of less than one year, in each case having a rating of, or evidencing the full recourse obligation of a person whose senior debt is rated, at least "A" by Standard & Poor's and at least "A2" by Moody's; and

(7) investments in money market funds that invest substantially all their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (1) through (6) above.

" Uniform Commercial Code " means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time.

" Unrestricted Subsidiary " means:

(1) any Subsidiary of the Company that at the time of determination shall be designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Board of Directors in the manner provided below; and

(2) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Board of Directors may designate any Subsidiary of the Company (including any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Capital Stock or Indebtedness of, or holds any Lien on any property of, the Company or any other Subsidiary of the Company that is not a Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated; provided , however , that either (A) the Subsidiary to be so designated has total assets of $1,000 or less or (B) if such Subsidiary has assets greater than $1,000, such designation would be permitted under Section 6.04.

The Board of Directors may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; provided , however , that immediately after giving effect to such designation (A) the Company could Incur $1.00 of additional Indebtedness under Section 6.03(a) and (B) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing. Any such designation by the Board of Directors shall be evidenced to the Trustee by promptly filing with the Trustee a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors giving effect to such designation and an Officers' Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

" Voting Stock " of a Person means all classes of Capital Stock of such Person then outstanding and normally entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof.

" Wholly Owned Subsidiary " means a Restricted Subsidiary all the Capital Stock of which (other than directors' qualifying shares) is owned by the Company or one or more other Wholly Owned Subsidiaries.

ARTICLE III

The Securities

SECTION 3.01 . Form. Provisions relating to the Securities are set forth in Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Supplemental Indenture. The Securities and the Trustee's certificate of authentication thereto shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Supplemental Indenture. The Securities may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule, agreements to which the Company is subject, if any, or usage (provided that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Company). Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Securities shall be issuable only in registered form without interest coupons and only in denominations of $2,000 and integral multiples of $1,000. The terms of the Securities set forth in Exhibit A are part of the terms of this Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE IV

Amendment Of Base Indenture

SECTION 4.01 . Amendment of Article I of Base Indenture. Section 1.01 of the Base Indenture is hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, by the deletion of the definitions of the following terms: "Indebtedness", "Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment", "Officer's Certificate", "Optional Sinking Fund Payment", "Record Date", "Senior Indebtedness" and "Stated Maturity".

SECTION 4.02 . Amendment of Article III of Base Indenture. Article III of the Base Indenture is hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, by the addition of the following new Section 3.14 at the end thereof:

"SECTION 3.14. Issuance of Additional Securities. After the Issue Date, the Company shall be entitled, subject to its compliance with Section 6.03, to issue Additional Securities under this Indenture, which Securities shall have identical terms as the Securities issued on the Issue Date, other than with respect to the date of issuance and issue price and first payment of interest. All the Securities issued under this Indenture shall be treated as a single class for all purposes of this Indenture, including waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase.

With respect to any Additional Securities, the Company shall set forth in a resolution of the Board of Directors and an Officers'

Certificate , a copy of each of which shall be delivered to the Trustee, the following information:

(1) the aggregate principal amount of such Additional Securities to be authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture and the provision of Section 6.03 that the Company is relying on to issue such Additional Securities; and

(2) the issue price, the issue date, the CUSIP number and the ISIN of such Additional Securities; provided, however, that no Additional Securities may be issued at a price that would cause such Additional Securities to have "original issue discount" within the meaning of Section 1273 of the Code."

SECTION 4.03. Amendment of Article IV of Base Indenture . Section 4.02(a) of the Base Indenture is hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, by deleting the words ", by lot or in such other manner as the Trustee shall deem appropriate", and replacing such deleted words with "on a pro rata basis to the extent practicable".

SECTION 4.04. Amendment of Article V of Base Indenture . Article V of the Base Indenture is hereby amended and restated, but only with respect to the Securities, to read in its entirety as follows:

"ARTICLE V

SUCCESSOR COMPANY

SECTION 5.01. When Company May Merge or Transfer Assets. The Company shall not consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease, in one transaction or a series of transactions, directly or indirectly, all or substantially all its assets to, any Person, unless:

(1) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (the " Successor Company ") shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and the Successor Company (if not the Company) shall expressly assume, by a supplemental indenture hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the Securities and this Indenture;

(2) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction (and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Successor Company or any Subsidiary thereof as a result of such transaction as having been Incurred by the Successor

Company or such Subsidiary at the time of such transaction), no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(3) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction, (A) the Successor Company would be able to Incur an additional $1.00 of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.03(a) or (B) the Consolidated Coverage Ratio for the Successor Company would be greater than such ratio for the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction; and

(4) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with this Indenture,

provided , however , that clause (3) shall not be applicable to (A) a Restricted Subsidiary consolidating with, merging into or transferring all or part of its properties and assets to the Company (so long as no Capital Stock of the Company is distributed to any Person) or (B) the Company merging with an Affiliate of the Company solely for the purpose and with the sole effect of reincorporating the Company in another jurisdiction.

For purposes of this Section 5.01, the sale, lease, conveyance, assignment, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, which properties and assets, if held by the Company instead of such Subsidiaries, would constitute all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company on a consolidated basis, shall be deemed to be the transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company.

The Successor Company shall be the successor to the Company and shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture, and the predecessor Company, except in the case of a lease, shall be released from the obligation to pay the principal of and interest on the Securities."

SECTION 4.05. Amendment of Article VI of Base Indenture .

(a) Article VI of the Base Indenture is hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, by the addition of the following new Sections 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, 6.05, 6.06, 6.07, 6.08, 6.09, 6.10 and 6.11:

"SECTION 6.02. SEC Reports. Whether or not the Company is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall file with the SEC (subject to the next sentence), and provide the Trustee and Holders with, such annual and other reports as are specified in Sections 13 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act and

applicable to a U.S. corporation subject to such Sections, such reports to be so filed and provided at the times specified for the filings of such reports under such Sections and containing all the information, audit reports and exhibits required for such reports. If, at any time, the Company is not subject to the periodic reporting requirements of the Exchange Act for any reason, the Company shall nevertheless continue filing the reports specified in the preceding sentence with the SEC within the time periods required unless the SEC will not accept such a filing. Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely on Officer's Certificates). The Company agrees that it shall not take any action for the purpose of causing the SEC not to accept such filings. If, notwithstanding the foregoing, the SEC will not accept such filings for any reason, the Company shall post the reports specified in the preceding sentence on its website within the time periods that would apply if the Company were required to file such reports with the SEC. At any time that any of the Company's Subsidiaries are Unrestricted Subsidiaries, the quarterly and annual financial information required by this paragraph shall include a reasonably detailed presentation, either on the face of the financial statements or in the footnotes thereto, and in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations", of the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries separate from the financial condition and results of operations of the Unrestricted Subsidiaries of the Company.

The Company also shall comply with the other provisions of Section 314(a) of the TIA.

SECTION 6.03. Limitation on Indebtedness. (a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, Incur, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness; provided , however , that the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors shall be entitled to Incur Indebtedness if, on the date of such Incurrence and after giving effect thereto on a pro forma basis the Consolidated Coverage Ratio exceeds 2.0 to 1.0.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph (a), the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries shall be entitled to Incur any or all of the following Indebtedness:

(1) Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to the Credit Agreement; provided , however , that, immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (1) and then outstanding

does not exceed $1,551,000,000 less the sum of all principal payments with respect to such Indebtedness made pursuant to Section 6.06(a)(3)(A) and in satisfaction of Section 6.06;

(2) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided , however , that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock that results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon, (B) if the Company is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Securities, and (C) if a Subsidiary Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to its Subsidiary Guarantee;

(3) the Securities (excluding any Additional Securities);

(4) Indebtedness outstanding on the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness described in clause (1), (2) or (3) of this Section 6.03(b));

(5) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary Incurred and outstanding on or prior to the date on which such Subsidiary was acquired by the Company (other than Indebtedness Incurred in connection with, or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate, the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Subsidiary became a Subsidiary or was acquired by the Company); provided , however , that on the date of such acquisition and after giving pro forma effect thereto, the Company would have been entitled to Incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.03(a);

(6) Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 6.03(a) or pursuant to clause (3), (4) or (5) or this clause (6) of this Section 6.03(b);

(7) Hedging Obligations directly related to Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to this Indenture or entered into in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;

(8) obligations in respect of performance, bid and surety bonds and completion guarantees provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(9) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; provided , however , that such Indebtedness is extinguished within three Business Days of its Incurrence;

(10) Indebtedness consisting of the Subsidiary Guarantee of a Subsidiary Guarantor and any Guarantee by the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clause (5) of this Section 6.03(b)) so long as the Incurrence of such Indebtedness or other obligations by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Indenture;

(11) (A) Purchase Money Indebtedness, (B) Capital Lease Obligations and (C) Attributable Debt, and Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof, in an aggregate principal amount on the date of Incurrence that, when added to all other Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (11) and then outstanding, does not exceed 10% of Consolidated Tangible Assets, as determined based on the consolidated balance sheet of the Company as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter ending at least 45 days prior thereto;

(12) [Intentionally omitted];

(13) Indebtedness Incurred by a Receivables Entity in a Qualified Receivables Transaction;

(14) Preferred Stock issued by any Restricted Subsidiary formed to operate a single health care facility; provided that the amount of such Preferred Stock, when added to the aggregate amount of all other such Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries then outstanding, does not exceed 1% of Consolidated Tangible Assets, as determined based on the consolidated balance sheet of the Company as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter ending at least 45 days prior thereto; and

(15) Indebtedness of the Company or of any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount that, when taken together with all other Indebtedness of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries outstanding on the date of such Incurrence (other than Indebtedness permitted by clauses (1) through (14) of

this Section 6.03(b) or by Section 6.03(a)) does not exceed $125,000,000.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary Guarantor shall incur any Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.03(b) if the proceeds thereof are used, directly or indirectly, to Refinance any Subordinated Obligations of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor unless such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Securities or the applicable Subsidiary Guarantee to at least the same extent as such Subordinated Obligations.

(d) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 6.03:

(1) all Indebtedness outstanding under the Credit Agreement on the Issue Date shall be treated as Incurred under clause (b)(1) of this Section 6.03;

(2) in the event that an item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Indebtedness described above, the Company, in its sole discretion, shall classify such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) at the time of Incurrence and shall only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness in one of the above clauses (provided that any Indebtedness originally classified as Incurred pursuant to any of clauses (b)(2) through (b)(15) of this Section 6.03 may later be reclassified as having been Incurred pursuant to paragraph (a) or any other of clauses (b)(2) through (b)(15) of this Section 6.03 to the extent that such reclassified Indebtedness could be Incurred pursuant to paragraph (a) or one of clauses (b)(2) through (b)(15) of this Section 6.03, as the case may be, if it were Incurred at the time of such reclassification); and

(3) the Company shall be entitled to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described above.

SECTION 6.04. Limitation on Restricted Payments.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, to make a Restricted Payment if at the time the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary makes such Restricted Payment:

(1) a Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or would result therefrom);

(2) the Company is not entitled to Incur an additional $1.00 of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 6.03(a); or

(3) the aggregate amount of such Restricted Payment and all other Restricted Payments since the Issue Date would exceed the sum of (without duplication):

(A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income accrued during the period (treated as one accounting period) from and including July 1, 2006 to the end of the most recent fiscal quarter ending at least 45 days prior to the date of such Restricted Payment (or, in case such Consolidated Net Income shall be a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit); plus

(B) 100% of the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received by the Company from the issuance or sale of its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) subsequent to the Issue Date (other than an issuance or sale to a Subsidiary of the Company and other than an issuance or sale to an employee stock ownership plan or to a trust established by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for the benefit of their employees) and 100% of any cash capital contribution received by the Company from its shareholders subsequent to the Issue Date; plus

(C) the amount by which Indebtedness of the Company is reduced on the Company's balance sheet upon the conversion or exchange subsequent to the Issue Date of any Indebtedness of the Company convertible or exchangeable for Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company (less the amount of any cash, or the fair value of any other property, distributed by the Company upon such conversion or exchange); provided , however , that the foregoing amount shall not exceed the Net Cash Proceeds received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from the sale of such Indebtedness (excluding Net Cash Proceeds from sales to a Subsidiary of the Company or to an employee stock ownership plan or to a trust established by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for the benefit of their employees); plus

(D) an amount equal to the net reduction in the Investments (other than Permitted Investments) made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any Person resulting from repurchases, repayments or redemptions of such Investments by such Person, proceeds realized on the sale of such Investment and proceeds representing the return of capital (excluding dividends and distributions), in each case received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided , however , that the foregoing sum shall not exceed, in the case of any such Person, the amount of Investments (excluding Permitted Investments) previously made (and treated as a Restricted Payment) by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in such Person; plus

(E) in the case of the redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the portion (proportionate to the Company's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value of the net assets of such Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time such Unrestricted Subsidiary is redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary, except to the extent that the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary was made by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 6.04(b)(10) or to the extent that such Investment constituted a Permitted Investment; plus

(F) $50,000,000.

(b) The preceding provisions shall not prohibit:

(1) any Restricted Payment made out of the Net Cash Proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, or made by exchange for, Capital Stock of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock and other than Capital Stock issued or sold to a Subsidiary of the Company or an employee stock ownership plan or to a trust established by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for the benefit of their employees) or a substantially concurrent cash capital contribution received by the Company from its shareholders; provided , however , that (A) such Restricted Payment shall be excluded from the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments and (B) the Net Cash Proceeds from such sale or such cash capital contribution (to the extent so used for such Restricted Payment) shall be excluded in the calculation of amounts under Section 6.04(a)(3)(B);

(2) any purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Subordinated Obligations of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent Incurrence of, Indebtedness of such Person that is permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Section 6.03; provided , however , that such purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;

(3) dividends paid within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof if at such date of declaration such dividend would have complied with this Section 6.04; provided , however , that such dividend shall be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;

(4) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing, the purchase, redemption or other acquisition of shares of Capital Stock

of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries from employees, former employees, directors or former directors of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or permitted transferees of such employees, former employees, directors or former directors), pursuant to the terms of the agreements (including employment agreements) or plans (or amendments thereto) approved or ratified by the Board of Directors under which such individuals purchase or sell or are granted the option to purchase or sell, shares of such Capital Stock; provided , however , that the aggregate amount of such Restricted Payments (excluding amounts representing cancellation of Indebtedness) shall not exceed $5,000,000 in any calendar year (provided that (A) if the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries make less than $5,000,000 in the aggregate of such Restricted Payments in any calendar year, the unused amount for such calendar year may be carried over to the next succeeding calendar year (but not any other calendar year thereafter) and (B) the amount payable in any calendar year may be increased by an amount up to the sum of (i) the amount of cash proceeds from the sale of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company to employees, former employees, directors or former directors of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, to the extent that the cash proceeds from the sale of such Capital Stock have not otherwise been applied to the payment of Restricted Payments by virtue of Section 6.04(a)(3)(B), plus (ii) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date, less (iii) the amount of repurchases and other acquisitions previously made with the cash proceeds described in clauses (i) and (ii) above); provided further , however , that (x) such repurchases and other acquisitions shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments and (y) cash proceeds referred to in clause (B)(i) above used to make Restricted Payments under this Section 6.04(b)(4) shall be excluded from the calculation of amounts under Section 6.04(a)(3)(B);

(5) (A) the declaration and payment of dividends on the Convertible Preferred Stock, and other cash payments at any time to reduce any accretion in the liquidation preference resulting from previously unpaid dividends on the Convertible Preferred Stock, in each case in accordance with the terms thereof in effect on the Issue Date and (B) the declaration and payments of dividends on Disqualified Stock issued pursuant to Section 6.03; provided , however , in each case, that at the time of payment of such dividend or other cash payment, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or result therefrom); provided further , however , that dividends and cash payments referred to in this clause (5) shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;

(6) repurchases of Capital Stock deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options if such Capital Stock represents a portion of the exercise price of such options; provided , however , that such Restricted Payments shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;

(7) cash payments in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock of the Company; provided , however , that any such cash payment shall not be for the purpose of evading the limitation of this Section 6.04; provided further , however , that such payments shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;

(8) in the event of a Change of Control, and if no Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the payment, purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Obligations of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor, in each case, at a purchase price not greater than 101% of the principal amount of such Subordinated Obligations, plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; provided , however , that prior to such payment, purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement, the Company (or a third party to the extent permitted by this Indenture) has made a Change of Control Offer with respect to the Securities as a result of such Change of Control and has repurchased all Securities validly tendered and not withdrawn in connection with such Change of Control Offer; provided further , however , that such payments, purchases, redemptions, defeasances or other acquisitions or retirements shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;

(9) payments of intercompany subordinated Indebtedness, the Incurrence of which was permitted under Section 6.03(b)(2); provided , however , that no Default has occurred and is continuing or would otherwise result therefrom; provided further , however , that such payments shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments; or

(10) Restricted Payments in an amount that, when taken together with all Restricted Payments made pursuant to this clause (10), does not exceed $50,000,000; provided , however , that (A) at the time of each such Restricted Payment, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or result therefrom) and (B) such Restricted Payments shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments.

The amount of any Restricted Payment that is not made in cash shall be determined in a manner consistent with the determination of the amount of an Investment as set forth in the final sentence of the first paragraph of the definition of "Investment".

SECTION 6.05. Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries. The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, create or otherwise cause or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to (a) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or pay any Indebtedness owed to the Company, (b) make any loans or advances to the Company or (c) transfer any of its property or assets to the Company, except:

(1) with respect to clauses (a), (b) and (c),

(A) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to applicable law, rule, regulation or order or an agreement in effect at or entered into on the Issue Date;

(B) any encumbrance or restriction with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement relating to any Indebtedness Incurred by such Restricted Subsidiary on or prior to the date on which such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired by the Company (other than Indebtedness Incurred as consideration in, or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate, the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary became a Restricted Subsidiary or was acquired by the Company) and outstanding on such date;

(C) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to any amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing of the agreement referred to in clauses (A) and (B) above; provided , however , that such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing is no more restrictive, as reasonably determined by the Company, with respect to such encumbrances and other restrictions taken as a whole than those prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing;

(D) any encumbrance or restriction with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the Capital

Stock or assets of such Restricted Subsidiary pending the closing of such sale or disposition;

(E) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(F) any limitation or prohibition on the disposition or distribution of assets or property in joint venture agreements, asset sale agreements, stock sale agreements and other similar agreements, which limitation or prohibition is applicable only to the assets that are the subject of such agreements;

(G) any encumbrance or restriction existing under or by reason of contractual requirements of a Receivables Entity in connection with a Qualified Receivables Transaction provided that such restrictions apply only to such Receivables Entity; and

(2) with respect to clause (c) only,

(A) any encumbrance or restriction consisting of customary nonassignment provisions in leases governing leasehold interests to the extent such provisions restrict the transfer of the lease or the property leased thereunder; and

(B) any encumbrance or restriction contained in Capital Lease Obligations, any agreement governing Purchase Money Indebtedness, security agreements or mortgages securing Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary to the extent such encumbrance or restriction restricts the transfer of the property subject to such Capital Lease Obligations, Purchase Money Indebtedness, security agreements or mortgages.

SECTION 6.06. Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock. (a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, consummate any Asset Disposition unless:

(1) the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary receives consideration at the time of such Asset Disposition at least equal to the Fair Market Value (including as to the value of all non-cash consideration) of the shares and assets subject to such Asset Disposition;

(2) at least 75% of the consideration thereof received by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary is in the form of cash or cash equivalents; and

(3) an amount equal to 100% of the Net Available Cash from such Asset Disposition, other than any Asset Disposition that constitutes a Syndication or a resyndication transaction in the ordinary course of business, is applied by the Company (or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be)

(A) to the extent the Company elects (or is required by the terms of any Indebtedness), to prepay, repay, redeem or purchase Senior Indebtedness of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor or Indebtedness (other than any Disqualified Stock) of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor (in each case other than Indebtedness owed to the Company or an Affiliate of the Company) within one year from the later of the date of such Asset Disposition or the receipt of such Net Available Cash;

(B) to the extent the Company elects (including with respect to the balance of such Net Available Cash after application (if any) in accordance with clause (A)), to acquire Additional Assets within one year from the later of the date of such Asset Disposition or the receipt of such Net Available Cash; and

(C) to the extent of the balance of such Net Available Cash after application (if any) in accordance with clauses (A) and (B), to make an offer to the Holders of the Securities (and to holders of other Senior Indebtedness of the Company designated by the Company) to purchase Securities (and such other Senior Indebtedness of the Company) pursuant to and subject to the conditions contained in this Indenture;

provided , however , that in connection with any prepayment, repayment or purchase of Indebtedness made to satisfy clause (A) or (C) above, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary shall permanently retire such Indebtedness and shall cause the related loan commitment (if any) to be permanently reduced in an amount equal to the principal amount so prepaid, repaid or purchased.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 6.06, the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries shall not be required to apply any Net Available Cash in accordance with this Section 6.06 except to the extent that the aggregate Net Available Cash from all Asset Dispositions which is not applied in accordance with this Section 6.06 exceeds $50,000,000. Pending application of Net Available Cash pursuant to this Section 6.06, such Net Available Cash shall be invested in Temporary Cash Investments or applied to temporarily reduce revolving credit indebtedness.

For the purposes of this Section 6.06, the following are deemed to be cash or cash equivalents:

(1) the assumption or discharge of any liabilities (as shown on the Company's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the footnotes thereto) of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Securities) that are assumed by the transferee of such assets and for which the Company and all of the Restricted Subsidiaries have been released by all creditors in writing;

(2) securities received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from the transferee that are converted by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary within 180 days into cash, to the extent of cash received in that conversion;

(3) all Temporary Cash Investments; and

(4) any Designated Noncash Consideration having an aggregate Fair Market Value that, when taken together with all other Designated Noncash Consideration previously received and then outstanding, does not exceed at the time of the receipt of such Designated Noncash Consideration (with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Noncash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value) $30,000,000.

(b) In the event of an Asset Disposition that requires the purchase of Securities (and other Senior Indebtedness of the Company) pursuant to Section 6.06(a)(3)(C), the Company shall purchase Securities tendered pursuant to an offer by the Company for the Securities (and such other Senior Indebtedness) (the "Offer") at a purchase price of 100% of their principal amount (or, in the event such other Senior Indebtedness of the Company was issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof) without premium, plus accrued but unpaid interest (or, in respect of such other Senior Indebtedness of the Company, such lesser price, if any, as may be provided for by the terms of such Senior Indebtedness) in accordance with the procedures (including prorating in the event of oversubscription) set forth in this Indenture. If the aggregate purchase price of the securities tendered pursuant to the Offer exceeds the Net Available Cash allotted to their purchase, the Company shall select the securities to be purchased on a pro rata basis but in round denominations, which in the case of the Securities will be denominations of $2,000 principal amount or any greater integral multiple of $1,000. The Company shall not be required to make such an Offer to purchase Securities (and other Senior Indebtedness of the Company) pursuant to this Section 6.06 if the Net Available Cash available therefor is less than $20,000,000 (which

lesser amount shall be carried forward for purposes of determining whether such an offer is required with respect to the Net Available Cash from any subsequent Asset Disposition). Upon completion of such an Offer, Net Available Cash shall be deemed to be reduced by the aggregate amount of such Offer.

(c) (i) Promptly, and in any event within 10 days after the Company becomes obligated to make an Offer, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee and send, by first-class mail to each Holder, a written notice stating that the Holder may elect to have his Securities purchased by the Company either in whole or in part (subject to prorating as described in Section 6.06(b) in the event the Offer is oversubscribed) in amounts of $2,000 and any greater integral multiple of $1,000 of principal amount at the applicable purchase price. The notice shall specify a purchase date not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days after the date of such notice (the "Purchase Date").

(ii) Not later than the date upon which written notice of an Offer is delivered to the Trustee as provided below, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate as to (A) the amount of the Offer (the "Offer Amount"), including information as to any other Senior Indebtedness included in the Offer for repurchase, (B) the allocation of the Net Available Cash from the Asset Dispositions pursuant to which such Offer is being made and (C) the compliance of such allocation with the provisions of Section 6.06(a). By 11:00 a.m. New York City time on the Purchase Date, the Company shall irrevocably deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is acting as Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust) an amount equal to the Offer Amount to be held for payment in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.06. Upon the expiration of the period for which the Offer remains open (the "Offer Period"), the Company shall deliver to the Trustee for cancellation the Securities or portions thereof which have been properly tendered to and are to be accepted by the Company. The Trustee (or the Paying Agent, if not the Trustee) shall, on the Purchase Date, mail or deliver payment (or cause the delivery of payment) to each tendering Holder in the amount of the purchase price. In the event that the aggregate purchase price of the Securities delivered by the Company to the Trustee is less than the Offer Amount applicable to the Securities, the Trustee shall deliver the excess to the Company immediately after the expiration of the Offer Period for application in accordance with this Section 6.06.

(iii) Holders electing to have a Security purchased shall be required to surrender the Security, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Company at the address specified in the notice at

least three Business Days prior to the Purchase Date. A Holder shall be entitled to withdraw its election if the Trustee or the Company receives, not later than one Business Day prior to the Purchase Date, a telex, facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of such Holder, the principal amount of the Security that was delivered for purchase by such Holder and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing its election to have such Security purchased. Holders whose Securities are purchased only in part shall be issued new Securities equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Securities surrendered.

(iv) At the time the Company delivers Securities to the Trustee which are to be accepted for purchase, the Company shall also deliver an Officers' Certificate stating that such Securities are to be accepted by the Company pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Section 6.06. A Security shall be deemed to have been accepted for purchase at the time the Trustee, directly or through an agent, mails or delivers payment therefor to the surrendering Holder.

(d) The Company shall comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Securities pursuant to this Section 6.06. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Section 6.06, the Company shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 6.06 by virtue of its compliance with such securities laws or regulations.

SECTION 6.07. Limitation on Transactions with Affiliates. (a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into or permit to exist any transaction (including the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of any property, employee compensation arrangements or the rendering of any service) with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Company (an "Affiliate Transaction") unless:

(1) the terms of the Affiliate Transaction are no less favorable to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary than those that could be obtained at the time of the Affiliate Transaction in arm's-length dealings with a Person who is not an Affiliate;

(2) if such Affiliate Transaction involves an amount in excess of $10,000,000, the terms of the Affiliate Transaction are set forth in writing and a majority of the non-employee directors of the Company disinterested with respect to such Affiliate Transaction have determined in good faith that the criteria set forth in clause (1)

are satisfied and have approved the relevant Affiliate Transaction as evidenced by a resolution of the Board of Directors; and

(3) if such Affiliate Transaction involves an amount in excess of $50,000,000, the Board of Directors shall also have received a written opinion from an Independent Qualified Party to the effect that such Affiliate Transaction is fair, from a financial standpoint, to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries or is not less favorable to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries than could reasonably be expected to be obtained at the time in an arm's-length transaction with a Person who was not an Affiliate.

(b) The provisions of Section 6.07(a) shall not prohibit:

(1) any Investment (other than a Permitted Investment) or other Restricted Payment, in each case permitted to be made pursuant to Section 6.04;

(2) any employment or consulting agreement, employee benefit plan, officer or director indemnification agreement or any similar arrangement entered into by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business or approved by the Board of Directors, and payments pursuant thereto;

(3) loans or advances to employees in the ordinary course of business of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries, but in any event not to exceed $10,000,000 in the aggregate outstanding at any one time;

(4) the payment of reasonable fees or other reasonable compensation to, or the provision of customary benefits or indemnification arrangements to, directors of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(5) any transaction with the Company, a Restricted Subsidiary or any Person that would constitute an Affiliate Transaction solely because the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary owns an equity interest in or otherwise controls such Restricted Subsidiary or Person;

(6) the issuance or sale of any Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company;

(7) any agreement as in effect on the Issue Date and described in the Prospectus Supplement (or described in a document incorporated by reference in the Prospectus Supplement) or any renewals or extensions of any such agreement (so long as such

renewals or extensions are not less favorable in any material respect to the Company or the Restricted Subsidiaries) and the transactions evidenced thereby;

(8) the provision of services to directors or officers of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of the nature provided by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to customers in the ordinary course of business; and

(9) transactions effected as a part of a Qualified Receivables Transaction.

SECTION 6.08. Change of Control. (a) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each Holder shall have the right to require that the Company purchase all or any part of such Holder's Securities at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof on the date of purchase plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date), in accordance with Section 6.08(b).

(b) Within 30 days following any Change of Control, the Company shall mail a notice to each Holder with a copy to the Trustee (the "Change of Control Offer") stating:

(i) that a Change of Control has occurred and that such Holder has the right to require the Company to purchase such Holder's Securities at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof on the date of purchase, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date);

(ii) the circumstances and relevant facts and financial information regarding such Change of Control;

(iii) the purchase date (which shall be no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed); and

(iv) the instructions, as determined by the Company, consistent with this Section 6.08, that a Holder must follow in order to have its Securities purchased.

(c) The Company shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer following a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Indenture applicable to a

Change of Control Offer made by the Company and purchases all Securities validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

(d) The Company shall comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Securities pursuant to this Section 6.08. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Section 6.08, the Company shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 6.08 by virtue thereof.

(e) Holders electing to have a Security purchased will be required to surrender the Security, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Company at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. Holders will be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Company receives not later than one Business Day prior to the purchase date, a telegram, telex, facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the Security which was delivered for purchase by the Holder and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Security purchased.

(f) On the purchase date, all Securities purchased by the Company under this Section 6.08 shall be delivered by the Company to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall pay the purchase price plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the Holders entitled thereto.

SECTION 6.09. Limitation on Liens. The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, Incur or permit to exist any Lien (the "Initial Lien") of any nature whatsoever on any of its properties (including Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary), whether owned at the Issue Date or thereafter acquired, securing any Indebtedness, other than Permitted Liens, without effectively providing that the Securities shall be secured equally and ratably with (or prior to) the obligations so secured for so long as such obligations are so secured.

Any Lien created for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities pursuant to the preceding sentence shall provide by its terms that such Lien shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon the release and discharge of the Initial Lien.

SECTION 6.10. Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions. The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted

Subsidiary to, enter into any Sale/Leaseback Transaction with respect to any property unless:

(1) the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary would be entitled to (A) Incur Indebtedness in an amount equal to the Attributable Debt with respect to such Sale/Leaseback Transaction pursuant to Section 6.03 and (B) create a Lien on such property securing such Attributable Debt without equally and ratably securing the Securities pursuant to Section 6.09;

(2) the gross proceeds received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with such Sale/Leaseback Transaction are at least equal to the Fair Market Value of such property; and

(3) the Company applies the proceeds of such transaction in compliance with Section 6.06.

SECTION 6.11. Future Guarantors. (a) The Company shall cause each Restricted Subsidiary that (i) Guarantees any Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor (other than Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to clause (2), (8) or (9) of Section 6.03(b)) or (ii) Incurs any Indebtedness other than Eligible Indebtedness, to, at the same time, execute and deliver to the Trustee a Guaranty Agreement pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary will Guarantee payment of the Securities on the same terms and conditions as those set forth in Article V of the Supplemental Indenture."

(b) Sections 6.04 and 6.06 of the Base Indenture are hereby deleted in their entirety, but only with respect to the Securities.

(c) Sections 6.02, 6.03, 6.05 and 6.07 of the Base Indenture are hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, by renumbering such Sections 6.12, 6.13, 6.14, and 6.15, respectively.

SECTION 4.06. Amendments of Article VII of Base Indenture . (a) Section 7.01(b) of the Base Indenture is hereby amended and restated, but only with respect to the Securities, to read in its entirety as follows:

"(b) the Company (A) defaults in the payment of principal of any Security when the same becomes due and payable at its Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise or (B) fails to purchase Securities when required pursuant to this Indenture or the Securities;"

(b) Section 7.01(c) the Base Indenture is hereby amended and restated, but only with respect to the Securities, to read in its entirety as follows:

"(c) the Company fails to comply with Section 5.01;".

(c) Sections 7.01(d), (e) and (f) of the Base Indenture are hereby amended and restated, but only with respect to the Securities, to read in their entirety as follows:

"(d) the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor fails to comply with any of its agreements contained in the Securities or this Indenture (other than those referred to in (a), (b) or (c) above) and such failure continues for 60 days after the notice from the Trustee or the Holders specified below;

(e) the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(A) commences a voluntary case;

(B) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case;

(C) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property; or

(D) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;

or takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;

(f) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(A) is for relief against the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case;

(B) appoints a Custodian of the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary or for any substantial part of its property; or

(C) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary;

or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 days;"

Section 7.01 of the Base Indenture is hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, by the addition of the following new Sections 7.01(g), (h) and (i) as follows:

"(g) Indebtedness of the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary is not paid within any applicable grace period after final maturity or is accelerated by the holders thereof because of a default and the total amount of such Indebtedness unpaid or accelerated exceeds $50,000,000 or its foreign currency equivalent at the time;

(h) any judgment or decree for the payment of money in excess of $50,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent at the time) is entered against the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary, remains outstanding for a period of 60 consecutive days following the entry of such judgment or decree and is not discharged, waived or effectively stayed;

(i) any Subsidiary Guarantee ceases to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with the terms of such Subsidiary Guarantee) or any Subsidiary Guarantor denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee; or".

(d) Section 7.01(g) of the Base Indenture is hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, by renumbering such section 7.01(j) and by replacing the semi-colon at the end of such section with a period.

(e) The paragraph immediately following Section 7.01(g) of the Base Indenture and the last paragraph of Section 7.01 of the Base Indenture are hereby deleted, but only with respect to the Securities, and replaced with the following:

"The foregoing shall constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether such Event of Default is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

However, a default under Section (d) of this Section 7.01 will not constitute an Event of Default until the Trustee or the Holders of 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes notify the Company of the default and the Company does not cure such default within the time specified after receipt of such notice.

The term " Bankruptcy Law " means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar Federal or state law for the relief of debtors. The term " Custodian " means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the occurrence thereof, written notice in the form of an Officers' Certificate of any Event of Default under clause (g) or (i) and any event which with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default under clause (d) or (h), its status and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto."

(f) Section 7.02 of the Base Indenture is hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, by adding the following sentences to end of the Section:

"The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities by notice to the Trustee may rescind an acceleration and its consequences if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree and if all existing Events of Default have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal or interest that has become due solely because of acceleration. No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

In the case of any Event of Default occurring by reason of any willful action (or inaction) taken (or not taken) by or on behalf of the Company with the intention of avoiding payment of the premium that the Company would have had to pay if the Company then had elected to redeem the Securities pursuant to the optional redemption provisions hereof, an equivalent premium shall also become and be immediately due and payable to the extent permitted by law upon the acceleration of the Securities."

(g) Section 7.07 the Base Indenture is hereby amended and restated, but only with respect to the Securities, to read in its entirety as follows:

"SECTION 7.07. Limitation on Suits . Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest when due, no Holder may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Securities unless:

(a) the Holder gives to the Trustee written notice stating that an Event of Default is continuing;

(b) the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Securities make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(c) such Holder or Holders offer to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against any loss, liability or expense;

(d) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity; and

(e) the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request during such 60-day period.

A Holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder. In the event that the definitive Securities are not issued to any beneficial owner promptly after the Registrar has received a request from the Holder of a Global Security to issue such definitive Securities to such beneficial owner or its nominee, the Company expressly agrees and acknowledges, with respect to the right of any Holder to pursue a remedy pursuant to this Indenture, the right of such beneficial holder of Securities to pursue such remedy with respect to the portion of the Global Security that represents such beneficial holder's Securities as if such definitive Securities had been issued.

SECTION 4.07. Amendment of Article XI of Base Indenture.

Section 11.03 of the Base Indenture is hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, by deleting the words "Responsible Officer or" and replacing such deleted words with "committee of".

SECTION 4.08. Amendment of Article XII of Base Indenture.

Article XII of the Base Indenture is hereby amended and restated, but only with respect to the Securities, to read in its entirety as follows:

"ARTICLE XII

Discharge of Indenture; Defeasance

SECTION 12.01. Discharge of Liability on Securities; Defeasance.

(a) When (1) the Company delivers to the Trustee all outstanding Securities (other than Securities replaced pursuant to Section 3.07) for cancellation or (2) all outstanding Securities have become due and payable, whether at maturity or on a redemption date as a result of the mailing of a notice of redemption pursuant to Article IV hereof and the Company irrevocably deposits with the Trustee funds in an amount sufficient, or U.S. Government Obligations the principal of and interest on which will be sufficient, or a combination thereof sufficient, to pay at maturity or upon redemption all outstanding Securities, including interest thereon to maturity or such redemption date (other than Securities replaced pursuant to Section 3.07), and if in either case the Company pays all other sums payable hereunder by the Company, then this Indenture shall, subject to Section 12.01(c), cease to be of further effect. The Trustee shall acknowledge satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture on demand of the Company accompanied by an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent set forth herein relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been satisfied, and at the cost and expense of the Company.

(b) Subject to Sections 12.01(c) and 12.02, the Company at any time may terminate (1) all its obligations under the Securities and this Indenture ("legal defeasance option") or (2) its obligations under Sections 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, 6.05, 6.06, 6.07, 6.08, 6.09, 6.10 and 6.11 and the operation of Sections 7.01(e), 7.01(f), 7.01(g) and 7.01(h) (but, in the case of Sections 7.01(e) and (f), with respect to Subsidiary Guarantors and Significant Subsidiaries only) and the limitations contained in Section 5.01(a)(3) ("covenant defeasance option"). The Company may exercise its legal defeasance option notwithstanding its prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option.

If the Company exercises its legal defeasance option, payment of the Securities may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default with respect thereto. If the Company exercises its covenant defeasance option, payment of the Securities may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Sections 7.01(e), 7.01(f), 7.01(g) or 7.01(h) (but, in the case of Sections 7.01(e) and (f), with respect to Subsidiary Guarantors and Significant Subsidiaries only) or because of the failure of the Company to comply with Section 5.01(a)(3). If the Company exercises its legal defeasance option or its covenant defeasance option, each Subsidiary Guarantor, if any, shall be released from all of its obligations with respect to its Subsidiary Guarantee.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and upon request of the Company, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of those obligations that the Company terminates.

(c) Notwithstanding clauses (a) and (b) above, the Company's obligations in Sections 3.04, 3.06, 3.07 and 6.12 and in this Article XII shall survive until the Securities have been paid in full. Thereafter, the Company's obligations in Sections 11.01, 12.04 and 12.05 shall survive.

SECTION 12.02. Conditions to Defeasance. The Company may exercise its legal defeasance option or its covenant defeasance option only if:

(1) the Company irrevocably deposits in trust with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations, or a combination thereof, for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Securities to redemption or maturity, as the case may be;

(2) the Company delivers to the Trustee a certificate from a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants expressing their opinion that the payments of principal and interest when due and without reinvestment on the deposited U.S. Government Obligations plus any deposited money without investment will provide cash at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to pay principal of and interest when due on all the Securities to maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(3) 123 days pass after the deposit is made and during the 123 day period no Default specified in Section 7.01(e) or (f) with respect to the Company occurs which is continuing at the end of the period;

(4) the deposit does not constitute a default under any other agreement binding on the Company;

(5) the Company delivers to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the trust resulting from the deposit does not constitute, or is qualified as, a regulated investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940;

(6) in the case of the legal defeasance option, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (A) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (B) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at

the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred;

(7) in the case of the covenant defeasance option, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred; and

(8) the Company delivers to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance and discharge of the Securities as contemplated by this Article XII have been complied with.

Before or after a deposit, the Company may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of Securities at a future date in accordance with Article IV.

SECTION 12.03. Application of Trust Money. The Trustee shall hold in trust money or U.S. Government Obligations deposited with it pursuant to this Article XII. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from U.S. Government Obligations through the Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of and interest on the Securities.

SECTION 12.04. Repayment to Company. The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall promptly turn over to the Company upon request any excess money or securities held by them at any time.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay to the Company upon request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years, and, thereafter, Holders entitled to the money must look to the Company for payment as general creditors.

SECTION 12.05. Indemnity for Government Obligations. The Company shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited U.S. Government Obligations or the principal and interest received on such U.S. Government Obligations.

SECTION 12.06. Reinstatement . If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article XII by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority

enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Company's and each Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture, each Subsidiary Guarantee and the Securities shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article XII until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article XII; provided , however , that, if the Company has made any payment of principal of or interest on any Securities because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or Paying Agent."

SECTION 4.09. Amendment of Article XIII of Base Indenture .

Section 13.01 of the Base Indenture is hereby amended and restated, but only with respect to the Securities, to read in its entirety as follows:

25. "SECTION 13.01. No Personal Liability. No director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor shall have any liability for any obligations of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Securities, any Subsidiary Guarantee or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Security, each Holder shall waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities."

SECTION 4.10. Amendment of Article XIV of Base Indenture . (a) Sections 14.01 and 14.02 of the Base Indenture are hereby amended and restated, but only with respect to the Securities, to read in their entirety as follows:

26. "SECTION 14.01. Without Consent of Holders. The Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Trustee may amend this Indenture or the Securities without notice to or consent of any Holder:

(1) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;

(2) to comply with Article V;

(3) to provide for uncertificated Securities in addition to or in place of certificated Securities; provided , however , that the uncertificated Securities are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code or in a manner such that the uncertificated Securities are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code;

(4) to add Guarantees with respect to the Securities, including any Subsidiary Guaranties, or to secure the Securities;

(5) to add to the covenants of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor for the benefit of the Holders or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor;

(6) to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder;

(7) to conform the text of this Indenture or the Securities to any provision of the "Description of notes" section of the Prospectus Supplement to the extent that such provision of the "Description of notes" section of the Prospectus Supplement was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture or the Securities;

(8) to comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with qualifying, or maintaining the qualification of, this Indenture under the TIA; or

(9) to make any amendment to the provisions of this Indenture relating to the transfer and legending of Securities; provided , however , that (A) compliance with this Indenture as so amended would not result in Securities being transferred in violation of the Securities Act or any other applicable securities law and (B) such amendment does not materially and adversely affect the rights of Holders to transfer Securities.

After an amendment under this Section 14.01 becomes effective, the Company shall mail to Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 14.01.

SECTION 14.02. With Consent of Holders. (a) The Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Trustee may amend this Indenture, but only with respect to the Securities, or the Securities with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Securities then outstanding (including consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange for, the Securities) and any past Default or compliance with any provisions may also be waived with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Securities then outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, without the consent of each Holder affected thereby, an amendment or waiver may not:

(1) reduce the amount of Securities whose Holders must consent to an amendment;

(2) reduce the rate of or extend the time for payment of interest on any Security;

(3) reduce the principal of or change the Stated Maturity of any Security;

(4) (i) reduce the amount payable upon the redemption of any Security or (ii) change the time at which any Security may be redeemed, in each case in accordance with Article IV;

(5) make any Security payable in money other than that stated in the Security;

(6) impair the right of any Holder of the Securities to receive payment of principal of and interest on such Holder's Securities on or after the due dates therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such Holder's Securities;

(7) make any change in the amendment provisions that require each Holder's consent or in the waiver provisions;

(8) make any change in the ranking or priority of any Security that would adversely affect the Securityholders; or

(9) make any change in, or release other than in accordance with this Indenture, any Subsidiary Guarantee that would adversely affect the Securityholders.

(b) It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this Section 14.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment under this Section 14.02 becomes effective, the Company shall mail to Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 14.02."

(b) Article XIV of the Base Indenture is hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, by the addition of the following new Sections 14.07 and 14.08:

"SECTION 14.07. Revocation and Effect of Consents and Waivers . A consent to an amendment or a waiver by a Holder of a Security shall bind the Holder and every subsequent Holder of that Security or portion of the Security that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Security, even if notation of the consent or waiver is not made on the Security. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent or waiver as to such Holder's Security or portion of the Security

if the Trustee receives the notice of revocation before the date on which the amendment or waiver becomes effective. After an amendment or waiver becomes effective, it shall bind every Holder. An amendment or waiver becomes effective upon execution of such amendment or waiver by the Trustee.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to revoke any consent previously given or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date. No such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date.

SECTION 14.08. Payment for Consent. Neither the Company nor any Affiliate of the Company shall, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration, whether by way of interest, fee or otherwise, to any Holder for or as an inducement to any consent, waiver or amendment of any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture or the Securities unless such consideration is offered to all Holders and is paid to all Holders that so consent, waive or agree to amend in the time frame set forth in solicitation documents relating to such consent, waiver or agreement."

SECTION 4.11. Amendment of Base Indenture . The Base Indenture is hereby amended, but only with respect to the Securities, (a) by replacing cross-references to Sections and Articles therein to reflect the re-numbering of such Sections and Articles as amended herein and (b) so that any definitions, and any definitions included exclusively within such definitions, in the Base Indenture shall be deemed deleted or amended when all references in the Base Indenture to such definitions would be eliminated or amended as a result of the amendments effected by this Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE V

Subsidiary Guarantees

SECTION 5.01. Guarantees . (a) Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees, jointly and severally, to each Holder and to the Trustee and its successors and assigns (i) the full and punctual payment of principal of and interest on the Securities when due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, and all other monetary obligations of the Company under the Indenture and the Securities and (ii) the full and punctual performance within applicable grace periods of all other obligations of the Company under the Indenture and the Securities (all the foregoing being hereinafter collectively called the " Guaranteed Obligations "). Each Subsidiary

Guarantor further agrees that the Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice or further assent from such Subsidiary Guarantor and that such Subsidiary Guarantor will remain bound under this Article V notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Obligation.

(b) Each Subsidiary Guarantor waives presentation to, demand of, payment from and protest to the Company of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and also waives notice of protest for nonpayment. Each Subsidiary Guarantor waives notice of any default under the Securities or the Guaranteed Obligations. The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall not be affected by (1) the failure of any Holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against the Company or any other Person (including any Subsidiary Guarantor) under the Indenture, the Securities or any other agreement or otherwise; (2) any extension or renewal of any thereof; (3) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of any of the terms or provisions of the Indenture, the Securities or any other agreement; (4) the release of any security held by any Holder or the Trustee for the Guaranteed Obligations or any of them; (5) the failure of any Holder or the Trustee to exercise any right or remedy against any other guarantor of the Guaranteed Obligations; or (6) except as set forth in Section 5.06, any change in the ownership of such Subsidiary Guarantor.

Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that its Subsidiary Guarantee herein constitutes a guarantee of payment, performance and compliance when due (and not a guarantee of collection) and waives any right to require that any resort be had by any Holder or the Trustee to any security held for payment of the Guaranteed Obligations.

(c) Except as expressly set forth in Sections 5.02, 5.05, 5.06 and 12.01(b), the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense of setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever or by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor herein shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of any Holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under the Indenture, the Securities or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any thereof, by any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the obligations, or by any other act or thing or omission or delay to do any other act or thing which may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of such Subsidiary Guarantor or would otherwise operate as a discharge of such Subsidiary Guarantor as a matter of law or equity.

(d) Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that its Subsidiary Guarantee herein shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of principal of or interest on any Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by any Holder or the Trustee upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company or otherwise.

In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right which any Holder or the Trustee has at law or in equity against any Subsidiary Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of the Company to pay the principal of or interest on any Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, or to perform or comply with any other Obligation, each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby promises to and shall, upon receipt of written demand by the Trustee, forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, in cash, to the Holders or the Trustee an amount equal to the sum of (A) the unpaid amount of such Guaranteed Obligations, (B) accrued and unpaid interest on such Guaranteed Obligations (but only to the extent not prohibited by law) and (C) all other monetary Guaranteed Obligations of the Company to the Holders and the Trustee.

(e) Each Subsidiary Guarantor agrees that it shall not be entitled to any right of subrogation in respect of any Obligations guaranteed hereby until payment in full of all Obligations. Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that, as between it, on the one hand, and the Holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (A) the maturity of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in Article VII of the Indenture for the purposes of any Subsidiary Guarantee herein, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby, and (B) in the event of any declaration of acceleration of such Guaranteed Obligations as provided in Article VII of the Indenture, such Guaranteed Obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by such Subsidiary Guarantor for the purposes of this Section 5.01.

(f) Each Subsidiary Guarantor also agrees to pay any and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by the Trustee or any Holder in enforcing any rights under this Section 5.01.

SECTION 5.02. Limitation on Liability . Any term or provision of the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum aggregate amount of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereunder by any Subsidiary Guarantor shall not exceed the maximum amount that can be hereby guaranteed without rendering the Indenture, as it relates to such Subsidiary Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

SECTION 5.03. Successors and Assigns . This Article V shall be binding upon each Subsidiary Guarantor and its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Trustee and the Holders and, in the event of any transfer or assignment of rights by any Holder or the Trustee, the rights and privileges conferred upon that party in the Indenture and in the Securities shall automatically extend to and be vested in such transferee or assignee, all subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture.

SECTION 5.04. No Waiver . Neither a failure nor a delay on the part of either the Trustee or the Holders in exercising any right, power or privilege under this

Article V shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege. The rights, remedies and benefits of the Trustee and the Holders herein expressly specified are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights, remedies or benefits which either may have under this Article V at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

SECTION 5.05. Modification . No modification, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Article V, nor the consent to any departure by any Subsidiary Guarantor therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Trustee, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on any Subsidiary Guarantor in any case shall entitle such Subsidiary Guarantor to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances.

SECTION 5.06. Release of Subsidiary Guarantor . A Subsidiary Guarantor will be released from its obligations under this Article V (other than any obligation that may have arisen under Section 5.08):

(1) upon the sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of such Subsidiary Guarantor, including the sale or disposition of Capital Stock of such Subsidiary Guarantor, following which such Subsidiary Guarantor is no longer a Subsidiary of the Company; or

(2) upon the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of such Subsidiary Guarantor;

in each case other than to the Company or an Affiliate of the Company and as permitted by the Indenture and if in connection therewith the Company provides an Officers' Certificate to the Trustee to the effect that the Company will comply with its obligations under Section 6.06 in respect of such disposition. Upon any sale or disposition described in clause (1) or (2) above, the obligor on the related Subsidiary Guarantee will be released from its obligations thereunder. The Subsidiary Guarantee of a Subsidiary Guarantor also shall be released:

(3) upon the designation of such Subsidiary Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture;

(4) at such time as (A) any Guarantee by such Subsidiary Guarantor of the obligations under the Credit Agreement and any other Guarantee that resulted in (or would by itself require) the creation of such Subsidiary Guarantee under the Indenture has been released and discharged, except a discharge or release by or as a result of payment under such Guarantee, or (B) such Subsidiary Guarantor does not have any Indebtedness outstanding that resulted in (or would by itself require) the creation of such Subsidiary Guarantee under the Indenture; or

if the Company exercises its legal defeasance option or its covenant defeasance option as described in Article XII of the Indenture or if the Company's obligations under the Indenture are discharged in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

At the request of the Company, the Trustee shall execute and deliver an appropriate instrument evidencing such release.

SECTION 5.07. Contribution . Each Subsidiary Guarantor that makes a payment under its Subsidiary Guarantee shall be entitled upon payment in full of all Guaranteed Obligations under the Indenture to a contribution from each other Subsidiary Guarantor in an amount equal to such other Subsidiary Guarantor's pro rata portion of such payment based on the respective net assets of all the Subsidiary Guarantors at the time of such payment determined in accordance with GAAP.

ARTICLE VI

Miscellaneous

SECTION 6.01. Integral Part . This Supplemental Indenture constitutes an integral part of the Indenture.

SECTION 6.02. Adoption, Ratification and Confirmation . The Base Indenture, as supplemented and amended by this Supplemental Indenture, is in all respects hereby adopted, ratified and confirmed.

SECTION 6.03. Counterparts . This Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original; and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 6.04. Severability . Should any provision of this Supplemental Indenture for any reason be declared invalid or unenforceable, such decision shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any of the other provisions of this Supplemental Indenture, which other provisions shall remain in full force and effect and the application of such invalid or unenforceable provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 6.05. Governing Law . THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 6.06. Trustee Makes No Representation . The Trustee makes no representation and shall not be responsible or accountable as to the validity, execution by the other parties hereto or thereto or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or of the Securities. The recitals and statements herein are deemed to be those of the Company and

not of the Trustee and the Trustee shall not be held responsible in any manner whatsoever for their correctness.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Supplemental Indenture on the date first set forth above.

HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION,
as Issuer

By: /S/ JAY GRINNEY
Name:Jay Grinney
Title: President and CEO

GUARANTORS

Advantage Health Harmarville Rehabilitation Corporation
Baton Rouge Rehab, Inc.
CMS Jonesboro Rehabilitation, Inc.
Continental Medical of Arizona, Inc.
Continental Medical Systems, Inc.
Continental Rehabilitation Hospital of Arizona, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH LTAC of Sarasota, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Medical Center, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Altoona, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Austin, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Dothan, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Henderson, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Houston, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Mechanicsburg, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Midland, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Montgomery, Inc
HEALTHSOUTH of New Mexico, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Nittany Valley, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of San Antonio, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Sewickley, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of South Carolina, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Spring Hill, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Texarkana, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Texas, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Treasure Coast, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Utah, Inc
HEALTHSOUTH of Yuma, Inc
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Manati, Inc.

HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Northern Virginia, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Odessa, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Specialty Hospital, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Sub-Acute Center of Mechanicsburg, Inc.
Lakeshore System Services of Florida, Inc.
Rehab Concepts Corp.
Rehabilitation Hospital of Colorado Springs, Inc.
Rehabilitation Hospital of Fredericksburg, Inc.
Rehabilitation Hospital of Nevada - Las Vegas, Inc.
Rehabilitation Hospital of Petersburg, Inc.
Rehabilitation Hospital of Plano, Inc.
SCA-Dalton, Inc.
Sherwood Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Southeast Texas Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Tarrant County Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Terre Haute Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Tyler Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Western Neuro Care, Inc.

By: /s/ J OHN P. W HITTINGTON
Name:John P. Whittington
Title: Authorized Signatory

Beaumont Rehab Associates Limited Partnership
By: Southeast Texas Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Its: General Partner

Collin County Rehab Associates Limited Partnership
By: Rehabilitation Hospital of Plano, Inc.
Its: General Partner

HEALTHSOUTH of Ft. Lauderdale Limited Partnership
By: HealthSouth Real Property Holding Corporation
Its: General Partner

Lakeview Rehabilitation Group Partners
By: Continental Medical of Kentucky, Inc.
Its: General Partner

Rehabilitation Hospital of Nevada - Las Vegas, L.P.
By: Rehabilitation Hospital of Nevada –Las Vegas, Inc.
Its: General Partner

Southern Arizona Regional Rehabilitation Hospital, L.P.
By: Continental Rehabilitation Hospital of Arizona, Inc.
Its: General Partner

Terre Haute Regional Rehabilitation Hospital, L.P.
By: Terre Haute Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Its: General Partner

Western Medical Rehab Associates, L.P.
By: CMS Development & Management and Western Neuro Care, Inc.
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ J OHN P. W HITTINGTON
Name:John P. Whittington
Title: Authorized Signatory

HEALTHSOUTH Bakersfield Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH Meridian Point Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH Northern Kentucky Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Arlington Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH Valley of the Sun Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership
By: HealthSouth Properties, LLC, their General Partner

By: /s/ JOHN P. WHITTINGTON
Name:John P. Whittington
Title: Authorized Signatory

HEALTHSOUTH of Largo Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH of Sarasota Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH of Tallahassee Limited Partnership
By: HealthSouth Real Property Holding, LLC, its General Partner

By: /s/ JOHN P. WHITTINGTON
Name:John P. Whittington
Title: Authorized Signatory

HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center of New Hampshire, Ltd.
By: HealthSouth Corporation
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ JOHN P. WHITTINGTON
Name:John P. Whittington
Title: Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

Advantage Health, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Aviation, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Mesa Rehabilitation Hospital, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Charleston, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of East Tennessee, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Erie, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Fort Smith, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Pittsburgh, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Reading, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Toms River, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of York, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Properties, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Real Property Holding, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of South Jersey, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Institute of Tucson, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Specialty Hospital of North Louisiana, LLC
New England Rehabilitation Management Co., LLC
Rebound, LLC
Rehabilitation Hospital Corporation of America, LLC
Rehabilitation Institute of Western Massachusetts, LLC
Sarasota LTAC Properties, LLC

By: /s/ J OHN P. W HITTINGTON
Name:John P. Whittington
Title: Authorized Signatory

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: /S/ JOHN F. NEYLAN
Name:John F. Neylan
Title: Trust Officer

Exhibit 4.7.2

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF FACE OF SECURITY]

[Global Securities Legend]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

[Definitive Securities Legend]

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

No. $

.125% Senior Notes Due 2020

CUSIP No.

ISIN No.

HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation, promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of $290,000,000.00 Dollars on February 15, 2020.

Interest Payment Dates: February 15 and August 15.

Record Dates: February 1 and August 1.

Additional provisions of this Security are set forth on the other side of this Security.

Dated: December 1, 2009

HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION

By _____
Name: Jay Grinney
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

By _____
Name: John P. Whittington
Title: Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of authentication: December 1, 2009

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signatory

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF SECURITY]

8.125% Senior Note Due 2020

1. Interest

HealthSouth Corporation, a Delaware corporation (such corporation, and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the " Company "), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Security at the rate per annum shown above. The Company will pay interest semiannually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2010. Interest on the Securities will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from December 1, 2009. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Company will pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by this Security plus 1.0% per annum, and it will pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

2. Method of Payment

The Company will pay interest on the Securities (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered holders of Securities at the close of business on the February 1 or August 1 next preceding the interest payment date even if Securities are canceled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date. Holders must surrender Securities to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Company will pay principal and interest in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Securities represented by a Global Security (including principal, premium and interest) will be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the Depository. The Company will make all payments in respect of a certificated Security (including principal, premium and interest) by mailing a check to the registered address of each Holder thereof; provided , however , that payments on a certificated Security will be made by wire transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank in the United States if such Holder elects payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or the Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. Paying Agent and Registrar

Initially, The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, a New York banking corporation (the " Trustee "), will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may appoint and change any Paying Agent, Registrar or co-registrar without notice. The Company or any of its domestically incorporated Wholly Owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent, Registrar or co-registrar.

4. Indenture

The Company issued the Securities under a supplemental indenture (the " Supplemental Indenture ") dated December 1, 2009 to the indenture dated as of

December 1, 2009 (together with the Supplemental Indenture, the " Indenture "), among the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Trustee. The terms of the Securities include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C . §§ 77aaa-77bbbb) (the " Act "). Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Securities are subject to all such terms, and Securityholders are referred to the Indenture and the Act for a statement of those terms.

The Securities are general unsecured obligations of the Company. The Company shall be entitled, subject to its compliance with Section 6.03 of the Indenture, to issue Additional Securities pursuant to Section 3.14 of the Indenture. The Securities issued on the Issue Date, and any Additional Securities, will be treated as a single class for all purposes under the Indenture. The Indenture contains covenants that limit the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to incur additional indebtedness; pay dividends or distributions on, or redeem or repurchase capital stock; make investments; issue or sell capital stock of subsidiaries; engage in transactions with affiliates; create liens on assets; transfer or sell assets; guarantee indebtedness; restrict dividends or other payments of subsidiaries; consolidate, merge or transfer all or substantially all of its assets; and engage in sale/leaseback transactions. These covenants are subject to important exceptions and qualifications.

5. Optional Redemption

Except as set forth below, the Company shall not be entitled to redeem the Securities.

On and after February 15, 2015, the Company shall be entitled at its option to redeem all or a portion of the Securities upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, at the redemption prices (expressed in percentages of principal amount on the redemption date), plus accrued interest to the redemption date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date), if redeemed during the 12-month period commencing on February 15 of the years set forth below:

Period	Redemption Price
2015	104.063%
2016	102.708%
2017	101.354%
2018 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, prior to February 15, 2013, the Company shall be entitled at its option on one or more occasions to redeem Securities (which includes Additional Securities, if any) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Securities (which includes Additional Securities, if any) originally issued at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) of 108.125%, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from one or more Equity Offerings; provided , however , that (1) at least 65% of such aggregate principal amount of Securities (which includes Additional Securities, if any) remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of each such redemption (other than Securities held, directly or indirectly, by the Company or its Affiliates); and (2) each such redemption occurs within 90 days after the date of the related Equity Offering.

Prior to February 15, 2015, the Company shall be entitled at its option to redeem all, but not less than all, of the Securities at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Securities plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest to, the redemption date (subject to the right of Holders on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date). The Company shall cause notice of such redemption to be mailed by first-class mail to each Holder's registered address, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date.

6. Notice of Redemption

Notice of redemption will be mailed at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed at his registered address. Securities in denominations larger than $2,000 principal amount may be redeemed in part but only in whole multiples of $1,000. If money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on all Securities (or portions thereof) to be redeemed on the redemption date is deposited with the Paying Agent on or before the redemption date and certain other conditions are satisfied, on and after such date interest ceases to accrue on such Securities (or such portions thereof) called for redemption.

7. Put Provisions

Upon a Change of Control, any Holder of Securities will have the right to cause the Company to repurchase all or any part of the Securities of such Holder at a repurchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the Securities to be repurchased plus accrued interest to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the related interest payment date) as provided in, and subject to the terms of, the Indenture.

8. Guarantee

The payment by the Company of the principal of, and premium and interest on, the Securities is fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a joint and several senior basis by each of the Subsidiary Guarantors to the extent set forth in the Indenture.

9. Denominations; Transfer; Exchange

The Securities are in registered form without coupons in denominations of $2,000 principal amount and any greater integral multiple of $1,000. A Holder may transfer or exchange Securities in accordance with the Indenture. The Registrar may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Securities selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Security to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Security not to be redeemed) or any Securities for a period of 15 days before a selection of Securities to be redeemed or 15 days before an interest payment date.

10. Persons Deemed Owners

Except as provided in paragraph 2 hereof, the registered Holder of this Secur i ty may be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

11. Unclaimed Money

If money for the payment of principal or interest on any Securities remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Company at its request at the end of the two years after such principal or interest has become due or payable, unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, Holders entitled to the money must look only to the Company as general creditors and not to the Trustee for payment.

12. Discharge and Defeasance

Subject to certain conditions, the Company at any time shall be entitled to terminate some or all of its obligations under the Securities and the Indenture if the Company irrevocably deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal and interest on the Securities to redemption or maturity, as the case may be.

13. Amendment, Waiver

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, (a) the Indenture and the Securities may be amended with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount outstanding of the Securities and (b) any default or noncompliance with any provision may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount outstanding of the Securities. Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, without the consent of any Securityholder, the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Trustee shall be entitled to amend the Indenture or the Securities to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency, or to comply with Article V of the Indenture, or to provide for uncertificated Securities in addition to or in place of certificated Securities, or to add guarantees with respect to the Securities, including Subsidiary Guarantees, or to secure the Securities, or to add additional covenants or surrender rights and powers conferred on the Company or the Subsidiary Guarantors, or to

conform the text of the Indenture or the Securities to any provision of the "Description of notes" section of the Prospectus Supplement (as defined in the Indenture) under certain circumstances, or to comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with qualifying the Indenture under the Act, or to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Securityholder, or to make amendments to provisions of the Indenture relating to the form, authentication, transfer and legending of the Securities.

14. Defaults and Remedies

Under the Indenture, Events of Default include (a) default for 30 days in payment of interest on the Securities; (b) default in payment of principal on the Securities at maturity, upon redemption pursuant to paragraph 5 of the Securities, upon acceleration or otherwise, or failure by the Company to redeem or purchase Securities when required; (c) failure by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor to comply with other agreements in the Indenture or the Securities, in certain cases subject to notice and lapse of time; (d) certain accelerations (including failure to pay within any grace period after final maturity) of other Indebtedness of the Company if the amount accelerated (or so unpaid) exceeds $50 million; (e) certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency with respect to the Company and the Significant Subsidiaries; (f) certain judgments or decrees for the payment of money in excess of $50 million; and (g) certain defaults with respect to Subsidiary Guarantees. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Securities may declare all the Securities to be due and payable immediately. Certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency are Events of Default which will result in the Securities being due and payable immediately upon the occurrence of such Events of Default.

Securityholders may not enforce the Indenture or the Securities except as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee may refuse to enforce the Indenture or the Securities unless it receives indemnity or security satisfactory to it. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities may direct the Trustee in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Securityholders notice of any continuing Default (except a Default in payment of principal or interest) if it determines that withholding notice is in the interest of the Holders.

15. Trustee Dealings with the Company

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the Act, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Company or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent, Registrar, Co-Registrar or Co-Paying Agent may do the same with like rights.

16. No Recourse Against Others

A director, officer, employee or stockholder, as such, of the Company or the Trustee shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Securities

or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Security, each Securityholder waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities.

17. Authentication

This Security shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Security.

18. Abbreviations

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Securityholder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian), and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

19. CUSIP Numbers

Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures the Company has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Securities and has directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Securityholders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

20. Governing Law

THIS SECURITY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Company will furnish to any Securityholder upon written request and without charge to the Security holder a copy of the Indenture which has in it the text of this Security in larger type. Requests may be made to:

3660 Grandview Parkway, Suite 200

Birmingham, Alabama 35243

Attention: John P. Whittington

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Security, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Security to

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint agent to transfer this Security on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

DATE: YOUR SIGNATURE:

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Security.

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SECURITIES]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY

The following increases or decreases in this Global Security have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal amount of this Global Security	Amount of increase in Principal amount of this Global Security	Principal amount of this Global Security following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized officer of Trustee or Securities Custodian

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Security purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 6.06 or 6.08 of the Indenture, check the box: ☐

If you want to elect to have only part of this Security purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 6.06 or 6.08 of the Indenture, state the amount in principal amount: $

Dated: _____ Your Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Security.)

Signature Guarantee: _____
(Signature must be guaranteed)

Signatures must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program (" STAMP ") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Exhibit 4.7.2

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF GUARANTY AGREEMENT]

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this " Supplemental Indenture ") dated as of , among [GUARANTOR] (the " New Guarantor "), a subsidiary of HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION (or its successor), a Delaware corporation (the " Company "), the subsidiary guarantors listed on the signature pages hereto (the " Subsidiary Guarantors ") and THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK, a New York trust company, as trustee under the indenture referred to below (the " Trustee ").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors (the " Existing Guarantors ") has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee a first supplemental indenture (the " First Supplemental Indenture ") dated as of December 1, 2009, to the indenture (together with the First Supplemental Indenture, the " Indenture ") dated as of December 1, 2009, providing for the issuance of the Company's 8.125% Senior Notes due 2020 (the " Securities ");

WHEREAS Section 6.11 of the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances the Company is required to cause the New Guarantor to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the New Guarantor shall unconditionally guarantee all the Company's obligations under the Securities pursuant to a Subsidiary Guarantee on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the New Guarantor, the Company, the Existing Guarantors and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of the Securities as follows:

1. Agreement to Guarantee. The New Guarantor hereby agrees, jointly and severally with all Existing Guarantors, to unconditionally guarantee the Company's obligations under the Securities on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Article V of the First Supplemental Indenture and to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Indenture and the Securities.

2. Ratification of Indenture; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Securities heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

3. Governing Law. **THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.**

4. Trustee Makes No Representation. The Trustee makes no representation and shall not be responsible or accountable as to the validity, execution by the other parties hereto or thereto or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or the Securities.

5. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

6. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not effect the construction thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

[NEW GUARANTOR],
by

_____

Name:

Title:

HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION,
by

_____

Name:

Title:

[EXISTING GUARANTORS],
by

_____

Name:

Title:

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK, as Trustee,
by

_____

Name:

Title:

Exhibit 4.8
EXECUTION VERSION

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (" **First Supplemental Indenture** ") is made this 1st day of December, 2009, among HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the " **Company** "), the SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS (as defined in the Indenture) party hereto and THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK (the " **Trustee** ").

WHEREAS, the Company has issued its Floating Rate Senior Notes due 2014 in the original aggregate principal amount of $375,000,000 (herein the " **Notes** ").

WHEREAS, the Notes were issued under the Indenture dated as of June 14, 2006 among the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Trustee (the " **Indenture** ").

WHEREAS, pursuant to its offer to purchase and consent solicitation statement dated November 16, 2009, (the " **Offer to Purchase** ") the Company commenced a tender offer for any and all of the outstanding Notes (the " **Tender Offer** ") and solicited the consents of the holders of the Notes to the Proposed Amendments (the " **Consent Solicitation** ").

WHEREAS, the approval of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding (not including any Notes owned by the Company or any subsidiary guarantor, or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company or any subsidiary guarantor) is sufficient to amend the terms of the Indenture as set forth herein.

WHEREAS, having received the approval of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding (not including any Notes owned by the Company or any subsidiary guarantor, or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company or any subsidiary guarantor) pursuant to Section 9.02 of the Indenture, the Company and the Trustee desire to amend the Indenture, as provided hereinafter.

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make this First Supplemental Indenture the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, upon its execution hereof, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements contained in this First Supplemental Indenture, the parties agree as follows for the benefit of each other and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes:

1. Amendment of Section 3.03 . Section 3.03 (*Notice of Redemption*) is hereby amended as follows: the number "30" in the first sentence of such Section shall be deleted and replaced with the number "5."

2. Deletion of Certain Provisions . Each of Sections 4.02 (*SEC Reports*), 4.03 (*Limitation on Indebtedness*), 4.04 (*Limitation on Restricted Payments*), 4.05 (*Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries*), 4.06 (*Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock)*, 4.07 *(Limitation on Transactions with Affiliates*), 4.08 (*Change of Control*), 4.09 (*Limitation of Liens*), 4.10 (*Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions*), 4.11 (*Future Guarantors*), 4.12 (*Compliance Certificate*), Clauses (a)(2), (a)(3) and (b)(2) of 5.01 (*When Company May Merge or Transfer Assets*), and Clauses (4), (5) and (8) of 6.01 (*Events of Default*) of the Indenture is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with "Intentionally Omitted." All references in the Indenture to such sections shall also be deleted in their entirety.

3. Deletion of Certain Definitions . All definitions set forth in Section 1.01 and Section 1.02 of the Indenture that relate to defined terms used solely in sections deleted by this Supplemental Indenture are hereby deleted in their entirety.

4. Amendment of the Notes . Any corresponding provisions reflected in the Notes shall also be deemed amended in conformity herewith.

5. Effectiveness of Amendments . This First Supplemental Indenture shall be effective upon execution hereof by the Company and the Trustee; *provided, however ,* that the amendments to the Indenture set forth in Sections 1 through 4 of this First Supplemental Indenture shall not become operative until the first Payment Date (as defined in the Offer to Purchase). If the Tender Offer is terminated, withdrawn or otherwise not consummated prior to acceptance of the Notes, this First Supplemental Indenture shall automatically become null and void *ab initio* .

6. Terms Defined in the Indenture . All capitalized terms used in this First Supplemental Indenture and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

7. Interpretation; Severability; Headings . Upon the execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Indenture, the Indenture shall be modified and amended in accordance with this First Supplemental Indenture, and all the terms and conditions of both shall be read together as though they constitute one instrument, except that, in case of conflict, the provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture will control. The Indenture, as modified and amended by this First Supplemental Indenture, is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects and shall bind every Holder of Notes. In case of conflict between the terms and conditions contained in the Notes and those contained in the Indenture, as modified and amended by this First Supplemental Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture, as modified by this First Supplemental Indenture, shall control. In case any provision in this First Supplemental Indenture shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The Section headings in this First Supplemental Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

8. Conflicts with Trust Indenture Act . If any provision of this First Supplemental Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that is required under the Trust Indenture Act to be part of and govern any provision of this First Supplemental Indenture, the provision of the Trust Indenture Act shall control. If any provision of this First Supplemental Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that may be so modified or excluded, the provision of the Trust Indenture Act shall be deemed to apply to the Indenture as so modified or to be excluded by this First Supplemental Indenture, as the case may be.

9. Successor; Benefits of First Supplemental Indenture, etc. All agreements of the Company in this First Supplemental Indenture shall bind its successors. Nothing in this First Supplemental Indenture or the Notes, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and thereto and their successors hereunder and thereunder and the Holders of Notes, any benefit of any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under the Indenture, this First Supplemental Indenture or the Notes.

10. Certain Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals . In entering into this First Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to the benefit of every provision of the Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability or affording protection to the Trustee, whether or not elsewhere herein so provided. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which recitals are made solely by the Company. The Trustee makes no representations and shall not be responsible or accountable as to the validity, execution or sufficiency of this First Supplemental Indenture.

11. Governing Law . This First Supplemental Indenture shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be construed in accordance with the laws of said State.

12. Execution in Counterparts . This First Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this First Supplemental Indenture has been executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company and the Trustee as of the date first written above.

HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION

By: /s/ Jay Grinney
Name: Jay Grinney
Title: President and CEO

SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS

Advantage Health Harmarville Rehabilitation Corporation
Baton Rouge Rehab, Inc.
CMS Jonesboro Rehabilitation, Inc.
Continental Medical of Arizona, Inc.
Continental Medical Systems, Inc.
Continental Rehabilitation Hospital of Arizona, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH LTAC of Sarasota, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Medical Center, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Altoona, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Austin, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Dothan, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Henderson, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Houston, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Mechanicsburg, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Midland, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Montgomery, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of New Mexico, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Nittany Valley, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of San Antonio, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Sewickley, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of South Carolina, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Spring Hill, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Texarkana, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Texas, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Treasure Coast, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Utah, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH of Yuma, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Manati, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Northern Virginia, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Odessa, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Specialty Hospital, Inc.
HEALTHSOUTH Sub-Acute Center of Mechanicsburg, Inc.
Lakeshore System Services of Florida, Inc.
Rehab Concepts Corp.

Rehabilitation Hospital of Colorado Springs, Inc.
Rehabilitation Hospital of Fredericksburg, Inc.

Rehabilitation Hospital of Nevada - Las Vegas, Inc.
Rehabilitation Hospital of Petersburg, Inc.
Rehabilitation Hospital of Plano, Inc.
SCA-Dalton, Inc.
Sherwood Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Southeast Texas Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Tarrant County Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Terre Haute Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Tyler Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Western Neuro Care, Inc.

By: /s/ JOHN P. WHITTINGTON

Name: John P. Whittington
Title: Authorized Signatory

Beaumont Rehab Associates Limited Partnership
By: Southeast Texas Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Its: General Partner

Collin County Rehab Associates Limited Partnership
By: Rehabilitation Hospital of Plano, Inc.
Its: General Partner

HEALTHSOUTH of Ft. Lauderdale Limited Partnership
By: HealthSouth Real Property Holding Corporation
Its: General Partner

Lakeview Rehabilitation Group Partners
By: Continental Medical of Kentucky, Inc.
Its: General Partner

Rehabilitation Hospital of Nevada - Las Vegas, L.P.
By: Rehabilitation Hospital of Nevada – Las Vegas, Inc.
Its: General Partner

Southern Arizona Regional Rehabilitation Hospital, L.P.
By: Continental Rehabilitation Hospital of Arizona, Inc.
Its: General Partner

Terre Haute Regional Rehabilitation Hospital, L.P.
By: Terre Haute Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.
Its: General Partner

Western Medical Rehab Associates, L.P.
By: CMS Development & Management and Western Neuro Care, Inc.
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ JOHN P. WHITTINGTON

Name: John P. Whittington
Title: Authorized Signatory

HEALTHSOUTH Bakersfield Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH Meridian Point Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH Northern Kentucky Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Arlington Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH Valley of the Sun Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership
By: HealthSouth Properties, LLC, their General Partner

By: /s/ JOHN P. WHITTINGTON

Name: John P. Whittington
Title: Authorized Signatory

HEALTHSOUTH of Largo Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH of Sarasota Limited Partnership
HEALTHSOUTH of Tallahassee Limited Partnership
By: HealthSouth Real Property Holding, LLC, its General Partner

By: /s/ JOHN P. WHITTINGTON

Name: John P. Whittington
Title: Authorized Signatory

HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center of New Hampshire, Ltd.
By: HealthSouth Corporation
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ JOHN P. WHITTINGTON

Name: John P. Whittington
Title: Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

Advantage Health, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Aviation, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Mesa Rehabilitation Hospital, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Charleston, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of East Tennessee, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Erie, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Fort Smith, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Pittsburgh, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Reading, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of Toms River, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH of York, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Properties, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Real Property Holding, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of South Jersey, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Institute of Tucson, LLC
HEALTHSOUTH Specialty Hospital of North Louisiana, LLC
New England Rehabilitation Management Co., LLC
Rebound, LLC
Rehabilitation Hospital Corporation of America, LLC
Rehabilitation Institute of Western Massachusetts, LLC
Sarasota LTAC Properties, LLC

By: /S/ JOHN P. WHITTINGTON

Name: John P. Whittington
Title: Authorized Signatory

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: /S/ JOHN F. NEYLAN
Name: John F. Neylan
Title: Trust Officer

Exhibit 12

HealthSouth Corporation and Subsidiaries

COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES
AND RATIO OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS

In computing the ratio of earnings to fixed charges: (1) earnings have been based on income from continuing operations before income taxes, fixed charges (exclusive of interest capitalized), and distributed income of equity investees and (2) fixed charges consist of interest and amortization of debt discounts and fees expense (including amounts capitalized), the estimated interest portion of rents, and dividends on our convertible perpetual preferred stock.

	For the Year Ended December 31,				
	2009	**2008**	**2007**	**2006**	**2005**
			(As Adjusted)		
			(In Millions)		
COMPUTATION OF FIXED CHARGES:					
Interest expensed and capitalized in continuing operations, including amortization of debt discounts and fees	$ 125.8	$ 159.5	$ 229.4	$ 234.0	$ 234.2
Interest expensed and capitalized in discontinued operations, including amortization of debt discounts and fees	1.3	1.9	45.9	103.5	108.4
Interest element of rentals [1]	22.3	22.3	22.7	22.9	22.4
Dividend requirements on convertible perpetual preferred stock [2]	149.4	183.7	298.0	360.4	365.0
Total combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends	36.2	36.2	35.7	23.2	-
	$ 185.6	$ 219.9	$ 333.7	$ 383.6	$ 365.0
COMPUTATION OF EARNINGS:					
Pre-tax income (loss) from continuing operations before equity in net income of nonconsolidated affiliates	$ 118.9	$ 184.9	$ (104.2)	$ (500.7)	$ (334.2)
Fixed charges	149.4	183.7	298.0	360.4	365.0
Distributed income of equity investees	8.6	10.9	5.3	6.1	11.4
Interest capitalized	-	-	-	-	-
Total earnings	$ 276.9	$ 379.5	$ 199.1	$ (134.2)	$ 42.2
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	1.85	2.07	*	*	*
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS	1.49	1.73	**	**	**

[1] Management has determined the interest component of rent expense to be 33%.

[2] Grossed up to pre-tax based on 39.1%, 39.1%, 37.3%, and 4.4% effective tax rates for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, 2007, and 2006, respectively.

* For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005, the Company had an earnings-to-fixed charges coverage deficiency of $98.9 million, $494.6 million, and $322.8 million, respectively.

** For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005, the Company had an earnings-to-combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends coverage deficiency of $134.6 million, $517.8 million, and $322.8 million, respectively.

Exhibit 21

HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION SUBSIDIARY LIST

Subsidiary Name	State of Incorporation	D/B/A Names
Advantage Health Harmarville Rehabilitation Corporation	PA	Harmarville Home Health Agency; West Penn Hospital HealthSouth Outpatient Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Washington Outpatient Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Natrona Heights; Harmarville Transitional Rehabilitation Unit
Advantage Health, LLC	DE	HealthSouth Sports Medicine & Rehabilitation Center of Shelton; Advantage Health Sports Therapy North, Inc.; HealthSouth St. Joseph's Healthcare Center
AnMed Enterprises, Inc./HealthSouth, L.L.C.	SC	AnMed Health Rehabilitation Hospital, an affiliate entity of AnMed Health and HealthSouth Corporation
BJC / HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center, LLC	AL	The Rehabilitation Institute of St. Louis
Baton Rouge Rehab, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Baton Rouge; HealthSouth WorkAble; The Rehabilitation Hospital of Baton Rouge
Beaumont Rehab Associates Limited Partnership	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Beaumont; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Jasper; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Nederland; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Beaumont
Central Arkansas Rehabilitation Associates, L.P.	DE	Catholic Health Initiatives St Vincent Rehabilitation Hospital In Partnership with HEALTHSOUTH
CMS Development and Management Company, Inc.	DE	
CMS Elizabethtown, Inc.	DE	
CMS Jonesboro Rehabilitation, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Blytheville; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Jonesboro; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Jonesboro; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Newport; HealthSouth Rehabilitation
CMS Rehab of WF, L.P.	DE	HealthSouth Home Health Services; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Burkburnett; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Vernon; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Wichita Falls; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Seymour; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Wichita Falls; Wichita Falls Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Home Health Agency of Wichita Falls
Central Louisiana Rehab Associates LP	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Alexandria
Collin County Rehab Associates Limited Partnership	DE	HealthSouth Plano Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Specialists-Lewisville; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Specialists - Plano; Healthsouth Plano Laboratory for Sleep Disorders
Continental Medical of Kentucky, Inc.	DE	
Continental Medical Systems, Inc.	DE	HEALTHSOUTH West Gables Rehabilitation Hospital
Continental Rehabilitation Hospital of Arizona, Inc.	DE	
DHC Subsidiary Dissolution Corporation	GA	
HCA Wesley Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.	DE	Wesley Rehabilitation Hospital, An Affiliate of HEALTHSOUTH
HCS Limited		
HealthSouth /GHS, LLC	PA	Geisinger HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital; Geisinger HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center of Danville; Geisinger HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center of Berwick; Geisinger HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center of Mt. Pocono
HealthSouth/Maine Medical Center Limited Liability Company	ME	New England Rehabilitation Hospital Of Portland A Joint Venture Between Maine Medical Center And HEALTHSOUTH Llc
HealthSouth Aviation, LLC	DE	
HEALTHSOUTH LTAC of Sarasota, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Ridgelake Hospital
HealthSouth Mesa Rehabilitation Hospital, LLC	DE	HealthSouth East Valley Rehabilitation Hospital
HEALTHSOUTH OF HENDERSON, INC.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Henderson
HealthSouth of Mechanicsburg, Inc.	DE	HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation of Mechanicsburg - Acute Rehab Hospital; HEALTHSOUTH Regional Work Performance and Hand Center; HEALTHSOUTH Rehab Center/New Cumberland; HEALTHSOUTH Sports Medicine & Rehabilitation Center; HEALTHSOUTH L.I.F.E. (Living

		Independently in Functional Environments); HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center-Country Meadows West; HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Mechanicsburg
HealthSouth of Midland, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Midland/Odessa
HealthSouth of Sarasota Limiited Partnership	AL	HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital Of Sarasota; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - University; Healthsouth Bee Ridge Outpatient Therapy Center; HEALTHSOUTH Aaron Mattes Therapy Center
HEALTHSOUTH OF SEA PINES LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	AL	HealthSouth Sea Pines Rehabilitation Hospital
HEALTHSOUTH OF YORK, INC.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of York; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Industrial Highway; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Shrewsbury; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Red Lion; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Queen Street; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Chester Square; HealthSouth at Country Meadows of Leader Heights; HealthSouth at Country Meadows of York
HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center, Inc.	SC	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Sports Medicine & Rehabilitation Center
HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Arlington Limited Partnership	AL	HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Arlington
HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of South Jersey, LLC	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Vineland
HEALTHSOUTH Specialty Hospital, Inc.	TX	HealthSouth Medical Center; HealthSouth Dallas Medical Center; HSMC Home Health; HealthSouth Medical Center
HEALTHSOUTH Sub-Acute Center of Mechanicsburg, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation of Mechanicsburg-Renova; HealthSouth Regional Specialty Hospital; HealthSouth Transitional Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital for Special Services
HEALTHSOUTH of Altoona, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Altoona; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Regency Square; HealthSouth Bedford Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Blair Orthopedics; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Tyrone; HealthSouth Rehabilitation and Orthopedics Center - Altoona; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Meadowbrook Plaza; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Richland; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Edensburg
HEALTHSOUTH of Austin, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Austin
HEALTHSOUTH of Dothan, Inc.	AL	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital
HealthSouth of East Tennessee, LLC	DE	HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital
HEALTHSOUTH of Erie, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Erie; HealthSouth Lake Erie Institute of Rehabilitation; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Sterrettania; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Erie; HealthSouth Occupational Health Services; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Family First Sports Park; Progressive Rehabilitation Center of Erie
HEALTHSOUTH of Fort Smith, LLC	DE	HealthSouth Home Health Services; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Fort Smith
HEALTHSOUTH of Houston, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of North Houston; HealthSouth Home Health Agency of North Houston
HEALTHSOUTH of Montgomery, Inc.	AL	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Montgomery
HEALTHSOUTH of Pittsburgh, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Hospital of Pittsburgh; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Center Road; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Connellsville; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Hempfield; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Lebanon Church Road; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Manchester; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Mcknight Road; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Monroeville; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - North Versailles; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Schenley Gardens; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Allison Park
HEALTHSOUTH of Reading, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Reading Rehabilitation Hospital - Boyertown; HealthSouth Reading Rehabilitation Hospital - Pottstown; HealthSouth Reading Rehabilitation Hospital - Wyomissing; HealthSouth of Reading-Green Hills; HealthSouth Reading Rehabilitation At Outlook Pointe; HealthSouth Reading Rehabilitation Hospital
HEALTHSOUTH of San Antonio, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Institute of San Antonio; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of San Antonio; Rioa
HEALTHSOUTH of Sewickley, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Bridgeville Outpatient Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Chippewa Outpatient Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Hospitals of Pittsburgh; HealthSouth Darlington

		Outpatient Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Edgeworth Outpatient Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Sewickley; HealthSouth Wexford Outpatient Rehabilitation Center
HEALTHSOUTH of South Carolina, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital
HEALTHSOUTH of Spring Hill, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital
HEALTHSOUTH of Tallahassee Limited Partnership	AL	HealthSouth - Sterling House; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Perry; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Wakulla County; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Tallahassee; HealthSouth Outpatient Center - Meadows; HealthSouth Outpatient Center - Woodmount; HealthSouth Outpatient Rehabilitation Center of Tallahassee; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Madison; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center -
HEALTHSOUTH of Texarkana, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Evaluation Center; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Texarkana; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Texarkana; Texarkana Impairment Center; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Texarkana
HEALTHSOUTH of Texas, Inc.	TX	HealthSouth Evaluation Center; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Mid Cities; HealthSouth Evaluation Center; Impairment Center of Ft. Worth; Houston Impairment Center
HEALTHSOUTH of Toms River, Inc.		HealthSouth Garden State Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Neurocenter of Plainsboro; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of New Jersey; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Toms River; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Plainsboro; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Silverton; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Whiting; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Wall; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Toms River; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Plainsboro
HEALTHSOUTH of Utah, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Home Health Services; HealthSouth Western Rehabilitation Institute; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Utah
HEALTHSOUTH/Deaconess, L.L.C.	IN	HealthSouth Deaconess Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Tri-State Rehabilitation Hospital
HealthSouth/Maine Medical Center Limited Liability Company	ME	
HEALTHSOUTH/Methodist Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership	TN	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital - North
HealthSouth of Ft. Lauderdale Limited Partnership	AL	HealthSouth Comprehensive Pain Care Center; HealthSouth Occupational Rehabilitation & Hand Therapy Center; HealthSouth Sunrise Comprehensive Pain Care Center; HealthSouth Sunrise Outpatient Center; HealthSouth Sunrise Outpatient Center at Forest Trace; HealthSouth Sunrise Rehabilitation Hospital
HealthSouth of Midland, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Home Care of Midland-Odessa; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Midland
HealthSouth of Nittany Valley, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Center for Recovery At Nittany Valley; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Lewistown; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of State College; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Bellefonte; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Mifflintown; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center Mill Hall; HealthSouth Spine & Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Nittany Valley Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Outlook Pointe At Loyalsock
HealthSouth of Treasure Coast, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Ft. Pierce; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Treasure Coast; HealthSouth Treasure Coast Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Treasure Coast Rehabilitation; HealthSouth Treasure Coast Rehabilitation - Dodgertown; HealthSouth Treasure Coast Rehabilitation Services
Healthsouth Bakersfield Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership	AL	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Techachapi; HealthSouth Bakersfield Rehabilitation Hospital
Healthsouth Meridian Point Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership	AL	HealthSouth Scottsdale Rehabilitation Hospital
Healthsouth Northern Kentucky Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership	AL	HealthSouth Northern Kentucky Rehabilitation Hospital
HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of New Hampshire, Ltd.	AL	HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital
HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Altoona, LLC	DE	
Healthsouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Arlington Limited Partnership	AL	HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center/North Arlington; HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital of Arlington
HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of New Mexico, Ltd.	AL	HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth

		Home Health of Albuquerque
HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Northern Virginia, Inc.	DE	
HealthSouth Rehabilitation Institute of Tucson, LLC	ME	HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Institute Of Tucson; Healthsouth Rehabilitation Institute of Tucson-Country Club Clinic; HealthSouth Home Health of Tucson
HealthSouth Valley of the Sun Rehabilitation Hospital Limited Partnership	AL	HealthSouth Valley of The Sun Rehabilitation Hospital
Healthsouth of Largo Limited Partnership	AL	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Tarpon Springs; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Town N'Country; HealthSouth Seminole
HealthSouth of New Mexico, Inc.	NM	
Healthsouth of Sarasota Limited	AL	HealthSouth Bee Ridge Therapy Center; HealthSouth Fort Myers Therapy Center; HealthSouth Gulf Gate Therapy Center; HealthSouth Northside Therapy Center; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Ft. Myers; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center- Northside; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Sarasota; HealthSouth Aaron Mattes Therapy Center; Outpatient Rehabilitation & Sports Medicine Center
K.C. Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.	DE	Mid America Rehabilitation Hospital
Kansas Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.	DE	Kansas Rehabilitation Hospital, A Joint Venture of HealthSouth and Stormont-Vail Healthcare; KRH Home Health, A Division of Kansas Rehabilitation Hospital
Lakeshore System Services of Florida, Inc.	FL	HealthSouth Emerald Coast Outpatient Center; HealthSouth Emerald Coast Rehabilitation Clinic; HealthSouth Emerald Coast Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Emerald Coast Sports & Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Outpatient Sleep Clinic; HealthSouth Emerald Coast Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Crestview
Lakeview Rehabilitation Group Partners	KY	HEALTHSOUTH Lakeview Rehabilitation Hospital of Central Kentucky; HealthSouth Lakeview Outpatient
New England Rehabilitation Management Co, Inc.	NH	Fairlawn Rehabilitation Hospital
New England Rehabilitation Services of Central Massachusetts, Inc.	MA	Fairlawn Rehabilitation Hospital
HealthSouth Specialty Hospital of North Lousiana, LLC	LA	HealthSouth Specialty Hospital of North Louisiana
Piedmont HealthSouth Rehabilitation, LLC	SC	
Plano Health Associates LP	DE	
Rebound, LLC	DE	HEALTHSOUTH Lakeshore Rehabilitation Hospital; HEALTHSOUTH Lakeshore Outpatient; HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital Of North Alabama; HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital Of North Alabama; HEALTHSOUTH Central Georgia Rehabilitation Hospital; HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Center - Central Georgia; HEALTHSOUTH Chattanooga Rehabilitation Hospital; HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital Of Huntington; HEALTHSOUTH Cane Creek Rehabilitation Hospital; HEALTHSOUTH Lakeshore Carraway Rehabilitation Unit
Rehab Concepts Corporation	DE	Clear Lakes Concepts Corp.
Rehabilitation Hospital Corporation Of America	DE	HealthSouth Chesapeake Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Virginia; American Rehabilitation Hospital Corporation; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Vienna; HealthSouth Southern Hills Rehabilitation Center; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Bluefield; HealthSouth Southern Hills Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Western Hills Regional Rehabilitation Hospital
Rehabilitation Hospital of Colorado Springs, Inc.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center At The Pavilion; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Colorado Springs; HealthSouth Transitional Care Unit; Hand Centers of Colorado; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Skyline; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Colorado Springs; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - North Pueblo; Occupational Medicine Centers of Colorado; The Language - Learning Center, Inc.; The Womens Center For Rehabilitation
Rehabilitation Hospital of Fredericksburg, Inc.	DE	Healthsouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Fredericksburg
Rehabilitation Hospital of Nevada - Las Vegas, Inc.	DE	HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital Of Las Vegas
Rehabilitation Hospital of Nevada - Las Vegas, L.P.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital - Charleston Clinic; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Las Vegas
Rehabilitation Hospital of Petersburg, Inc.	DE	Healthsouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Petersburg
Rehabilitation Hospital of Phenix City, LLC	AL	Regional Rehabilitation Hospital
Rehabilitation Hosptal of Plano, Inc.	TX	
Rehabilitation Institute Of Western Massachusetts, Inc.	MA	HealthSouth Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Center - Belchertown; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Western

		Massachusetts
Rusk Rehabilitation Center, LLC	MO	Howard A. Rusk Rehabilitation Center
Sarasota LTAC Properties, LLC	FL	
Saint Barnabas / HEALTHSOUTH Rehab Center LLC	NJ	Rehabilitation Hospital of Tinton Falls, A Joint Venture of HealthSouth And Monmouth Medical Center
Sherwood Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.	DE	
Southeast Texas Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.	TX	
Southern Arizona Regional Rehabilitation Hospital, L.P.	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Southern Arizona; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center - Park/Ajo
Tarrant County Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.	TX	HEALTHSOUTH City View Rehabilitation Hospital; HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center of Burleson
Trident NeuroSciences Center, LLC	SC	HEALTHSOUTH Rehabilitation Hospital Of Charleston (no dba filing requirement in SC)
Tyler Rehab Associates LP	DE	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Tyler, an Affiliate of Trinity Mother
University of Virginia/HEALTHSOUTH, L.L.C.	VA	HealthSouth Rehabilitation Center; UVA-HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital
Van Matre Rehabilitation Center LLC	IL	Van Matre HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital
Vanderbilt Stallworth Rehabilitation Hospital, L.P.	TN	Vanderbilt Stallworth Rehabilitation Hospital
West Virginia Rehabilitation Hospital, Inc.	WV	HealthSouth Mountain View Regional Rehabilitation Hospital
Yuma Rehabilitation Hospital, LLC	AZ	Yuma Rehabilitation Hospital, A Partnership of HealthSouth & Yuma Regional Medical Center

Exhibit 23

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-151848) and Form S-8 (No. 333-157445 and No. 333-141702) of HealthSouth Corporation of our report dated February 23, 2010 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/S/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Birmingham, Alabama
February 23, 2010

Exhibit 24

POWER OF ATTORNEY
HEALTHSOUTH CORPORATION

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each of the undersigned directors of HealthSouth Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), hereby constitutes and appoints John P. Whittington the undersigned's true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities to:

(1) execute for and on behalf of the undersigned, the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, including any and all amendments and additions thereto (collectively, the "Annual Report") in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules promulgated thereunder;

(2) do and perform any and all acts for and on behalf of the undersigned which may be necessary or desirable to file, or cause to be filed, the Annual Report with all exhibits thereto (including this Power of Attorney), and other documents in connection therewith, with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and

(3) take any other action in connection with the foregoing which, in the opinion of such attorney-in-fact, may be of benefit to, in the best interest of, or legally required by, the undersigned, it being understood that the documents executed by such attorney-in-fact on behalf of the undersigned pursuant to this Power of Attorney shall be in such form and shall contain such terms and conditions as such attorney-in-fact may approve in such attorney-in-fact's discretion.

Each of the undersigneds hereby grants to such attorney-in-fact full power and authority to do and perform any and every act and thing whatsoever requisite, necessary or proper to be done in the exercise of any of the rights and powers herein granted, as fully to all intents and purposes as the undersigned might or could do if personally present, with full power of substitution or revocation, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney-in-fact, or such attorney-in-fact's substitute or substitutes, shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue of this Power of Attorney and the rights and powers herein granted.

[The Remainder of This Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Power of Attorney to be executed as of February 18, 2010.

By: /s/ Jon F. Hanson
Jon F. Hanson
Chairman of the Board

By: /s/ Edward A. Blechschmidt
Edward A. Blechschmidt
Director

By: /s/ John W. Chidsey
John W. Chidsey
Director

By: /s/ Donald L. Correll
Donald L. Correll
Director

By: /s/ Yvonne M. Curl
Yvonne M. Curl
Director

By: /s/ Charles M. Elson
Charles M. Elson
Director

By: /s/ Leo I. Higdon, Jr.
Leo I. Higdon, Jr.
Director

By: /s/ John E. Maupin, Jr.
John E. Maupin, Jr.
Director

By: /s/ L. Edward Shaw, Jr.
L. Edward Shaw, Jr.
Director

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Jay Grinney, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of HealthSouth Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 23, 2010

HealthSouth Corporation

By: /s/ J AY G RINNEY
Name: Jay Grinney
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Edmund Fay, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of HealthSouth Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 23, 2010

HealthSouth Corporation

By: /s/ EDMUND FAY
Name: Edmund Fay
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer
(principal financial officer)

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATE OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED
PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of HealthSouth Corporation on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Jay Grinney, President and Chief Executive Officer of HealthSouth Corporation, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "2002 Act"), that to the best of my knowledge and belief:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of HealthSouth Corporation.

Date: February 23, 2010

HealthSouth Corporation

By: /s/ J AY G RINNEY
Name: Jay Grinney
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to HealthSouth Corporation and will be retained by HealthSouth Corporation and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. This written statement shall not, except to the extent required by the 2002 Act, be deemed filed by HealthSouth Corporation for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that HealthSouth Corporation specifically incorporates it by reference.

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATE OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED
PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of HealthSouth Corporation on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Edmund Fay, Senior Vice President and Treasurer of HealthSouth Corporation, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "2002 Act"), that to the best of my knowledge and belief:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of HealthSouth Corporation.

Date: February 23, 2010

HealthSouth Corporation

By: /s/ EDMUND FAY
Name: Edmund Fay
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer
(principal financial officer)

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to HealthSouth Corporation and will be retained by HealthSouth Corporation and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. This written statement shall not, except to the extent required by the 2002 Act, be deemed filed by HealthSouth Corporation for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that HealthSouth Corporation specifically incorporates it by reference.